

هكذا صحت القليل

# FINANCIAL TIMES

EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

Wednesday September 28 1983

Crisis in French  
newspaper  
industry, Page 3

Japan	100	100	100	100	100
USA	100	100	100	100	100
UK	100	100	100	100	100
FR	100	100	100	100	100
DE	100	100	100	100	100
IT	100	100	100	100	100
ES	100	100	100	100	100
PT	100	100	100	100	100
GR	100	100	100	100	100
BE	100	100	100	100	100
NL	100	100	100	100	100
LU	100	100	100	100	100
DK	100	100	100	100	100
SE	100	100	100	100	100
NO	100	100	100	100	100
FI	100	100	100	100	100
IS	100	100	100	100	100
JP	100	100	100	100	100
HK	100	100	100	100	100
SG	100	100	100	100	100
TH	100	100	100	100	100
MY	100	100	100	100	100
PH	100	100	100	100	100
IN	100	100	100	100	100
PA	100	100	100	100	100
BR	100	100	100	100	100
AR	100	100	100	100	100
CL	100	100	100	100	100
CO	100	100	100	100	100
VE	100	100	100	100	100
EC	100	100	100	100	100
CU	100	100	100	100	100
DO	100	100	100	100	100
HT	100	100	100	100	100
JM	100	100	100	100	100
PR	100	100	100	100	100
US	100	100	100	100	100

No. 29,131

D 523 B

## NEWS SUMMARY

### GENERAL

#### Syrians in Lebanon artillery clash

Palestinian guerrillas exchanged heavy fire with Syrian forces at the Bekdash refugee camp in north Lebanon, after a Palestinian clash in which up to 17 guerrillas were reported killed.

On the second day of the ceasefire, the Lebanese army exchanged fire with guerrillas in the south-east outskirts of Beirut. An Italian paratrooper was injured in the crossfire.

Efforts to form a military committee from the Lebanese army and guerrillas to arrange for the appointment of hundreds of UN observers ran into difficulties.

Page 18

#### Jet 'black box' found

Japanese radio quoted government sources as saying that U.S. ships had located the "black box" flight data recorder of the South Korean jet shot down on September 1 by Soviet fighters 700 metres below the surface of the sea of southern Sakhalin. High water pressure prevented problems in raising it.

#### Nicaragua accuses

Rebels based in Honduras seized the Nicaraguan border town El Espino after stiff fighting. Nicaragua's Foreign Ministry accused Honduras Army artillery of backing the attack. Page 4

#### Zhao-Reagan hopes

Chinese Premier Zhao Ziyang said he hoped he could exchange visits with U.S. President Ronald Reagan next spring.

#### Iran's 'secret killings'

The human rights group Amnesty International said that executions in Iran were considerably higher than the 5,000 officially announced, and that Iran was secretly executing and torturing political prisoners.

#### Bavaria border move

Bavarian authorities said that East German army engineers had begun to dismantle shrapnel weapons mounted at the border to discourage escapes to the west.

#### Appeal to Hillery

Republic of Ireland Government and opposition leaders have appealed to the President, Dr Patrick Hillery, to seek re-election for a second seven-year term in November.

#### Corsica party ban

France banned Corsican political parties, the Council of National Companies, two weeks after a top civil official was murdered on the island.

#### Indian riot airlift

Hundreds of troops were airlifted to the southern Indian city Hyderabad, where deaths in Hindu-Muslim knife fights reached 46.

#### Koreans canonised

A Vatican consistory approved the canonisation of 93 Koreans and 10 French martyrs in Korea more than 100 years ago.

#### Wife's hunger strike

Ukrainian Jew Inna Elbert says she has been on hunger strike for more than three weeks. She claims her husband Lev was wrongly jailed on drug charges because they wanted to migrate to Israel.

#### Briefly...

Zermatt: Climbing deaths on Swiss peak the Matterhorn this year reached a record 16, with an American the latest victim.

### BUSINESS

#### Jaguar managers hope for buy-out

SENIOR executives of Jaguar, British Leyland's luxury car subsidiary, want to buy the company if the UK Government agrees to its being sold off from the state group. They have been seeking finance in the City of London. Page 18

LONDON: FT Industrial Ordinary index fell 8.5 to 694. Government securities showed small falls. Report, FT Share Information Service Pages 33-35

WALL STREET: Dow Jones index closed 12.80 down at 1,247.97. Report, full share listings, Pages 36-37

TOKYO: Nikkei Dow index advanced 65.37 to a record 2,414.15. Stock Exchange index was 2.15 up at 892.62. Page 29. Leading prices, other exchanges, Page 32

DOLLAR rose to DM 2.6585 (DM 2.6445). FF 8.425 (FF 8.4017). Y238.05 (Y237.77), but eased to SwFr 2.1405 (SwFr 2.1425). Its Bank of England trade-weighted index rose from 127.4 to 127.8. In New York, it closed at DM 2.6396, SwFr 2.131, Y 237.25 and FF 8.02. Page 39

STERLING fell 65 points to \$1.4975, and to DM 3.9725 (DM 3.98). FF 12.045 (FF 12.065). SwFr 3.21 (SwFr 3.225) and Y357 (Y357.75). Its trade weighting fell from 84.6 to 84.4. In New York it closed at \$1.5005. Page 39

D-MARK closed at a record level against the French franc, DM 32.955 per FF 100, from DM 33.005. Page 39

GOLD fell \$3 to \$412.625 in London, by \$3.25 in Frankfurt to \$412.25, and by \$2.75 in Zurich to \$412.5. The New York September Comex settlement price was \$413.9 against \$415.5. Page 38

FRANCE has accepted that BL's Acciaierie, assembled at Cowley, is European and not subject to restraints put on Japanese imports. Page 6

WEST GERMAN Cartel Office is to study plans for Texaco to take over the petrol distribution interests of Chevron, the Standard Oil of California subsidiary in West Germany. Page 18

FRANCE's Atomic Energy Agency is favourable to take a stake in nuclear reactor company Framatome as part of a rescue for the Creusot-Loire group. Page 18

#### COMPANIES

SANTA FE Industries and Southern Pacific, U.S. railway and natural resources companies, are planning to merge, with assets of about \$10bn. Page 19

IMPERIAL Chemical Industries has told the UK Government it is interested in spending £40m (\$60m) on converting a power station on Teesside from oil to coal and is seeking a grant of a quarter of the cost. Page 8

BROKEN HILL Proprietary, Australia's largest company, announced first-quarter profits 50.3 per cent up at A\$123.3 (\$109.7), due to a turnaround in its steel division and higher oil and gas profits. Page 20

NIMSLO, the U.S. photographic system developer, reported first-half pre-tax losses 24 per cent up at \$11.8m. Lex, Page 18; Details, Page 22

AMERICAN EXPRESS, the financial services group, has made a new \$77m cash and stock bid for Alleghany Corporation's Investors Diversified Services. Page 19

USINOR, one of France's two state-owned steel groups, expects to lose over FF 4bn (\$500m) this year. Page 18

RENAULT, the French state car group, is to help fund its FF 9.5bn (\$1.18bn) investment programme by issuing non-voting loan stock. Page 19

### PRESIDENT'S STARK WARNING OF 'ECONOMIC NIGHTMARE'

## Reagan appeals to Congress to boost IMF subscription

BY MAX WILKINSON, ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT, IN WASHINGTON

President Ronald Reagan warned yesterday that the world would face an "economic nightmare which could plague generations to come" if the U.S. Congress refuses to agree to his country's 50 per cent increased subscription to the International Monetary Fund.

His dramatic appeal to a still divided Congress at the opening session of the Fund's annual conference in Washington yesterday was followed immediately by an equally stern warning from M. Jacques de Larosiere, the Fund's managing director, that unless there was rapid action to approve the increased subscription the Fund would be "crippled" with "incalculable" consequences for economic and financial stability worldwide.

Both speeches followed a series of tense and often acrimonious talks between the U.S. and other leading industrial countries about how the burden of international debt rescue operations should be shared.

These talks have been dominated by the unwillingness of the U.S. Congress to sanction a \$8.5bn increase in U.S. support for the Fund. In retaliation, the other industrial countries have held back an agreement to provide their half of a \$6bn loan which the IMF needs to tide it through 1984. The other half of this loan, promised by Saudi Arabia, is also held up because it depends upon agreement among the industrial nations.

Mr Reagan yesterday staked the whole of his presidential authority on a dramatic public effort to clear the logjam which is now threatening the continuation of the Fund's operations. He urged Congress to remember its responsibility to meet the pledges of the Government.

He condemned "partisan wrangling and political wrangling" of factions in Congress which have been opposing the increase and he significantly urged members of both political parties to abandon in retaliation, the other industrial countries have held back an agree-

ment to provide their half of a \$6bn loan which the IMF needs to tide it through 1984. The other half of this loan, promised by Saudi Arabia, is also held up because it depends upon agreement among the industrial nations.

Later M de Larosiere said that the planned increase in quota subscriptions of nearly 50 per cent was the minimum needed for the Fund to continue to play its major part in the adjustment of debtor countries. He also referred obliquely to the delays in granting the \$8bn loan for 1984, which is already putting the IMF under some strain, although it has not yet precipitated an immediate liquidity problem.

M de Larosiere appealed to the richer countries who could lead to Continued on Page 18

IMF annual meeting, Page 4

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

Continued on Page 18

### Brazil's creditors reach accord

By Peter Montagnon in Washington and our Foreign Staff

AGREEMENT in principle has been reached on an \$11bn financing package for Brazil's IMF-designed economic adjustment programme for the rest of 1983 and 1984.

M. Jacques de Larosiere, the IMF's managing director, announced the agreement late on Monday night after meeting the heads of Brazil's leading creditor banks and officials from key institutions involved, including Mr Paul Volcker, chairman of the U.S. Federal Reserve Board.

Commercial banks are to contribute \$5.5bn in new funds, with the rest coming from creditor governments, multilateral agencies and the rescheduling of export credits.

M de Larosiere told participants they should make commitments to put up the financing by November 15. The IMF executive board would meet in late November to consider approving an economic programme already agreed between the IMF and the Brazilian Government, Fund officials said.

Mrs Margaret Thatcher is meanwhile expected to come under direct pressure from President Ronald Reagan tomorrow to reverse a British refusal to extend new loans to Brazil.

Continued on Page 18

### Paris in call for electronics collaboration

BY PAUL BETTS IN PARIS

FRANCE IS campaigning with increasing vigour for pan-European collaboration in the electronics and telecommunications industries and for the gradual opening of public markets in Western Europe.

M. Laurent Fabius, the French Industry Minister, yesterday called for the opening of public telecommunications markets as long as this was done on the principle of reciprocity.

"The horizon for the opening up of public markets is far closer than one may think," the Minister claimed. But he emphasised that France was giving priority to alliances at a European level. The French Government takes a less favourable view of international alliances between French and non-European industrial groups.

M Fabius's remarks came at the end of a Cabinet meeting devoted to the problems of the French electronics industry. He repeated the Socialist Government's commitment to invest FF 140bn (\$17.4bn) over five years to strengthen the French electronics sector.

The remarks in favour of greater European collaboration appear to indicate France's increasing awareness that the recovery and future growth of its electronics industry depend on international co-operation.

France has already submitted a long memorandum to the European

Community in which it also calls for "the progressive opening of public markets" in the EEC as a condition for industrial recovery and efficiency. It named the electronics and telecommunications sectors as key industries that could benefit from such collaboration.

M Fabius warned yesterday that if Europe did not pool its resources it risked being "dominated" by other producers.

He said the Government wanted to reinforce the existing strength of the French industry, including the telecommunications and military electronics sector, at the same time as tackling some of the main weaknesses of the industry.

The Socialist Government was rationalising and improving the efficiency of the nationalised electronics sector through the consolidation and diversification of the data processing operations of the Bull computer group and by agreeing to the recently announced swap of assets between Thomson and CGE, the two large nationalised electronics groups.

The Thomson-CGE agreement will lead to the creation of a new major telecommunications company through the merger of Thomson's and CGE's telecommunications interests.

Of the FF 140bn to be invested Continued on Page 18

### Japanese doubt quality of European components

BY CHARLES SMITH IN TOKYO

JAPANESE companies that have invested in manufacturing in Europe are worried about the prices, quality and punctuality of delivery of locally-produced components.

A large number would like the Japanese companies supplying them in Japan to make "supporting" investments in Europe, to help them solve their procurement problems.

These findings emerge from the first comprehensive survey, conducted by the Japan External Trade Organisation (Jetro), of how Japanese companies view their European manufacturing operations.

The survey covered 157 companies, of which 117 replied to questions about profitability, labour relations, management techniques and relations with local business partners. The Japanese companies with investments in Europe now employ more than 35,000 workers in 15 countries.

A high percentage rely mainly on

locally-produced parts and materials. Replies to the survey showed that an almost equally large number of companies had reservations about price, quality or delivery.

Forty companies said they did not expect "quick remedies" to these problems and 44 were anxious for Japanese companies supplying them in Japan to start producing in Europe.

Such investments were sought in the manufacturing of electrical parts (including semi-conductors, testing equipment and switches), motor vehicle components and plastic mouldings, the survey showed.

The Japanese were also concerned about "low labour efficiency" in their European plants. Criticisms of local workers focussed partly on a shortage of skilled workers, especially electrical engineers, and partly on what the Japanese employers apparently see as an excessive number of days off.

Many, however, referred to the

low level of labour turnover at their factories as evidence that their employee relations were on a sound footing.

About half the companies covered by the survey said they had had to lay off workers at some time. Japanese-style management techniques, at least with regard to production and employee welfare, were being applied by some two-thirds of the companies in Europe, the survey claimed. But only a handful said they had tried to preserve the Japanese system of basic wage levels on seniority.

Some 60 per cent of all management posts in the companies surveyed were held by local people indicating a fairly high level of delegation to locally employed executives at middle management level. On the other hand, the survey found that 60 per cent of "top" management posts were held by Japanese.

### Japanese drug group director arrested on data theft charge

BY YOKO SHIBATA IN TOKYO

MR MUTSUJI AJISAWA, managing director and head of research at Fujisawa Pharmaceutical, Japan's third biggest drug manufacturer, was arrested yesterday and is to be charged with conspiracy to steal confidential data on competitors' new products.

Five other Fujisawa executives and Mr Kiyoshi Suzuki, an official of the Ministry of Health and Welfare, have also been detained in the case, which has profoundly shocked Japan's intensely competitive pharmaceutical industry.

According to the Tokyo district public prosecutor's office, the seven men conspired to steal data on Shionogi, an antibiotic developed by Shionogi, in October, 1981, and on Cefotetan, a wide-spectrum anti-

biotic produced by Yamanouchi Pharmaceutical, in November, 1982.

Mr Suzuki faces charges in a separate case of stealing documents connected with a third new antibiotic, Panosprin, developed jointly by Takeda Chemical and the Japanese subsidiary of Ciba-Geigy of Switzerland. Last week he was also accused of allowing licences for drug manufacture to be issued without the full application of the health ministry's stringent test procedures.

Mr Tomokichiro Fujisawa, president of Fujisawa, has strongly denied that his company's policy involved industrial espionage.

Japan, which is the world's second largest drug market, with annual sales of over \$17bn and has the

highest per capita spending on medicines in the world, at \$95 a head, has a fragmented pharmaceutical industry.

There has been a rash of scandals in the industry during the past year against a background of increasingly ruthless competition between manufacturers, as the ministry has cut prices and attempted to force a major shake-out within the sector.

According to the Japanese press, the Tokyo office of Fujisawa was filled with smoke on the day the police raided it in the search for documents relating to the alleged drug secrets thefts.

Mr Ajisawa has been charged with instigating destruction of evidence

Background, Page 20

French & Swiss francs, sport.

Yen please.

Deutsche Marks s'il vous plait.

U.S. Dollars お金いします.

Australian and New Zealand Dollars bitte.

## Whichever way you say it, ANZ leads in Corporate FX.

When it comes to dealing in Australian and New Zealand dollars, ANZ is the natural choice. And, after 30 years at the centre of London's FX market, we're firmly established as leading operators in the world's major currencies.

We've also added a new dimension to our FX capability - with our Trading and Clearing Membership of the London International Financial Futures Exchange.

To benefit from our experience - spot, forward or futures - why not give us a call today?

**ANZ BANK**  
AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND  
BANKING GROUP LIMITED  
(Incorporated in New Zealand)

55 Gracechurch Street, London EC3V 0BN.  
Interbank Devises: 01-571 2021  
Corporate Devises: 01-571 2022  
Austrian Devises: 01-571 2023  
Swiss Devises: 01-571 2024  
Futures Traders: 01-280 3324/7  
Clearing Service: 01-280 3328 & 3320

### CONTENTS

Europe	2, 3
Companies	19
America	4
Companies	19
Overseas	4, 5
Companies	20
World Trade	6
Britain	7, 8, 10
Companies	22-24
Agriculture	38
Arts - Reviews	15
World Guide	15
Commodities	38
Currencies	39
Editorial comment	16
Energy Review	12
Eurobonds	40
Euro-options	33
Financial Futures	39
Gold	38
Int. Capital Markets	40
Letters	17
Lex	18
Management	14
Market Monitors	29
Men and Matters	26
Mining	23
Money Markets	30
Raw materials	38
Stock markets - Bourses	29, 32
Wall Street	29-31
London	33-35
Technology	13
Unit Trusts	36, 37
Weather	18

UK defence: Heseltine's £16bn challenge	16
Italy: Craxi wields an industrial axe	17
Zimbabwe: preoccupations with economy	5
Technology: management lacks knowhow	13
Energy Review: NCB woos industry	12
Editorial comment: Europe's farmers; Civil Service	16
Lex: Inchcape; Nimslo; BHP; NEI	18
Management: Vickers gains from a new factory	14
Wales: Survey	25-28
UK Housebuilding: Survey	Section IV



## EUROPEAN NEWS

## Craxi prepares ground for tough measures

BY JAMES SUTTON IN ROME

SIG BETTINO CRAXI, Italy's first Socialist Prime Minister, yesterday warned his party's MPs that they must vote for unpopular measures if the Government is to achieve its difficult economic goals.

The Cabinet should approve tomorrow the outline of the 1984 budget, which must by law be presented to Parliament by September 30. But even at this late stage it is not clear how the Government intends to make the big reductions in official spending and inflation which it has promised.

The lack of actual economic measures from the two-month

old Government — with the exception of two significant but strongly contested decrees on pensions — has already caused dismay in financial markets. The Milan stock exchange has fallen steadily this month, as the market waits to see what the Government is actually going to do.

Sig Craxi said yesterday that the public sector deficit next year would reach L120,000bn (£50bn) or even L130,000bn (£54bn) if nothing were done, "higher than that of any other Westernised country."

A deficit of L130,000bn would mean a PSBR representing 21

per cent of GDP. It is now accepted that there is no chance of getting the deficit for this year down below L80,000bn (17 per cent of GDP) against an original target of L71,000bn.

But the Government's programme entails reducing the deficit to about L30,000bn, while it also intends to cut inflation from its current rate of about 13.5 per cent to an average of 10 per cent in 1984.

To reduce the deficit the Government's broad intention is to gain about L10,000bn by higher taxes and charges, about L20,000bn from spending cuts, and to make up the rest from

reduced interest payments on government debt thanks to the prospect of a fall in interest rates, and by means of financial operations by the Treasury.

In the past few days it has discussed a variety of possible cuts in health and social security spending with the unions, but has received a strongly negative response. Sig Costante Degan, the Minister of Health, has proposed making people pay for health services according to their income, excluding those with incomes of up to L5m (about £2,000) a year. People with incomes of L25m or above would have to pay the full cost.

Sig Gianni de Michelis, the Minister of Labour, is working on plans to make further cuts in pension spending, following the decree earlier this month to abolish disability pensions for those with incomes of more than L300,000 a month.

The significant thing about the Government's ideas is that they would actually involve cuts in spending, rather than just higher taxation and charges, as has almost always been the rule in the past. But the cuts that have been discussed would hit at areas which are politically sensitive, and for this reason they will be very difficult to impose.

## SEC wants conference on secrecy disputes

By John Wicks in Zurich

A SENIOR U.S. official yesterday suggested the holding of an international conference to solve disputes on the policing of securities markets such as the current row between the U.S. and Switzerland over banking secrecy.

Mr John Fedders, Director of the Enforcement Division of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, told a Zurich seminar that it might be time for a conference of law enforcement officials from countries with securities markets and those with banking secrecy laws "to search for neutral principles for policing the growing internationalisation of the world's securities markets."

At the same time, he warned his Swiss audience that foreign investors in U.S. markets could not expect to hide behind the secrecy laws of their own countries. "If you want to trade in our markets, you must agree to play by the rules that apply to all participants," Mr Fedders said.

His remarks constitute the latest shot in a series of legal battles between the U.S. and Swiss authorities. The two sides have been in conflict over alleged insider trading on U.S. markets by customers of Swiss banks, and more recently over the U.S. investigation of alleged tax evasion by the Swiss-based commodities trader Marc Rich AG.

One possible way out of the latest dispute, Mr Fedders suggested, might be to get the Swiss to apply the concept of "acquiescence by conduct," under which a decision to invest in or operate on U.S. markets from abroad would be seen as showing an explicit intention to waive normally applicable secrecy provisions.

## Greece seeks names of Swiss bank clients

By Andriana Ierodiakonou in Athens

GREECE HAS asked the French Government to be allowed to look at the secret Swiss bank client lists in its possession in the hope that these may reveal the names of illicit Greek depositors, a Government spokesman announced in Athens yesterday.

The request is part of a current crusade by the Socialist Government of Dr Andreas Papandreu against economic corruption. The flight of capital through clandestine accounts abroad has been a chronic problem of the Greek economy.

David Marsh adds from Paris: The French Government is likely to be embarrassed by the request from Athens. Officials at the Budget Ministry, which deals with customs matters and has masterminded investigations into French capital flight, were yesterday disinclined to take the Greek move seriously.

## Poll excitement in Bremen gives way to shipyard gloom

BY JOHN DAVIES IN FRANKFURT

THE EXCITEMENT of electioneering and dockside protests is over in the West German port of Bremen. The bleak reality of the shipyard crisis remains, with job losses looming.

At the crack of dawn yesterday, workers streamed through the gates of AG Weser to resume their normal jobs, after ending a defiant week-long sit-in at the shipyard. Politicians, fresh from victory at Sunday's local poll, began bracing themselves for the next stage in efforts to save as much as possible from the ruins of uneconomic local shipbuilding.

Before the election, many shipyard workers were calling for the head of Herr Hans Koehn, the governing mayor. But at the decisive moment, the majority of city voters turned again to the rough diamond who has ruled through good times and bad, for 16 years.

At city hall, officials are still waiting for a report from outside experts who are examining alternative plans for the future of the local shipyards.

The plans involve shipyard mergers and a sharp reduction in jobs, but differ in where the heaviest blows will fall. A Bremen official said that the experts' report on the feasibility of the plans might be ready later this week.

After studying the report, the Bremen Senate will decide which strategy to back to try to give the industry some future, and then appeal to the Bonn Government to join in providing financial aid.

One plan—which touched off the shipyard strike—would involve the closure of the main, 137-year-old shipyard of AG Weser. Shipbuilding would be concentrated at Bremer Vulkan and at AG Weser's smaller Seebeck yard, while ship-repairs would be handled by Hapag Lloyd.

This plan, proposed by the shipyard managements, would

mean the loss of about 2,000 of the 10,000 shipbuilding jobs in Bremen.

The companies have asked the local and federal governments to meet half of the estimated DM 230m (£37.5m) cost involved in the merger and restructuring operations.

Another proposal would save all major shipyards but would likewise involve heavy job losses.

The Bremen government has made clear there is no hope of saving all jobs. While it is willing to provide aid from its own coffers, it is also trying to squeeze as much as possible from Bonn.

Ministers in Bonn added fuel to the recent electioneering fire in Bremen by accusing the local government of mismanaging the shipyard crisis. Count Otto Lambdort, the Economics Minister, strongly attacked Herr Koehn and has insisted on a detailed plan for the local shipyards before promising one penny of aid.

At other ports, the shipyard crisis is also taking a tortuous path. In Hamburg, where workers staged a sit-in earlier this month, it is widely accepted that Howaldtswerke Deutsche Werft (HDW) will go ahead with plans to dismiss more than 1,300 workers.

Shipyard workers have been up in arms at plans to end commercial shipbuilding at HDW's Hamburg yard, but the Government-owned organisation is determined to press ahead.

At Emden, too, Thyssen Nordseewerke has just announced plans to dismiss about 650 of the 3,600 workers during the next 15 months.

West Germany's shipbuilding crisis is the result of a steady erosion of its competitive position and the slump in world shipping orders. Most of the few orders available for new ships have been going to competitors such as Japan, South Korea, Spain and Brazil.

## E. German exchange rules for visitors eased slightly

BY LESLIE COLTIT IN BERLIN

EAST GERMANY has abolished a compulsory currency exchange requirement for children up to 15 from the West who enter the country. West Germany said it hoped the move was a "first step" towards further reductions.

The amount of money Westerners had to exchange at the border was tripled by East Germany in 1980 to DM 25 (26.25) per day and exemptions for children and retired people were ended.

It led to a 40 per cent drop in the number of West Berliners and West Germans, especially the elderly, who were able to visit East Germany. Bonn has repeatedly insisted that East Germany would have to reduce the exchange requirement before their relations could improve.

The Inner German Relations Ministry in Bonn said the latest East German step was not an adequate basis for a further Government guaranteed loan to East Germany. West German banks last June granted East Germany a DM 1bn loan, guaranteed by Bonn, which was used to repay debts to Western banks. These are estimated to be between \$3bn and \$4bn this year.

East Germany is said by Western bankers to be greatly interested in more financial help this year, so that some additional money to improve access to East Germany for Westerners are expected.

FINANCIAL TIMES, USPS No. 190840, published daily except Sundays and holidays. U.S. subscription rates: \$420.00 per annum. Second class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: send address changes to FINANCIAL TIMES, 75 Rockefeller Plaza, NY, NY 10019.

## Madrid at odds with church over education

BY DAVID WHITE IN MADRID

SPAIN'S SOCIALIST Government and the Catholic Church are trying to find a way out of a dispute which brings together the two most contentious issues in relations between them—abortion and education.

The row, provoked by a government ban on the use in private Catholic schools of catechism textbooks which equate abortion with murder, dominated a meeting yesterday of the Church-State Commission.

Publication of the new catechisms, one of which deals

with abortion in the same phrase as "war" and "terrorism," comes as the Government's Bill to legalise abortion in certain limited cases is still awaiting parliamentary approval.

The row foreshadows a debate next month on an education Bill, in which the main argument will focus on relations between the state and state-supported private schools. Catholic schools, which make up the bulk of private schools in Spain, are attended by about

22 per cent of children between six and 14.

The right-wing parliamentary opposition is challenging the whole Bill, including financing provisions based on the direct payment by the state of school-teachers' salaries. State funds for private schools this year are budgeted at around Pta 75bn (£330m). Although the Socialists have a large enough majority to ensure passage of the Bill, the Popular Alliance opposition plans to take the issue to the Constitutional Court.

The education issue is perceived as the biggest challenge facing the church in its bid to maintain influence. Spain's bishops claim their right to determine the content of school courses is protected by 1978 agreements between the state and the Vatican.

Sr Jose Maria Maravall, the Education Minister, on the other hand, has expressed his determination to rid the school system of the kind of indoctrination that was characteristic of the Franco era.

## Polish church-state relations improving

BY CHRISTOPHER BOSINSKI IN WARSAW

RELATIONS between church and state in Poland are showing signs of improvement, but clashes between the two sides on issues like official opposition to crosses hung in schools are likely to continue. A communiqué following Monday's four-hour meeting of the church-state committee said "relations on basic matters are developing well."

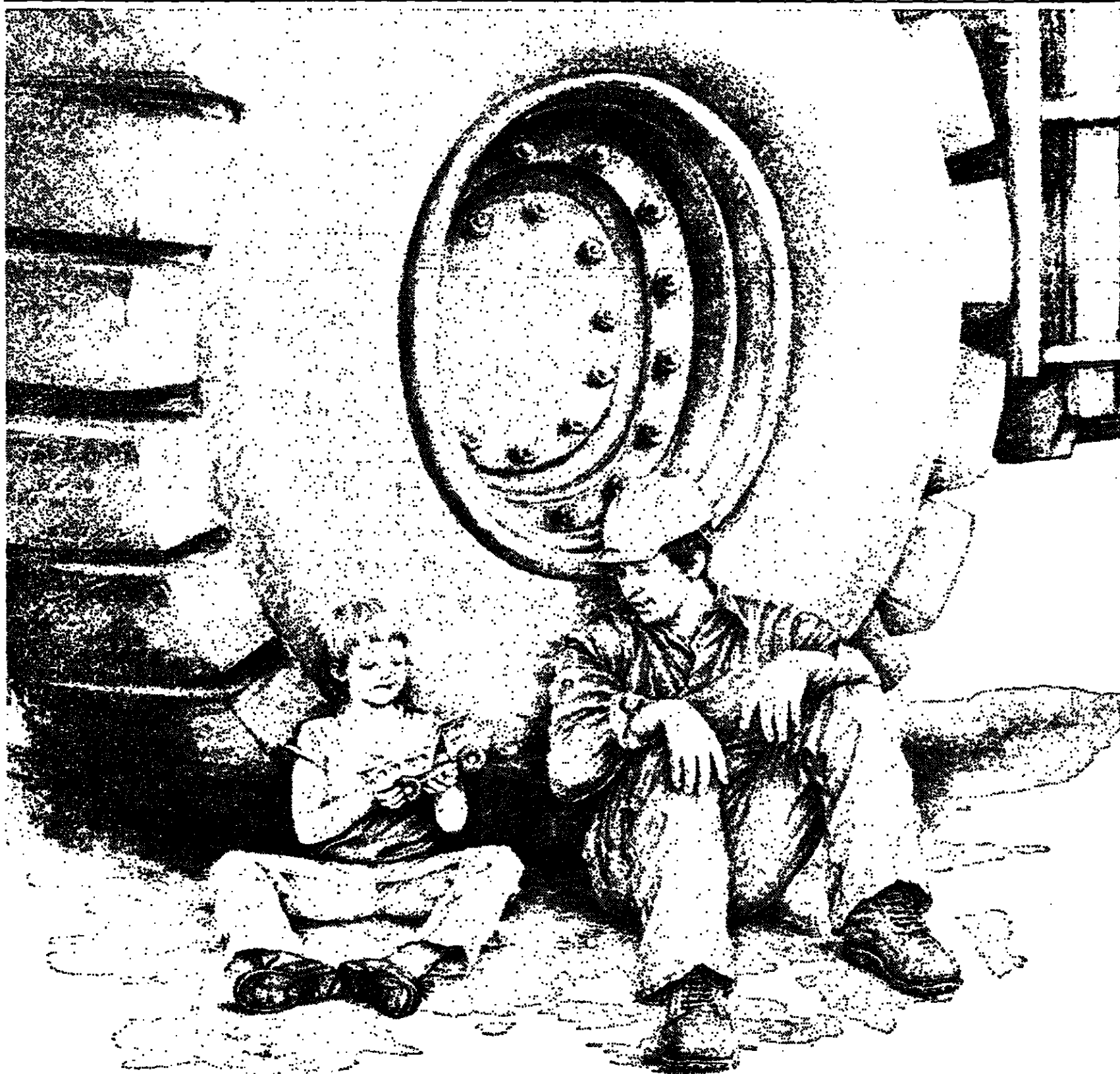
In another sign of improvement yesterday, Cardinal Jozef Glemp, the Polish Primate, expressed the hope that a church scheme to channel Western aid to agriculture would go ahead. He and Gen Wojciech Jaruzelski, the Polish leader, are expected to meet once the Primate has returned from a six-week stay in Rome.

The cardinal met Mr Roman

Malinowski, a Deputy Premier and head of the small Peasants party, on Monday to discuss the aid scheme under which some DM 50m (£125bn) raised by Western churches would be distributed to farmers over a number of years. Gen Jaruzelski has given a go-ahead in principle for the controversial scheme which runs quite contrary to East European dogma

on private farming.

Delays in talks among experts have given rise to fears that the general's commitment was being withdrawn. However, in the meeting with Mr Malinowski, who would not have displayed public interest without Gen Jaruzelski's approval, the Primate was assured that work preparing the scheme would be speeded up.



## By courtesy of...

One of Europe's leading suppliers to the world's rubber and plastics industries where material trust is valued from super tyres for industry and construction to our small toys for small boys.

**DSM** plastics, chemicals, fertilisers and resins

Chemicals and plastics: DSM UK Ltd, Kingfisher House, Kingfisher Walk, Redditch, Worcestershire B97 4EZ, tel. 0527-68254, telex 339861  
Fertilisers: UKF Fertilisers Ltd., Ince, Chester CH2 4LB, tel. Helsby (09282) 2777, telex 627407  
EFSI Toys, Horizonstraat 75, 6446 SC, Brunssum, The Netherlands

To find out how much more we do, write to the Information Department, DSM PO Box 65, Heerlen, The Netherlands.

**At our hotel, it's the last thing you'll want to do.** Sheraton Skyline

Bed, yes. Bored, never.

BATH ROAD, HAYES, MIDDLESEX, TEL: 0181 750 2515



هكذا صنع القتل

## EUROPEAN NEWS

# CDU sharpshooter takes aim at Left's position on missiles

BY JAMES BUCHAN IN BONN

HERR HEINER GEISSLER, the general secretary of West Germany's ruling Christian Democrat (CDU) party, looks a little like the actor Lee Marvin. He is currently in the front line of the country's debate about deployment of new nuclear missiles—and his arguments are the rhetorical equivalent of a six-gun.

Herr Geissler, 55, is happy on the political frontier, fulfilling those messy but necessary tasks that the good citizens of the township, such as Chancellor Helmut Kohl, the CDU chairman, prefer not to hear about. Occasionally, when taxed with breaching West Germany's rather small-town standards of political decency, Herr Geissler allows his hang-dog features to relax into a smile: "This isn't the time for democrats to be timid and easy-going," he says.

It was Herr Geissler, the No 2 man in the CDU since 1977, who earlier this year compared the German "peace movement" against the Nato missiles with the pacifists of the 1930s. These, he said, had made Auschwitz possible.

This was a bit hard since many German pacifists perished in concentration camps, and

## Moscow presses hard for change in Bonn policy

THE SOVIET UNION made clear yesterday that it intends to stick to its strategy of fostering European support for its earlier disarmament proposals, rather than match the U.S. concessions laid out by President Ronald Reagan in his speech on Monday to the United Nations, writes David Buchan.

It has dismissed the Reagan proposals as "gross distortions of generally known facts, demagoguery, disinformation and blatant lies."

Tass, the Soviet news agency, yesterday switched focus to West Germany, where it is said the poor showing of Christian Democrats in Hesse and Bremen regional elections were further proof of the unpopularity of the Kohl Government's support for U.S. missile deployment.

The Reagan concessions evidently do not go far enough for the Kremlin—certainly not for it to abandon its position of flat opposition to deployment of any U.S. missiles at a time when this position is gaining some support in West Germany.

Far from giving up when Chancellor Helmut Kohl and his conservative coalition won a big majority in the March general election, the Soviet leadership and media have redoubled efforts to encourage the swing in defence policy taking place in the opposition Social Democratic Party (SPD).

Despite further souring of the East-West climate by the

destruction of the South Korean airliner, Herr Hans-Jochen Vogel, parliamentary leader of the SPD, has now come out in favour of President Yuri Andropov's proposal that the Soviet Union cut its SS-20 missiles to the level held by Britain and France, without any new U.S. ones.

Given that it is still playing to European, in particular West German, public opinion, the Kremlin has had belatedly to devise a strategy to limit political damage from the Korean airliner incident.

The pattern in this has now become clear. The top military brass, from Marshal Nikolai Ogarkov, the chief of staff, has been "deployed" out front, to explain at an unusual series of news conferences the Soviet version of what happened, to justify the shooting and to make the counter-allegations of espionage against the U.S.

A second echelon of journalists, commentators, civilian party officials has been authorised to convey, amid a confusing welter of hints and retractions, the impression that the airliner shooting was the work of the military, not its political bosses. To complete their "distancing" from the incident, members of the Politburo, including even Marshal Dimitri Ustinov, the Defence Minister, have stayed silent about it publicly.

been labelled as spies and saboteurs.

However, so far only Herr Geissler has answered the letter. Herr Kohl, who looks for agreement, not conflict, and has a better feel for how such remarks go down, is not over-happy with his lieutenant's methods but has refused to restrain him.

Herr Geissler belongs to the small circle around the chancellor known as the "Mainz mafia," having served there as minister when Herr Kohl was prime minister of the state of Rhineland-Palatinate. Both men are Roman Catholics, but Herr Geissler has a Jesuitical fondness for taking arguments to distant ends. "He cannot imagine anyone should not agree with his arguments," a friend says. For a couple of years up to the beginning of 1982, party chairman and general secretary were scarcely on speaking terms.

Herr Kohl, in public at least, tends to pooh-pooh the possibility of a "hot autumn" of opposition to missile deployment if the current U.S.-Soviet negotiations produce no result by the deadline in November. However, with at least 1m

people likely to demonstrate against the missiles next month, Herr Geissler thinks the Government must go on the offensive. "The arguments for defence have been lost in many circles in the country, and it's partly because the SPD did not do its duty," he said in an interview.

Herr Geissler argues that the SPD, by withdrawing from the Schmidt position and accepting, as of last Friday, the Soviet argument that deployment of U.S. missiles is unnecessary because of British and French forces, is making such talk "respectable."

"Revolutions today are not made by capturing railway stations or telegraph offices but by words," he says.

He also says that an SPD No to deployment is only a "first stage" to pulling Germany out of Nato. While even Herr Schmidt would vigorously deny this, Herr Geissler seems to want to tell the many Germans with misgivings about deployment with a neutralist brush.

It is an open question whether Herr Geissler is really helping Herr Schmidt or Herr Vogel restrain grass-roots SPD pressure to say No to deployment even before the negotiations are finished. Already six state parties have come out



Herr Geissler... happy on political frontier

against deployment, including Herr Schmidt's Hamburg, and even the conservative Berlin party needed a mighty effort from Herr Vogel on Sunday to be persuaded to wait a little before saying No. Another question is whether Herr Geissler's "intellectual civil war," as the SPD calls it, is really helping the Government prevent heat building up beneath a "hot autumn."

But Herr Geissler tends to shoot first and ask questions later.

# French newspaper readers tire of too much pride and prejudice

BY DAVID HOUSEGO IN PARIS

"WE ARE sorry, dear readers," wrote the French daily Le Matin in a front page editorial one morning in June when the paper was absent from the bookstands because of a strike, "not to have been with you for 48 hours."

It added that production had been stopped by a journalists' strike in response to management plans to make drastic cost savings, including cuts in editorial staff. "We are facing a crisis," the paper said. Not only it but a number of other papers were in financial difficulties.

President Georges Pompidou in the early 1970s had his own simple answer to the problems of the French Press. He told a gathering of newspaper directors that France needed only four national papers: "Two in the morning and two in the evening, two for those who go by Metro and two for those who go by taxi." (M. Pompidou's friends say that he meant Le Monde and Le Figaro for the taxi travellers and Le Parisien Libere and France-Soir for those who go by Metro).

Many observers believe that M. Pompidou was fundamentally right. But a Socialist administration would be unlikely to permit a shake-out that would bring a further concentration of ownership and diminish the plurality of views.

The readership of daily papers in France has been steadily falling since the war with total circulation down to 9.8m in 1982, compared with 12.4m in 1970 and 15m in 1946. The biggest losses have been suffered by the major Paris dailies whose total circulation fell 25 per cent between 1975 and 1981, compared with a 3 per cent fall for the provincial Press.

Advertising revenue has also been sharply falling—a casualty to either television or the

dramatic growth of the weekly magazines, including serious ones like Le Nouvel Observateur, Le Point and L'Express. The only way that newspapers have been able to fight this trend has been to launch their own colour supplements as the conservative newspapers Le Figaro and France-Soir have done. Le Monde thought of doing the same this year, but a project for a colour magazine was turned down by its journalists.

## Le Monde

Lists as being out of character with the paper.

Virtually all the national papers are making losses. The most dramatic has been Le Monde's move into the red with a deficit last year of FFfr 17.7m (£1.5m), largely due to the loss of some 35,000 readers—9 per cent of its circulation. It expects a further similar deficit this year.

The pro-Socialist Le Matin, with an estimated circulation last year of 178,000 (French papers are reticent in giving figures) is the most fragile. It changed editors in 1982, closed down regional editions, and cut staff but still lost some FFfr 10m. Its criticisms of the Govern-

## LE FIGARO

ment displeased Socialist loyalists while failing to win new readers.

Le Monde, the one French paper with international stature, has a circulation of 400,000 and has also been trimming its costs. It has cut editorial expenses and bonuses, encouraged early retirement and will soon ask journalists for further sacrifices. But it is seeking to preserve the breadth of its foreign coverage—one of its

major strengths. The loss of readership has been among the young and executive class, who are disaffected with politics, international affairs, and ideology, says M. Andre Laurens, the editor-in-chief.

It has lost ground in part because of two mistakes it made years ago—failing to make the switch to being a morning paper and investing heavily in printing facilities in Paris which have deprived it of the speed of delivery of its rivals who send editions by facsimile to the major provincial cities. "Le Monde suffers from the sin of pride," says another editor.

Many of the readers who left Le Monde have turned to Liberation, circulation 100,000. From being an irreverent, anarchic broadsheet of the young and offbeat, its editor, M. Serge July, now flaunts the ambition of making it "the major morning newspaper of information." Liberation's sales have shot up—in the first six months of the year, its sales in the Paris region were over 40 per cent up on a year ago.

Also making gains in circulation, though far more modestly, is the polemical Right wing Le Quotidien de Paris (75,000). M. Philippe Tesson, its owner and editor-in-chief, has no ambitions to provide a journal of record. What pleases him he says, is to bring out a paper "that gives Francois Mitterrand a pain in the stomach and makes the mediocrities around him recoil in fear."

Printed in tabloid form with arresting headlines ("Hell Gromyko" when the Soviet Foreign Minister recently arrived in Paris), M. Tesson sees his audience as the "liberal, forward looking" right. Sales jumped after the Socialists came to power but have since fallen.

The other major Right wing

daily, Le Figaro (336,000) is unremitting in its crusade against the Government. Its chairman, M. Andre Audinot, reflects the views of Catholic, conservative France when he says that President Mitterrand has brought Communists into the Government "which he used not have done" and is "indignifying on France a more and more Marxist policy." Adds M. Jean Miot, a director of the paper, "we are fiercely in opposition."

Le Figaro is the flagship of the Hersant group of newspapers—the largest in France—including France Soir (429,000) and several provincial dailies. It accuses the Government of curbing the liberty of the Press by harassing the Hersant papers with legal suits, tax claims and—in the summer—discriminatory action in preventing Le Figaro from raising its cover price. Le Figaro's innovations have been in its acerbic head-

lines and its large glossy weekly colour magazines. Its reporting tends to be official and dull.

The financial squeeze on newspapers would have been worse if friendly benefactors had not stepped in to help. Liberation got a cash injection last year from a group of industrialists that included M. Jean Riboud, president of the Schlumberger oil and electronics group, and a friend of M. Mitterrand. France-Soir,

making heavy losses, was for sale in 1981 before unknown well-wishers provided funds that have preserved it for the Right. L'Humanite (140,000) the Community Party daily, has also had to cut editorial staff but is backed by party funds.

But newspapers in France also benefit from government support in a way inconceivable in Britain. For years the budget has provided direct grants to newspapers with small circula-

tion—at one time L'Humanite, Liberation and La Croix have all been beneficiaries.

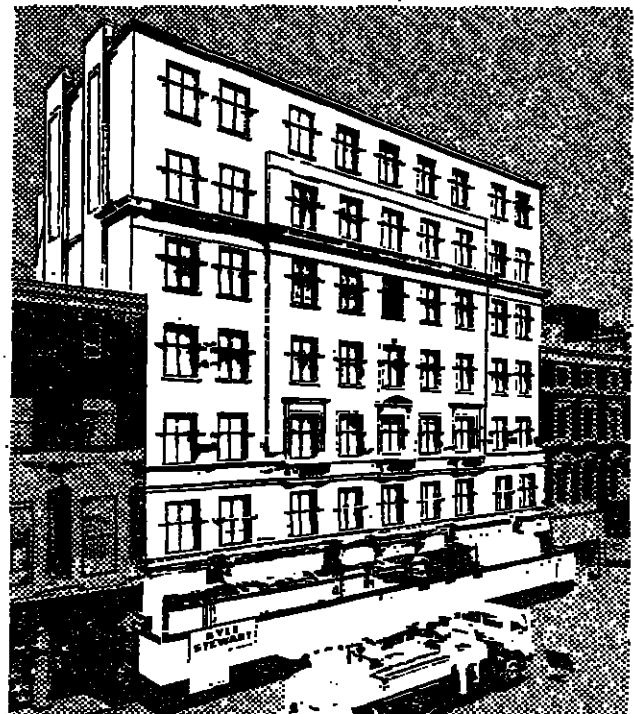
One problem the French Press does not face is union opposition to changes in printing technology. The Communist-controlled print union, the Syndicat du Livre, decided six years ago that it would have to adapt. French papers are thus blessed with a technology more up to date than most in Fleet Street.

# SPECIAL OPERATIONS

During World War II, 83 Baker Street was the home of the Special Operations Executive of MI5. Today, it is no longer connected with MI5 but there are some special operations still going on behind the scenes. To construct new prestige offices, Kyle Stewart has removed all seven floors of the original building – right down to the soil – whilst preserving the Edwardian facade intact. Such an operation calls for special support systems and special skills, but to Kyle Stewart it is just another routine assignment.



Kyle Stewart Limited  
Ardshiel House  
Empire Way, Wembley  
Middlesex HA9 0NA.  
Telex: Alacra G92 3433  
Telephone: 01-902 5321



# Please forget our Advertising.

Don't for a minute imagine we want you to forget the Young Workers Scheme.

Quite the opposite. It's simply that from 1st August this year, a number of important changes took place, affecting how the scheme is managed.

All these revisions have been incorporated in a new booklet which describes the scheme in full. The most important changes are as follows:

1. Employers may now claim £15 a week for each eligible employee whose gross average weekly earnings are £42 or less and £7.50 where gross average weekly earnings are more than £42 but not more than £47 a week.

2. Applications must be submitted within 13 weeks of satisfying the conditions of the scheme.

3. Claims must be submitted within 13 weeks after the end of the quarter to which they relate.

For those unfamiliar with it, the Young Workers Scheme offers employers an incentive to employ more young people under the age of 18, at a price they can afford.

To receive your free copy of the revised booklet, simply send us the coupon below or phone Andrea Davies on 01-213 4065.

And remind yourself of what the Young Workers Scheme is all about.

Please send me your free booklet giving full details of the revised Young Workers Scheme.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Employees \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Write to: Andrea Davies, Young Workers Scheme, P.O. Box 702, London SW 20 6EZ.

**YOUNG WORKERS SCHEME**  
Department of Employment



## AMERICAN AND OVERSEAS NEWS

# Bigger role for World Bank urged by Clausen

BY STEWART FLEMING IN WASHINGTON

MR A. W. CLAUSEN, President of the World Bank, called yesterday for a bigger role for the development institution in order to buttress the global economic recovery and offset the financial pressures facing developing countries.

Mr Clausen's remarks to the annual meeting of the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund followed the announcement that the development committee of 21 finance ministers has made progress towards increasing the capital of the World Bank.

But the outlook for the timing and size of an increase in the funding of the International Development Association (IDA) the soft loan arm of the World Bank, remains uncertain.

Privately, officials of the bank were expressing satisfaction yesterday that although the moves which the development committee made fell short of what the bank's management had been hoping for, broad agreement seems to have been reached on the scale and timing of a selective capital increase for the World Bank.

The development committee announced that "most members agreed to a selective increase of about \$8bn (\$5.5bn)" with details to be worked out by the end of this year.

The figure falls well short of the \$20bn which developing countries had been pressing for and is short of what the World Bank management had hinted it would like.

But it is well above the \$3bn which was also discussed, a figure believed to have been recommended by the U.S.

The bank's management has also been given the green light to make preparations for a general capital increase later, but this is tied to a fundamental review of the future role of the institution, at a time of a slowing down in both private, commercial and official development lending.

On the IDA, the development committee says that "mainstream recognition that the size of IDA should be agreed at a realistic level." The bank's management has been making



Clausen... plea for support

a case for a \$16bn increase in IDA funds, but a lower level of \$8bn is also being mentioned.

The go-ahead has been given, however, for detailed work on a \$750m increase in the capital of the International Finance Corporation (IFC) with the aim of expanding its capacity to make equity investments during the years 1984-88.

In his speech to the annual meeting, Mr Clausen urged that moves to boost the capital of the World Bank and the resources of the IDA are essential not only to help developing countries "struggle with problems of adjustment and debt" but also to contribute to the durability of the economic recovery.

He described the World Bank as an institution which is "underutilised" adding: "An institution in which the capital markets daily demonstrate their confidence is an institution which could and should intermediate much larger amounts."

And he argued strongly that government's must make a political commitment to increasing the resources of the IDA "in order to avoid a hiatus in IDA operations."

Even a \$16bn increase in IDA resources would provide only a marginal real increase for most of IDA's low-income borrowers and modest resources for China and India, he said.

## Creditors agree \$11bn rescue package in principle but believe major hurdles are still to be overcome Bankers face uphill struggle to complete Brazil deal

BY PETER MONTAGNON IN WASHINGTON



MONDAY NIGHT'S curt announcement from Mr Jacques de Larosiere, that Brazil's creditors had agreed in principle to a new \$11bn (\$7.3bn) debt rescue package, will yield almost as much excitement among bankers at the IMF meeting here as the Australian victory in the America's Cup.

Most of the bankers were by that time deep into their second cocktail party of the evening, but the fact that the party circuit did not immediately switch to the same kind of champagne splashing exuberance as the Australian sailing club parties now being flashed across U.S. television screens, reflects more than just the natural reserve of the banking profession.

For behind the relief that a package has finally been defined which will see Brazil through the end of next year, all the bankers concerned are aware of the uphill struggle which still lies ahead as they try to complete their side of the deal.

This will involve a \$6.5bn loan—the largest single borrowing ever arranged for a sovereign country in the Euromarkets and arguably the most critical international financial operation ever undertaken.

Mr de Larosiere has made it clear to Brazil's bank creditors that the country's economic adjustment programme will not be viable without this loan. If the banks fail to produce the cash it will be hard to avert a default on Brazil's \$90bn foreign debt.

The 14-bank advisory committee, chaired by Citibank, is already swinging into action at the IMF's annual meeting here. Bankers close to the committee hope to produce a detailed plan

### BRAZIL'S NEW MONETARY NEEDS TO THE END OF 1984 (in \$bn)

Commercial bank loan	4.50
Refinancing of export credit through Paris Club	2.00
U.S. Eximbank credits	1.25
Other official credits	1.25
Total	11

for all bank creditors within the next two weeks setting out the terms of the \$6.5bn loan as well as conditions for the refinancing of some \$3bn in bank debt maturing next year, arrangements to maintain short-term trade lines to Brazil, and to ensure Brazilian banks continued access to the international money markets.

Some special roles have already been assigned to individual banks. Morgan Guaranty will handle the new loan facility, while Citibank will handle the rescheduling. Manufacturers Hanover is to co-ordinate the responses of the U.S. banks.

But privately several senior bankers admit there are a number of major hurdles to overcome before the package can be completed.

Considerable reserve remains among smaller banks. Their reluctance to lend to Brazil prompted the advisory committee to tell Mr de Larosiere that \$8bn was the maximum available from the market.

On Monday Mr de Larosiere asked the banks for nearly \$7bn and only after heated discussion was this figure whittled down to \$6.5bn. The balance is to be provided by an extra loan from the Inter-American Development Bank.

Monday's speech by Dr Fritz Leutwiler, president of the Bank for International Settlements, in which he said that commercial banks would have to write off some of their loans to developing countries, has been greeted with dismay by senior U.S. bankers.

They point out that support



De Larosiere... loans vital

from Continental European central bankers for the new package will be crucial to its success.

Doubts remain about the Brazilian Government's ability to push its new salary law limiting wages increases to 80 per cent of inflation through its congress.

The whole Brazilian debt rescue package, including its

\$4.8bn IMF loan, depends on this.

The IMF is waiting until mid-November before approving this loan as it will take that long for the congressional hurdle to be passed.

By then also the banks are supposed to have their package ready. The carrot for creditors banks is the knowledge that their consent to the new package will put Brazil securely back on the road to financial recovery after months of anguished worry.

Bankers on the advisory committee are hoping that this carrot will be tempting enough to get the loan package off the ground.

They believe that further help will come from Brazil's new central bank governor, S. Afonso Celso Pastore, who has made a highly positive impression on the financial community since his appointment earlier this month.

S. Pastore has shown that Brazil does have the determination to push its austerity programme through, said one banker.

"In any case," he added, "nobody believed that we could arrange a \$5bn loan for Mexico last winter. We managed that, and we'll manage this one too."

## Reagan to step up campaign for IMF Bill

BY ANATOLE KALETSKY IN WASHINGTON

THE "unbreakable" commitment to the International Monetary Fund asserted yesterday by President Ronald Reagan will be followed in the next few weeks by a major presidential effort to extract an IMF funding Bill from the recalcitrant Congress, according to a senior Administration official.

The White House said that Mr Reagan's speech to the IMF-World Bank annual meeting was intended to leave finance ministers from the IMF's 146 member nations in no doubt that the President would do his utmost to ensure ratification of the \$8.4bn U.S. contribution to the IMF. It was also designed to show that he understands the gravity of the threat which would face the world economy if the U.S. commitment to the Fund should founder.

A vital element in the

Administration's campaign to push the IMF funding Bill through Congress will be the agreement reached on Monday morning to modify the amounts member countries can borrow from the Fund in future.

This is being viewed in the U.S. as a major victory over the developing countries and other Fund members which were calling for larger access to IMF resources.

Although there will be no reduction in any country's borrowing limits, and there could be increases of up to 25 per cent for some countries, the new formula is being presented by the U.S. media, at the best of the U.S. Treasury, as a cut in resources available from the IMF.

As such it will reassure the political quarters where "the IMF isn't seen as a responsible organisation", said Mr Donald Regan, the U.S. Treasury

Secretary.

However, there is still little or no prospect of the IMF Bill passing much before the middle of November, when Congress breaks up for its Thanksgiving recess.

Although President Reagan yesterday denounced the "political posturing and unreasonable demands" coming from Congress over the Bill, he will have to indulge in some political horse-trading to get the Bill through, according to congressional officials.

The Administration's public relations success in limiting the access to IMF funds by developing countries may help to impress a handful of the right-wing opponents of the IMF Bill but unless he can muster a clear majority for the Bill among his own Republican Party, the President will have to make concessions to the Democrats as well.



Regan... denounced political posturing

## De Larosiere says debt problems will continue

BY MAX WILKINSON IN WASHINGTON

THE PROBLEMS of the world's debtor nations will continue for a long time in spite of recent signs of recovery, Mr Jacques de Larosiere, managing director of the International Monetary Fund, said yesterday.

He told the opening session of the Fund's annual meeting in Washington that a "long period of convalescence" would be necessary before the economies of the heavily indebted countries were restored to health.

He emphasised that it was essential for the stability of the international system that the IMF continue to play a major part in helping debtor countries to adjust their economies.

He said it was a complete misunderstanding of the Fund's role to think that it imposed conditions which restricted recovery.

The adjustment of these countries would have to take place anyway. He said: "The choice is not adjustment or growth, it is a choice between adjustment or more inflation and higher unemployment."

Mr de Larosiere said that industrial production in the seven major industrial countries was estimated to be some 6 per cent higher in July than it was in December last year and the total output in the industrial world was now expanding at the rate of about 3 per cent to 4 per cent a year.

The recovery, led by the U.S., was having a beneficial impact on world commodities and on the growth of world trade. Commodity prices in August were 14 per cent higher than the depressed levels towards the end of last year.

## Israeli concern on foreign debt

BY DAVID LENNON IN TEL AVIV

THE POLITICAL crisis in Israel caused by the budget legislation of Mr Menachem Begin, when he was Prime Minister, is contributing to a deepening of the economic difficulties facing the country.

The news that the foreign debt grew in the first half of the year by \$550m to a record \$21.5bn has set alarm bells ringing within the Bank of Israel, the central bank. Officials say that though the increase is a relatively mild 2.6 per cent, it does indicate that the economy is still going in the wrong direction.

Budget cuts which were approved by the Cabinet more than six weeks ago have not been implemented. This is because of opposition from the Tami Party, one of the junior coalition partners which Mr Yitzhak Shamir is trying to keep in his planned new coalition.

There is some concern that the foreign currency reserves may be depleted to avoid expansion of borrowing abroad. Since July, the Bank of Israel has stopped taking out loans to cover the losses caused by the balance of payments deficit. This has resulted in a \$130m drop in foreign reserves during July and August.

At the Bank of Israel, officials say the country does not have a problem at present with its foreign debt, and they deny reports that Israeli requests for loans to increasingly tough scrutiny.

But, they warn, if the Government does not cut public spending and curb private consumption, then the situation will become more serious every month. If there are no cuts in the budget, then Israel will

face real problems in a year or two, the bank officials say.

Worried by the failure of the Government to implement the cuts approved last month, the officials claim that the politicians apparently fail to understand that the economy does not stand still while the political parties try to reach a new coalition agreement.

Yesterday, leaders of the ruling Likud bloc again met representatives to the opposition Labour Party to discuss the possibility of forming a national unity government.

The economy was one of the main topics at the meeting, and there was little disagreement between the two rival parties over the need to take strong steps to curb inflation and reduce the balance of payments deficit.

They all agreed with the recent IMF report that there must be cuts in public spending, a decrease in domestic consumption, and that measures must be taken to make exports cheaper and imports more expensive. It is not so certain whether the parties also agreed that the first step in this direction must be to get rid of Mr Yoram Aridor, the Finance Minister, who had presided over the economic decline.

However, even if Likud and Labour can agree on a common economic and social policy, they remain deeply divided over policy towards the West Bank.

Following the first coalition talks on Monday night, both sides said that the greatest problem between them concerned the policy of settlements in the West Bank.

## Venezuela to speed payments

By Kim Fued in Caracas

THE VENEZUELAN Government has finally opened the way to limited payment of the country's estimated \$8bn private sector foreign debt at preferential exchange rates.

A 10-article decree issued allows private companies to repay principal and interest on their financial debts at 430 bolivar per dollar rate up to the end of the year, pending approval by a commission headed by the exchange controls office (re-cedi).

The decree is seen as a stopgap measure to bring about \$400m in overdue private sector interest payments to date as demanded by international bankers.

## Nicaragua rebels launch new offensive in north

BY TIM COONE IN MANAGUA

RIGHT-WING guerrilla forces have again succeeded in damaging an important road bridge in the north of Nicaragua on a main commercial route to Honduras.

The 100-metre-long bridge crosses a deep valley a few miles south of the town of Ocotal, and was damaged by explosives on Monday morning.

The assault was launched simultaneously with a number of other attacks on towns and villages in the Nueva Segovia and Madriz departments, including the main town of Ocotal with a population of some 20,000 people.

The guerrilla organisation UDN-

FARN, which has previously operated from Costa Rica in the south, was apparently responsible. Unconfirmed reports say that the leader of the UDN-FARN - Fernando "El Negro" Chamorro - was killed during an attack at the border crossing of El Espino, which, after the damage to the Ocotal bridge, is now the only border crossing for vehicles into Honduras from Nicaragua.

Rebels based in Honduras seized El Espino in stiff night fighting with mortars and other heavy weapons. Government troops here prepared to counter-attack against the rebels early on Tuesday, AP reports from Somoto.

## China cool on U.S. offer of defence co-operation

BY MARK BAKER IN PEKING

CHINA APPEARS to have spurned overtures from the U.S. for closer co-operation on defence and strategic issues.

Zhao Ziyang, the Chinese Premier, emphasised yesterday that China was committed to an independent foreign policy and would not take sides with major world powers.

The Prime Minister's statement was being seen as further evidence of the People's Republic's new "even-handed" policy towards the superpowers. It seemed to confirm that, as Peking negotiates to normalise its relations with Moscow, it will resist attempts by the U.S. to draw it into an

alliance against the Soviet Union.

Zhao also dampened expectations that China is about to make substantial purchases of military equipment from the U.S.

"Naturally, the U.S. side is willing to sell military equipment to China and if we have the need and the ability to buy military equipment from the U.S., I would not exclude such a possibility," he said.

## Japan industrial production rises 2.8%

JAPAN'S industrial production rose 2.8 per cent in August over the previous month's level, according to preliminary figures released by the Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) yesterday. Charles Smith, Far East Editor, reports.

## Sethback for Canadian reactor

By Nicholas Hirst in Toronto

THE CANADIAN designed and built Candu nuclear reactor system has received a new blow to its prestige. Preliminary inspection of a pressure tube which suffered a catastrophic failure at the Pickering power station in Ontario last month has shown it is unlikely the accident was caused by a unique event.

Officials of Atomic Energy of Canada and Ontario Hydro, which operates the reactor in which the rupture occurred, had hoped it would turn out to be caused by a foreign object left in the reactor when it was constructed.

But investigations at AEC's Chalk River laboratory have shown that the cracked pressure tube had 10 little blisters on the outside. The crack which caused the tube to fail starts at one of the blisters.

Mr William Morrison, director of design and development at Ontario Hydro, said the blisters contained zirconium hydrides, which made the metal much more brittle and prone to cracking and stress.

Ontario Hydro officials now wonder whether they will have to replace all 390 tubes in the first two reactors installed at the Pickering power station. The other three working reactors at the station have a different form of zirconium alloy in their tubes.



Conventional credit cards can turn a regular business trip into a flight of fancy. But not The Air Travel Card. It's good for one thing: air travel and related expenses. So if business and pleasure should mix, this card will keep the record straight.

That's control. But there's more. At the end of each accounting period, your company will receive one statement for all air travel expenses.

Regardless of the number of cards you issue in the company. Best of all, there's no monthly charge.

That's control. So join the over 100,000 businesses who fly on more than 200 airlines with The Air Travel Card. Send in this coupon and take the first step toward owning the sky. Get control. Get The Air Travel Card.

Yes, I am interested in knowing about today's Air Travel Card. Send me more information.

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: The Air Travel Card, P.O. Box 40, 1040 Brussels 26 Belgium.





## OVERSEAS NEWS

Michael Holman, recently in Harare, looks at the context of the air force officers' case

### Why Zimbabwe's problems are black and white

"ASK THE average white businessman in Zimbabwe whether he is more perturbed by electrodes on air force officers or by price controls and labour regulations," said one long-time white resident, "and it will be the latter that produces the gloomy thoughts about emigration."

For all the furore abroad, the case of the six white air force officers, tortured in detention, acquitted of sabotage charges by a black High Court judge and then promptly rearrested (though three were eventually released), the impact in Zimbabwe itself has been very different. Both in Government and in the white-dominated business community, other preoccupations are paramount.

That is not to say that the affair is regarded with indifference. When Mr Robert Mugabe, the Prime Minister, accused Britain last weekend of interfering in the country's domestic affairs, he showed he was not only unrepentant, but also profoundly annoyed by the outcry. He and his Government are convinced that the international concern stems largely from the officers' colour, rather than from any wider human rights considerations.

For the dwindling white community, whose morale is already sagging, the case is unsettling, but they have more immediate worries.

The community, down to around 140,000 from a mid 1970s peak of 270,000 and leaving at the rate of between 15,000 and 20,000 a year, is more concerned about what it sees as falling health and educational standards, allied with doubts about career prospects for white children in black-ruled Zimbabwe.

For the Government, the consequences of the air force case may be felt when the U.S. and Britain, Zimbabwe's two largest aid donors, review next year's level of support. But the international outrage of past weeks is a comparatively minor matter compared with economic, security and internal party issues which increasingly concern it. Indeed, this is one reason why the Government initially underestimated the international reaction.

On the economic front, the authorities face an embarrassing gap



Mr Robert Mugabe: 'misjudged reaction'

between the aspirations at independence and the tough measures forced upon them by the worst drought for at least 50 years, the recession in the West and the need to comply with the terms of an SDR 300m (\$318m) International Monetary Fund (IMF) programme.

The removal of food subsidies, one of the IMF conditions for the loan, has seen the price of bread rise this month by 25 per cent, milk by 50 per cent and maize meal, the staple food, by 40 per cent.

The 90,000 school leavers who come on to the market each year are finding few jobs in an economy which grew by only 3 per cent last year (outpaced by a 3.8 per cent population growth) and is expected to decline by at least 3 per cent this year.

As sensitive as food prices is the slow pace of resettlement of peasant farmers presently living on the overcrowded communal lands. The Government's target is to move 162,000 families (about 1m people) by 1985 on to land previously owned by white farmers who have sold to the state. In the three years since independence, only 20,000 families

have been resettled, a rate which barely keeps up with the population increase.

These issues are bound to be raised at a forthcoming election which is at least as important as the parliamentary polls likely to be held by the end of next year.

In May, 20 years after its inaugural conference, Mr Robert Mugabe's ruling Zanu party plans to hold its first full congress at which seats on the central committee will be at stake. The outcome is critical for the central committee may well become the main policy-making body of the Government, with supremacy over the cabinet.

It is at this congress, scheduled to be held in Gweru, that the Government will have to defend its decision to implement the IMF package, and they know they will get a rough ride. It is far from certain that the Minister of Finance, Dr Bernard Chidzero, a technocrat rather than a politician, will win a place on the committee.

Meanwhile, the security problem in Matabeleland, scene of the killing or maltreatment of over 1,000 civilians by the national army's North Korean-trained Fifth Brigade in their campaign against anti-Government dissidents, remains. Dissident activity is sporadic but still disrupts economic activity, including the 700 commercial farmers in the area, and normal life in the regions.

The redeployment of the Fifth Brigade in the province earlier this month suggests that the Government has yet to bring the problem under control. As long as tensions remain in Matabeleland, stronghold of Mr Joshua Nkomo's Zapu party, the prospects of a merger between Zapu and Zanu and a more stable country, are remote.

It is a disquieting list: food prices, jobs, land, security – not to mention other post-independence problems such as the loss of some of the best talents in the civil service, black and white, to the private sector.

If the Zimbabwe Government has handled the air force case badly – and even its staunchest sympathisers here agree that it has – at least part of the explanation is its preoccupation with a formidable set of other problems.

### Ministers lose seats in Kenyan election

By Michael Holman in Nairobi  
FOUR Kenyan ministers have so far lost their seats with a little over half the results announced in the country's general election, in what appears to be the lowest voter turnout in a poll since independence in 1963.

The outcome may well prove a disappointment for President Daniel arap Moi who, in calling the election a year earlier than necessary and in making corruption and loyalty the key issue, had been seeking a strong personal mandate.

If the final figures confirm the early indications, he has instead been met by widespread apathy and no clear trend in voter preferences, despite a four month campaign by the politicians.

In constituencies in the capital, Nairobi, and in Mombasa, the country's second largest city, turnout was around 30 per cent. Although higher in rural areas the overall figure is currently running at 47 per cent, the lowest poll in Kenya's five general elections.

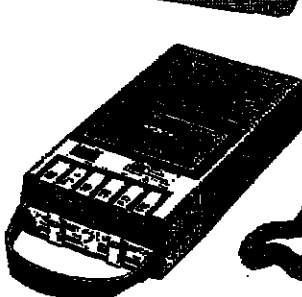
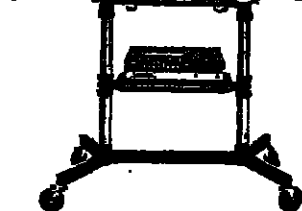
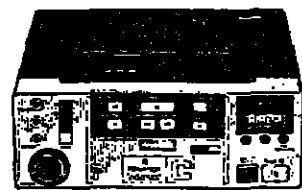
Among the ministers who lost were Dr Manyua Waiyaki (Agriculture), Mr G.G. Garinko (Land), and Mr Titus Mbatia (Labour).

Dr Waiyaki, MP for Mathare since 1969, was standing in the country's largest constituency, a shanty area on the outskirts of Nairobi with 120,000 voters. Only 22 per cent turned out, however. Dr Waiyaki was defeated by Mr Andrew Ngunja, a former Nairobi mayor.

Voters appear to have been influenced by constituency issues rather than the candidates' perceived relationship with the President.

Thus the defeat of Mr G.G. Karuki, a minister thought to be out of favour with Mr Moi, is offset by the failure of Mr John Koen, an assistant minister thought to be close to the President, to win re-election. It had also been thought that politicians too closely associated with Mr Charles Njonjo, the former Minister of Constitutional Affairs dismissed by Mr Moi earlier this year, would lose out at the poll.

# NATIONAL SERVICE IS STILL WITH US.



There are more than 650 service centres in the U.K. to back up the sales and contract rental installations of RRC's innovative high technology visual equipment.

**Radio Rentals**  
Contracts is a part of Britain's No. 1 television and video rental company. Our prices are highly competitive and our installation service quick and efficient.

Offices, schools and hotels throughout the country are taking advantage of our facilities. Whether they are renting or buying colour television receivers, viewdata terminals or VHS video cassette recorders with all the necessary accessories they are discovering that National Service still works in this country.

**RRC Radio Rentals Contracts Ltd.**  
Worth keeping your eye on

Radio Rentals Contracts Ltd., Astronaut House, Hounslow Road, Feltham, Middlesex TW14 9AD Telephone: 01-844 1000 for more information.

"The new company will have an estimated annual turnover of £80m., and will have about 11% of the UK corrugated case market."

Financial Times

It will significantly change the packaging industry.

Tillotsons corrugated cases have merged with Ashton Containers to form a new joint company, St Regis Packaging Ltd.

**ST REGIS**  
Packaging Ltd

Bridge House, 10 Bridge Street, Cambridge. Tel: (0223) 64445



## WORLD TRADE NEWS

## EEC uncertain over policy in Japan

BY PAUL CHEESBRIGHT IN BRUSSELS

THE EEC is plagued by uncertainties about the policy it should adopt towards Japan. Officials from the Commission are mulling over the inconclusive results of meetings held with the Japanese Government in Tokyo last week and may present recommendations to the Council of Ministers next month.

But it has become clear, in the estimate of officials in Brussels, that the twin aims of policy towards Japan are not producing marked results. These aims are to reduce Japanese sales in the EEC and open up the Japanese market for EEC products.

The accompanying table shows that, in spite of Japanese undertakings to exercise moderation in the sale of sensitive products to the EEC, the general trend so far has been upwards. Officials remain sceptical of the validity of the Japanese assurance last week that by the end of the year the figure will show that restraint has been noticeably evident.

The broad figures disguise movements in specific markets over the first seven months of this year compared with last. Although the import of video cassette recorders in France dropped by 43.7 per cent following unilateral restraints, they rose 36.2 per cent in the Netherlands.

Although the overall level of Japanese sales was up only 1 per cent, there was a 63 per cent increase in Belgium. France has imported 40.3 per cent more forklift trucks and the level of Japanese quartz watch sales in Ireland has risen 766 per cent.

Overall Japanese exports to

the EEC are running 7 per cent higher last year and if the trend is sustained until the end of the year the EEC trade deficit with Japan is expected to be \$12bn (\$8bn) on EEC figures and \$10bn on Japanese calculations.

Despite warnings that protectionist pressures are building in the EEC there is no joint political approach developing towards a more restrictive import policy. This has been evident on the specific case of compact audio discs developed by Philips.

The Commission has been given a mandate to explore with Japan the cost it would have to pay in compensation for increasing tariffs on the products. But West Germany and Denmark are said to be opposed to any special measures of this type. In any case, Japan has

## SENSITIVE JAPANESE EXPORTS TO THE EEC

% CHANGE—1983 first 7 months over same period of 1982

Cars	+23
Colour TVs	+2
TV tubes	+4
Machining centres	+1
Forklift trucks	+25
Audio cassette decks	+18
Quartz watches	+120
Motorcycles	+12
Video cassette recorders	-10
Lathes	-8

Source: Japanese official statistics

apparently sought to avoid any discussion of the issue.

As far as the opening of the Japanese market is concerned, officials are doubtful whether any package designed to increase imports will work any better than its predecessors.

## Chinese may buy Acorn computers

By Jason Crisp

THE BBC microcomputer may shortly be sold to China. The Peking Government is currently evaluating the system developed in Britain by Acorn. If successful it will be the second British developed microcomputer to be sold in China. Sinclair Research is to provide China with its low cost ZX81 and Spectrum computers in kit form.

The Acorn computer is being offered to the Chinese by Wong Electronics, a Hong Kong-based company. Wong is a major subcontractor for Acorn and yesterday announced a US\$45m (\$30m) order from Acorn to build the computers for the U.S. market.

Acorn, which is to float 10 per cent of its equity on the London Unlisted Securities Market this week, is about to enter the U.S. market. Acorn is specifically aiming at the education sector. The computer will sell in the U.S. for \$895, including a disc drive, voice synthesis and a networking facility. It faces very strong competition from Apple, Commodore, Tandy and IBM.

Wong has been a subcontractor of Acorn and a number of other electronics groups including U.S. companies such as Atari, Coleco and Osborne. By the end of next year, Acorn products will account for 25 to 30 per cent of Wong's turnover.

## Arabs to build Pakistan plant

By Mohamed Afrah in Islamabad  
AL-GHURAIR Group of Dubai is to build a \$180m (\$120m) ammonia phosphate (DAP) plant at Thatta, in southern Pakistan.

The unit will go on stream within three years and produce 1,000 tonnes of DAP fertilizer daily. It will be the single largest project in the chemicals private sector. Most heavy chemicals units in Pakistan are state-owned.

The unit will bring Pakistan nearer to self-sufficiency in DAP fertilizer, which is largely imported and has a large market in the southern Punjab and Sind provinces. Pakistan's two major farming areas, Pakistan is already an exporter of urea.

## France accepts cars with part-Japanese content

BY KENNETH GOODING, MOTOR INDUSTRY CORRESPONDENT

THE FRENCH Government has dropped its plans to take action against vehicles, such as BL's Triumph Acclaim car, with part-Japanese content.

The French indicated last month that they believed 40 per cent of the Acclaim was Japanese and that from next year 40 per cent of Acclaim sales would be counted as part of the unofficial quota which limits Japanese car sales to under 3 per cent of the French market.

The action was seen in Britain as not directly aimed at BL or the Acclaim but as another attempt by the French

to discourage Japanese investment in Europe.

The timing of the French move was thought to have something to do with the pressure the British Government has been putting on Nissan, the Datsun car group, to make up its mind about building a car assembly plant in Britain.

There is also a long list of other part-Japanese vehicles, including the joint Honda-BL executive car code-named XX and the recently introduced Alfa Romeo-Nissan saloon, the Alfa, to be launched in Europe in the next few years.

M. Laurent Fabius, the French Industry Minister, said in talks

this week with Mr Cecil Parkinson, UK Trade and Industry Secretary, that his Government now agreed the Acclaim was a European car.

As a result, the British are now certain the Acclaim will not be counted against the Japanese import quota imposed by the French.

The Trade and Industry Department is also convinced that the French now clearly understand the impact their move against part-Japanese vehicles might have had on the EEC's objective of attracting inward manufacturing investment from countries such as Japan and the U.S.

## Sharp rise in anti-dumping complaints

EUROPEAN INDUSTRY is making increasing use of the EEC anti-dumping rules, according to a European Commission report submitted to the European Parliament. The number of investigations has climbed steadily over the past three years, writes Paul Cheesbright.

Last year 58 investigations into allegedly unfair trading practices of EEC suppliers

were started, against 48 in 1981 and 25 in 1980. The increased number of actions reflects the strains felt in industry faced both by intense foreign competition and the recession. The experience in the EEC mirrors the use in the U.S. of trade complaint legislation by industry, most notably over the past two years by steel companies.

The major part of the EEC investigations was set off by the chemical industry, the Commission said in its report. The sector has one of the best organised and vigorous lobbies in Brussels.

Other significant sources of complaints were the mechanical engineering and iron and steel industries.

In all, EEC investigations involved 32 countries, but the

U.S. was the largest single focus of complaints, with 21 cases, followed by Czechoslovakia with 13 and East Germany with 12. Disputes about what constitutes unfair trading have been a significant cause in the recent tightness of U.S.-EEC relations.

Cases lead to the definitive imposition of 28 duties 1980-82.

## Japan to control robot exports to USSR

BY DAVID SUCHAN, EAST EUROPE CORRESPONDENT

JAPAN has decided to control the export of sophisticated industrial robots to the Soviet bloc, a move warmly welcomed by the Reagan Administration as paving the way to wider robot controls in the multinational CoCom organisation.

The Nakasone Government's decision is unilateral and, according to reports from Tokyo, the new controls on robot sales will be written into Japanese law by late November. But it follows intense pressure from Washington on its allies to stem the flow to the Soviet bloc of a fast-developing technology which is seen as the answer to a key Soviet weakness—a general inability to manufacture goods in large quantity at high quality.

U.S. officials have argued that robots are of strategic importance and are increasingly used in machining components for jet engines. Yet robots are not on the multilateral CoCom control list, though sales of their more rudimentary "first cousin" numerically controlled machines have been restricted for some years.

The U.S. made no headway in getting robots controlled in the first round of the current CoCom list review which ended in July, mainly because the heavy commercial interests which countries such as Japan and West Germany now have in robotics. But the Nakasone government has shown itself increasingly receptive to Washington's strategic trade argu-

ments, apparently bolstered by the recent defection of a KGB agent who revealed that Japan was the focus of considerable Soviet industrial spying efforts. Early signs of a Japanese policy switch on robots came before the shooting down of a South Korean airliner but that event will only have confirmed the Tokyo Government in its new, tougher trade stance.

CoCom did agree this year to put large floating docks on its list of items embargoed to the Soviet bloc. The strategic issue here was clear-cut. A floating dock sold by Japan to the Soviet Union in 1978 ended up within a year in service with the Soviet Pacific Fleet in Vladivostok, just as a Scandinavian-supplied floating dock is now

also being used by the Soviet northern fleet.

Japan, however, has shown itself sensitive to CoCom in the past to the liberalisation, started by the Carter Administration and now accelerated by President Reagan, in CoCom sales policy to China. Mr Caspar Weinberger, the U.S. Defence Secretary, is in Peking this week promising China defensive weapons such as radar and anti-aircraft and anti-tank weapons. Japan, like each CoCom member, has a veto on other CoCom members' sales which are exceptions to the embargo list. In return for doing U.S. bidding on trade with the Soviet Union, Tokyo may want to ensure that the U.S. does not go too far, too fast in arming its big neighbour, China.

DAIICHI KANGYO BANK

## DKB ECONOMIC REPORT

September 1983: Vol. 12, No. 9

## Japan's economic recovery lacks vigor as domestic demand remains sluggish

Exports expanding, but...

Reflecting the recovery of overseas economies, Japanese exports have been expanding since January this year. The seasonally adjusted customs-cleared export volume index has been on the ascent, though erratically. The margin of decrease in the year-to-year value of exports on a U.S. dollar basis had been contracting since the start of this year and registered an increase of 0.5% in May followed by a substantial gain of 4.7% in June. Classified by destination, exports to the U.S. and the EC recorded increases of 17.2% and 13.7% respectively. Increased exports of automobiles and trucks to the U.S. and cars and business machines to the EC contributed greatly to the expansion of the total for those regions.

On the other hand, imports on a U.S. dollar basis rose 3.0% in June over the previous June, the first increase since January 1982. The advance was due greatly to a temporary jump in aircraft purchases (up 253.4%). Excluding those, however, imports in June were down 0.2% from June 1982, suggesting that the undercurrent of imports is still sluggish.

An increase in exports and a decrease in imports are fueling Japan's trade surplus. Seasonally adjusted trade surplus in May ballooned to \$3,350 million, a substantial increase from April's \$2,770 million. The current account balance also has been well into the black, maintaining a level of \$27,000 million per annum in both April and May.

## Domestic demand stagnant

It appears that mining and manufacturing production has entered a phase of gentle upswing (see Diagram). This is attributable for the most part to recovery of exports in addition to progress in inventory adjustment. Production in May, which increased 0.2% after seasonal adjustment over the preceding month, saw a big gain in high-tech and export-oriented industries such as automobiles and electronics.

Because Japan's industrial production depends heavily on

exports, which are sensitive to the trend of overseas economies and vulnerable to trade frictions, it is hard to tell whether the recovery of production will continue at the current high pace.

Plant and equipment investment by big corporations is showing signs of slackening while that by smaller businesses has already cooled off. Whereas capital investment by leading firms in fiscal 1982 was up 0.5% over the previous year, that in 1983 is projected to be down 0.4%, according to the Short-term Economic Survey of Principal Corporations conducted by the Bank of Japan in May. By size of manufacturer, investment for 1982 and 1983, actual and projected, is: big companies, up 3.7% and down 3.1%; medium-sized companies, down 4.7% and down 13.9%; and smaller companies, down 12.0% and down 18.7%.

Demand in the personal consumption sector is also showing signs of stagnation. In May housing starts were 11.2% fewer than in May 1982, remaining below the previous year's level for the third consecutive month. According to their seasonally adjusted value (see Diagram), starts in April and May lacked vigor and were barely able to sustain a level of one million units a year, far below the fiscal 1982 level of 1,170,000 units a year. The low level of starts is attributable to the completion of the construction of homes financed with lower-interest loans from the Housing Loan Corporation before the revision of lending terms. Housing construction financed with public loans decreased sharply (by 27.7%) in May compared with May 1982.

Stagnancy of personal consumption spending is evident in department store sales and real consumption expenditure of all households, as shown in the household income and expenditure survey (see Diagram). Department store sales in May increased only 2.3% over the previous May, remaining at a low level continuously since April when the gain was 2.5%. Drinks and foodstuffs (up 4.7% from the previous year's level)

and women and children's clothing (up 3.3%) were relatively firm-toed while other categories were sluggish. Real consumption expenditure of all households, as shown in the household budget survey, leveled off after a surge from spring to summer last year, then dipped below the previous year's level in March this year for the first time since December 1981. Although it picked up slightly in April (1.8%), it dipped below the 1982 level again in May (0.9%). Thus personal consumption expenditure appears to have run out of steam.

Sluggish consumption spending in May was attributable to a sharp decrease in car purchases as prospective buyers held back to wait for the extension of the interest-free installment car payment from two to three years for new cars purchased on or after July 1, 1983. It was also partly due to a decrease (32.9%) in tobacco purchases resulting from the price hike effective May 1.

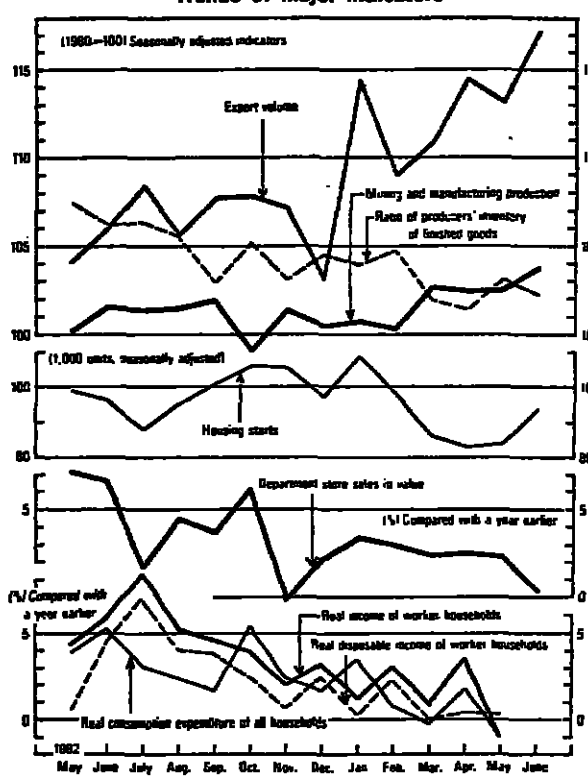
Slack consumption spending could also be the result of the cold weather that prevailed at the start of summer.

Basically, however, the slowdown in personal consumption spending is a result of the blunted growth of consumers' income. Since November 1982 the growth of real income and real disposable income of worker households has trended at a low level (see Diagram). The year-to-year increase in real wages tapered off from 4.0% in February to 2.9% in March to 1.9% in April and again to 0.8% in May. A substantial increase in personal consumption spending is unlikely in the future because the wage hike won by workers in this year's spring labor offensive was less than 4.5%, because it appears doubtful that the National Personnel Authority's wage-hike proposal for government employees will be put into effect, and because a meaningful income tax cut is impractical.

Steering of policy remains difficult

Is it possible, then, to stimulate domestic demand by

Trends of Major Indicators



Sources: Ministry of Finance, "Trade Statistics"; MITI, "Trend of Mining and Manufacturing Production"; "Domestic Sales Statistics"; Ministry of Construction, "Housing Construction Statistics"; Prime Minister's Office, "Report on Household Budget Survey".

policy measures? As in the preceding fiscal year, public works spending is being stepped up, with the aim of concluding 92.5% of the entire year's contracts in the first half of the year. Public works contracts concluded by the end of May were 40.5% of the total and higher than the 39.0% concluded by the same date last year. However, the value of these contracts was ¥3 trillion smaller than in the preceding year. Although there are voices calling for an increase in public works investment for the entire fiscal year, this hardly appears feasible because the Government is under pressure to rehabilitate its deficit-ridden national finances.

The economic and fiscal situation being as they are, the Cabinet on July 12 set the ceiling for budgetary requests for fiscal 1984 10% below the ceiling for fiscal 1983. Although public works were exempt from this ceiling, a cut of 5% was still applied. That being the case, expansion of domestic demand by fiscal outlays appears unlikely.

In view of the fact that the yen's exchange rate still hovers around ¥230 to the dollar and that the bond market has become bearish, monetary authorities have not been able to seize on a time for lowering interest rates to stimulate the economy. The government is faced with many problems, as is seen in the indication over an income tax cut and a pay increase for civil service employees.

Having run out of effective policy measures, what can the monetary authorities do now? They should give clear-cut direction to long-term economic management, the main cause of entrepreneurs' apprehension. The policy makers should tackle administrative reform and reduce the ¥100 trillion-odd issues of national bonds in the face of mass redemption of bonds which will begin in a little more than a year. Both the Government and the private sector should make all-out efforts to engage these problems in earnest.

Talk it over with DKB  
The international bank  
that listens.



We have your interests at heart.  
DAIICHI KANGYO BANK

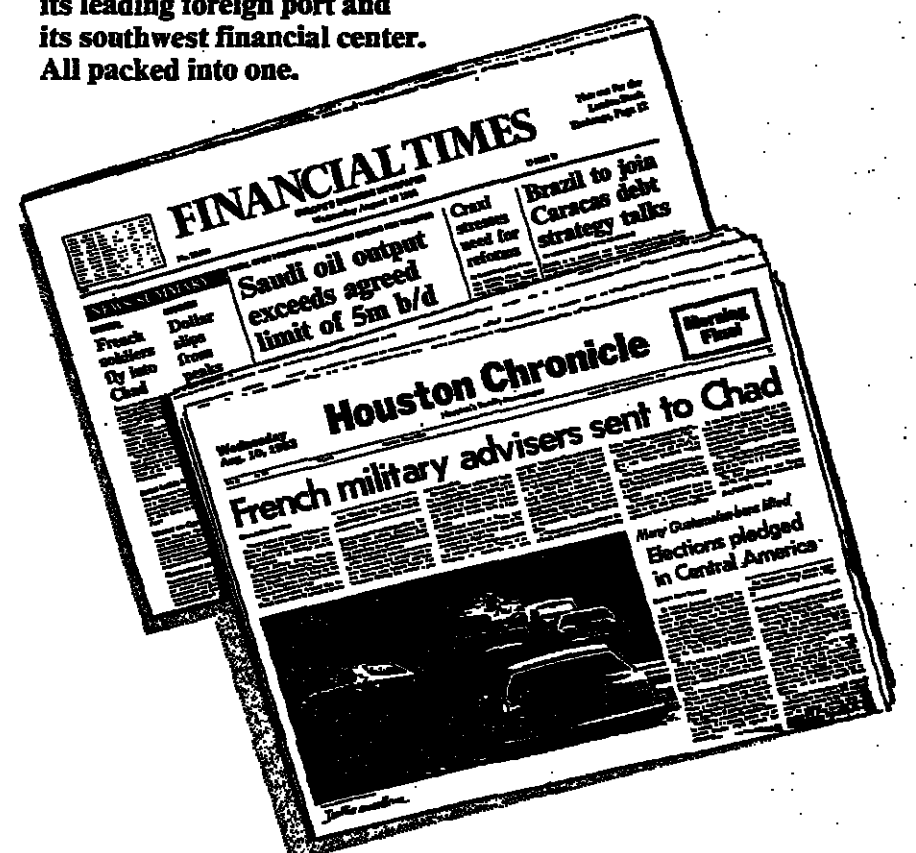
London Branch: 4th Floor, P&O Bldg, Leadenhall Street, London EC3N 4PA, England Tel. 01-283-3923  
Subsidiary in London: Daiichi Kangyo International Ltd, Garden House, 18 Fenchurch Circus, London EC3M 7EP, England  
Tel. (01) 620-0181 Associated Companies in London: Associated Japanese Bank (International) Ltd, European Brazilian Bank Ltd, International Mexican Bank Ltd.

Head Office: 1-5, Uchisaiyachi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan Tel. (03) 595-4111 Branches and Agency in:  
New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, Panama, Düsseldorf, Taipei, Seoul, Singapore Representative Offices in: Houston, Toronto, São Paulo, Mexico City, Caracas, Buenos Aires, Frankfurt, Paris, Madrid, Bahrain, Jakarta, Kuala Lumpur, Bangkok, Beijing, Sydney  
Subsidiaries in: Los Angeles, Toronto, Amsterdam, Zürich, Hong Kong, Sydney Associated Companies in: São Paulo, Hong Kong, Bangkok, Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, Jakarta, Manila, Melbourne, Sydney

The next DKB monthly report will appear Oct. 26.

## The Texas Connection

...or how to get America's energy capital,  
its leading foreign port and  
its southwest financial center.  
All packed into one.



If you're looking to reach Houston's leaders, look to The Chronicle. Because The Houston Chronicle delivers more of Houston's leaders to advertisers than any American publication. Plus, The Chronicle, with its new International Business Section, is the first American newspaper to feature weekly highlights of The Financial Times.

You could use a lot of leading publications in the market. Or you could use The Houston Chronicle and reach a lot of leading markets in one publication.

## Houston Chronicle

801 Texas Ave.  
Houston, Texas 77002 USA

Represented in the U.K. and Europe by Joshua B. Powers Ltd.



## UK NEWS

### Coal pay talks open as NCB takes hard line

By John Lloyd and Mark Meredith

MINERWORKERS' leaders yesterday opened talks with the National Coal Board (NCB) on a "substantial" wage claim and announced a further drive to strengthen resistance to pit closures.

The talks, in which the National Union of Miners has not yet committed itself to a figure, come amid increasing signs that the NCB is tracking down hard on pit closures and discipline.

The NCB is apparently putting its Scottish area at the forefront of efforts to achieve greater productivity. It is taking an uncompromising stance, despite protests from the 14,000 Scottish miners and their unions, on issues such as working conditions and the future of the 14 area pits.

The National Coal Board has apparently put its Scottish area at the forefront of efforts to achieve greater productivity. The board has taken an uncompromising stance, despite protests from the 14,000 Scottish miners and their unions, on issues such as working conditions and the future of the 14 area pits.

Two developments which have angered Mr. Mick McGahey, the Scottish union president, have been NCB letters sent to miners to threaten dismissal because of poor productivity, and direct approaches to miners over 50 years old to offer voluntary redundancies.

An official of the NCB said yesterday that the usual conciliation and consultation process with the unions was being observed. But the

National Union of Miners disputes this. About 30 men on one face of the Killoch pit in Ayrshire have been sent letters threatening dismissal unless productivity improves within two weeks. A similar letter was sent to miners who have been on strike for two weeks at Monktonhall colliery, near Edinburgh.

The NCB seeks 300 voluntary redundancies from men over 50 at Monktonhall, a decision which started the strike among the 1,500 miners.

The Scottish area of the NCB under Mr. Albert Wheeler, its director, may well feel that the unions are in a weak position despite a tradition of militancy in the Scottish branch of the NUM.

Last Christmas, Scottish area miners refused to back a strike to prevent closure of Kinnell colliery, west of Edinburgh. More recently, miners at Cargovan colliery, east of Glasgow, voted not to strike over closure plans. The Coal Board had offered miners alternative jobs at other pits.

The NUM executive yesterday made the Monktonhall strike official and will seek to spread it to other areas. Mr. Arthur Scargill, the NUM president, told miners from the colliery yesterday that a special delegate conference called for October 21 would "unite this union in a fight back against the Coal Board and the Government's policy of closing our pits and losing our jobs."

### New base sought by BP Chemicals

By Michael Cassell, Property Correspondent

BP CHEMICALS wants to vacate its London headquarters which it says are now too large after substantial staff reductions.

The company, one of Britain's largest chemical groups, moved into Belgrave House, Victoria, five years ago. Since then, the number of employees has been cut from about 750 to 400.

The freehold of the 160,000 sq ft office building is owned by MEPC, the developers, and BP has been paying about £18m a year in rent. The lease has another 30 years to run and is under review.

Office space is plentiful in Victoria and the West End, so BP Chemicals will not leave the building until it has found a tenant to take over the lease.

Savills, the London agents, are handling the rent review negotiations and the lease assignment. Mr. Paul Gabriel, BP Chemicals' estates manager, said: "Whether the company leaves London or not is a decision that will be made in due course."

### Cunard awards new refit contracts to foreign shipyards

By Frank Gray

CUNARD LINES has awarded two contracts to foreign concerns for refitting the recently acquired Norwegian cruise liners *Vistafjord* and *Sagafjord*.

Cunard, a unit of Trafalgar House, the construction, property and transport group, bought the vessels from Norway's Leif Hoegh group for £46.5m last May.

Facing severe criticism from British shipbuilding unions, the company said the ships were being outfit-fitted, beginning in October, at their ports of delivery - Valletta, Malta, and San Francisco.

The company indicated that it would not make economic sense to send the vessels back to the UK for outfitting, despite controversy over foreign repair and outfitting contracts awarded by Cunard this year.

The *Vistafjord* contract to Malta Drydocks is understood to be worth £3m and was awarded because of the yard's highly competitive offer and its promise to deliver the ship in time for winter cruises, beginning in Genoa in December.

The value of the San Francisco contract for the *Sagafjord* was not disclosed. The *Sagafjord* is scheduled to be ready for a round-the-

world cruise through the Panama Canal in December.

The contract award prompted a sharp response from Mr. Jim Murray, a leader of the boilermakers section of the General Municipal, Boilermakers and Allied Trades Union, who said the deal was "the ultimate insult to the British shipyard worker".

He said he would ask the chairman of British Shipbuilders if any attempt was made by Cunard to obtain a quote for work on the *Vistafjord*.

The shipping unions' concern stems from Cunard's award this month of a £4.5m contract to the Bremerhaven yard of Hapag-Lloyd to modify the QE2, the shipping line's flagship. Last spring, it gave Malta Shipyard £2m worth of work to refit the Cunard Countess cruise ship.

In the QE2 deal, British Shipbuilders confirmed that it had withdrawn its tender in the face of stiff competition from the German yard.

Cunard said it gave the Cunard Countess contract to Malta rather than to British Shipbuilders because the Valletta company was able to meet the completion deadline.

### Economy 'better than officially reported'

By Robin Pauley

THE BRITISH economy's performance during the past year has been much better than official statistics have usually indicated, according to an analysis published today.

Stockbrokers Hoare Govett say there have been substantial upward revisions to many Central Statistical Office items so that real growth can now be seen to have been faster, the balance of payments surpluses much better and corporate profits "staggeringly higher".

There is, nevertheless, an implication that the economy is operating with much less slack than the authorities had previously assumed. "The danger must be, therefore, that the maintenance of highly expansive credit policies will shortly lead to excess demand," the brokers say in their *September Economic Outlook*.

Early next year credit conditions are likely to be reined in, they say. The result will be less emphasis on consumer spending and house building, and more vigour in the export part of demand.

Inflationary pressures would be undermined, although inflation would be 7 per cent for much of the second half of 1984.

### Kinnock calls for imposition of annual wealth tax

By Ivor Owen

AN ANNUAL wealth tax must feature in a re-cast taxation system weighted more heavily against the upper income groups, Mr. Neil Kinnock said yesterday. Mr. Kinnock is now virtually certain to become leader of the Labour Party on Sunday.

Mr. Roy Hattersley, favourite in the contest for the deputy leadership, covered similar ground in signposting the road Labour will need to follow to return to power, but argued that the removal of the threat posed by the Social Democrats should be the first priority.

Mr. Kinnock, speaking in support of the campaign for positive measures to help the low paid, accused the Government of having brought about the return of mass poverty in Britain.

He supported the case for drastically overhauling the present system of income tax allowances which mitigated against the operation of a fair and progressive tax system.

Mr. Kinnock complained "the low-paid pay tax at too high a rate on too low a level of income and the tax structure is essentially flat-rate. Only 3 per cent of taxpayers pay anything higher than the basic rate of income tax."

Meanwhile, he said, an elaborate array of tax reliefs and allowances

had developed providing greatest benefits to those best off.

The effect had been to create "an alternative welfare state" at enormous cost to the Exchequer, with the result that tax rates for the population as a whole were higher than would otherwise be necessary.

Mr. Kinnock criticised the policies adopted by the Conservative Government to "increase the inequalities" in Britain, and dismissed the predictions made by Conservative politicians that Labour's approach to welfare and other policies must inevitably lead to high taxes.

Underlining the increase in the tax burden since the Conservatives returned to office in 1979, he scolded, "if socialism meant high taxes, Mrs. Thatcher's Government would be the most socialist in British history."

Mr. Kinnock repeated Labour's commitment to introducing a minimum wage, but emphasised that it would have to be phased in a way that would give companies, many of whom relied on a subsidy from their workforce in the form of low pay, to adapt and to improve their efficiency and productivity.

Mr. Hattersley, also in Birmingham to address his Sparkbrook constituency Labour Party, concentrated his fire on Dr. David Owen.

### Civil Service pay plan 'to proceed'

By Gareth Griffiths

THE GOVERNMENT will continue to press ahead with its plans to relate civil servants' pay to performance, although ministers believe the process will be a long one and not related to the current pay round.

A White Paper on Financial Management in Government Departments, published yesterday, argued that while performance-related pay will receive a substantial overhaul of the civil service pay scheme, "early action will be pursued in sharpening the management response to inefficiency and poor performance by individual members of staff."

The Civil Service intends to spend about £35m over the next two years in improving efficiency with-

in the government machine. The money will go on manpower, computers, terminals and software and the aim will be to give a clearer picture of the objectives, mechanisms and results of public expenditure.

That is all in response to a previous White Paper published a year ago, which outlined ways in which cost-consciousness could be fostered at all levels within the Civil Service.

It notes that departments such as Agriculture, Customs and Excise and Transport have not yet fully developed performance indicators to measure their work. There is also a variety of approach in the methods of financial management in the 31 departments covered by the financial management initiative.

### More action threatened over BT privatisation

By David Goodhart, Labour Staff

THE POST OFFICE Engineering Union (POEU) is expected to resume selective industrial action next week against the forthcoming privatisation of British Telecom (BT). The action is expected to be more damaging than before and is expected to spread outside central London for the first time.

The previous action against privatisation, which involved strikes by maintenance engineers in Whitehall Government departments, was called off just before the general election in June.

Since then, the union has been taking action against Mercury, a private network. POEU members first refused to connect Mercury to the BT system (although senior management later carried out the connection) and more recently have been blocking maintenance work at the London headquarters of Mercury's backers - Cable and Wireless.

Barclays Merchant Bank and British Petroleum.

Union officials want action to be biting by the time the parliamentary committee stage of the Telecommunications Bill starts next month. A sub-committee of the POEU executive will meet tomorrow to consider the evidence they have received from branches on suitable targets for action. Action is likely to concentrate on government departments and financial institutions involved in BT's privatisation.

The Civil and Public Services Association (CPSA), which represents about 40,000 clerical staff in BT, is next week expected to decide on its own programme of selective action against privatisation.

The CPSA and the POEU have been involved in joint discussions on strategy and the actions of the two unions could be linked.

### BHS to sell electronics and men's suits

By Arthur Sandles

BRITISH Home Stores, one of Britain's biggest general store chains, is diversifying into selling radio and video goods and men's suits. The move sharpens its confrontation with Marks and Spencer in clothing and with department and specialist stores in consumer electronics.

Electronics departments will be introduced into 21 stores next month. They will sell goods ranging from radios and television sets to telephones, home computers and watches.

Suits will be sold in 23 stores. They will consist of a basic range with prices from £49.99 and a more expensive range of suits from £89.99.

Mr. Roy Burgess, managing director of BHS, said: "Taking a major step into the massive and growing field of consumer electronics is an exciting development for our company. Our entry follows lengthy and careful research and we are determined to establish British Home Stores as an important outlet in this market."

### Prison staff 'errors' led to Maze escape

By Brendan Keenan in Belfast

IT IS now accepted that errors of judgment by some prison officers led to Sunday's mass escape from the Maze prison in Northern Ireland. Disciplinary action is likely to follow the inquiry by Sir James Hennessey, Chief Inspector of Prisons, which began yesterday.

Of the 38 men who escaped, 21 were still at large last night, including several senior members of the IRA.

There is evidence that standard procedures were not followed during what is regarded as a carefully planned escape. There was a failure to search the food lorry that carried the prisoners as it went through three gates on its way out of the Maze.

It is also believed that lapses in procedure made it possible for the prisoners to take over a cell block without staff elsewhere being aware of it.

Sir James's inquiry will also have to establish how five guns and two replicas were smuggled into the Maze despite the rigorous searching that should take place.

# We don't want to tell you how to run your business, but...

START HERE

After 70 years of applying computer solutions to business needs, we feel we have enough experience to offer you our help - to point you in the right direction.

Your first move must be to improve cost efficiency, as any accountant will tell you. In a small business this is often best achieved with the help of a personal computer. Which leads us to our offer.

If you'd like some free pointers from an independent dealer on how an ICL Personal Computer could help you improve your particular business, just dial 100 in normal business hours and ask for Freefone ICL - leave all the rest to us. Or if you prefer, simply send us this coupon.

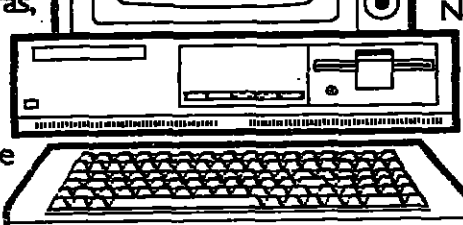
The ICL Personal Computer will help you with everything from financial planning, accounting and invoicing, right through to word processing - working wonders with your cost efficiency!

But you'll find there are a lot of thoughtful extras, too, that make our small business system so unique.

Items like a free self-study training package with every computer. Extensive back-up facilities. The ability to "grow" with your business, by the simple addition of more screens or printers. And, most important of all, a national network of independent dealers, each a specialist in applying computer solutions to individual needs.

The ICL Personal Computer. The easier way to run your business, from around £2,350.

The ICL Personal Computer



I'd like more details on the ICL Personal Computer.

Please send me a free colour brochure ☐  
Please contact me to arrange a demonstration with an independent dealer ☐

Name

Position

Company

Address

Telephone

Nature of business   
Post to:  
ICL Infopoint, ICL House, Putney, London SW15 1SW.

We should be talking to each other.

FT28/9  
**ICL**









# Britain's No.1 sheep killer doesn't come in wolf's clothing.

It's a particularly virulent disease called pasteurellosis.

Usually, the first sign of it is the odd dead sheep in a field.

Within a fortnight it can literally decimate a flock.

In 50% of cases it proves fatal and for the rest, it means a chronic and lingering illness.

For the farmer, it all too often means a diseased and worthless carcass.

#### A million spent on research.

Seven years ago, our scientists at Milton Keynes set out to put a stop to all this.

They worked hand in hand with the government-sponsored Moredun Institute.

Last August we were able to announce the fruits of their research. Heptavac-P, Ovivac-P and Ovipast, the first vaccines of proven efficacy against pasteurellosis.

All told, they cost us a million pounds in research and development costs.

They could save Britain's sheep farmers £4 million a year.

From Milton Keynes, one of several Hoechst sites for the development and production of vaccines, we'll be exporting to sheep-rearing countries all around the world.

#### Prevention is better than cure.

As the need for more intensive farming increases, so does the risk of infection and disease.

And, in our view, prevention will always be better than cure.

But it takes high technology and huge resources to win the battle.

Being one of the world's largest chemical companies, we're able to offer both.

If we all want food that's fit to eat, we have to keep our livestock fighting fit.

How else are we going to keep the wolf from the door?

**We're spending £1 million a day  
on a better tomorrow.**

## Hoechst

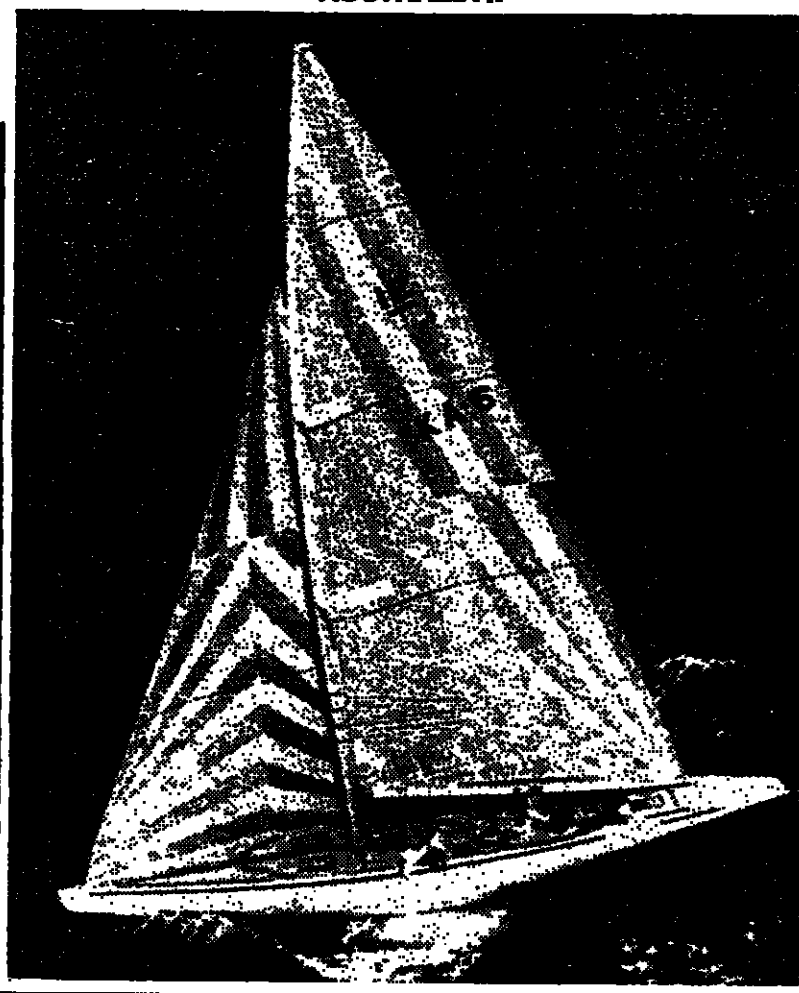


We spend £1 million a day on research to produce better chemicals, pharmaceuticals, fibres, plastics, dyes, agrochemicals, veterinary products, reprographics and many other vital products. For the complete picture, please send for a copy of "Finding New Ways" to Hoechst UK Ltd., Publicity Dept., Salisbury Road, Hounslow, Middx TW4 6JL. Tel: 01-570 7712. Ext: 3366.





AUSTRALIA II



# You, first.

Congratulations to Australia II on her unique achievement. A result of commitment, dedication and absolute team-work.

Coming first in whatever you do is always gratifying, in this case exceptional.

At Westpac, *You* always come first. Whatever your requirements.

Westpac is the first bank in Australia. We're in seventeen other countries offering a wide range of banking services—Corporate Lending, Trade Finance, Forex—you name it, we do business anywhere, any time.

As Australians, we're direct, reliable and competitive. And we put 'You, first'. Always.

Westpac Banking Corporation,  
United Kingdom and European Headquarters: Walbrook House, 23 Walbrook, London EC4N 8LD. Tel: 01-626 4500  
Frankfurt Representative Office: Bockenheimer Landstrasse 51/53, 6000 Frankfurt/Main 1, Federal Republic of Germany. Tel: (0611) 720 781/3  
Incorporated in Australia with limited liability

**Westpac**  
First Bank in Australia

## ENERGY REVIEW

## Why the NCB is wooing industry

By Maurice Samuelson

THE LOOMING confrontation between Mr Ian MacGregor and Mr Arthur Scargill over the National Coal Board's pit closure policies has overshadowed an area on which the NCB's chairman and miners' president are in close agreement and in which, working together, they could form a powerful and effective combination.

This concerns the revival of the industrial market for coal, which collapsed dramatically in the 1950s and 1960s. In their first wide ranging official talks on September 13, Mr MacGregor and Mr Scargill discussed the industrial coal market in considerable depth, although the extent of their agreement on this remains eclipsed by the publicity over their differences.

Of more than 110m tonnes a year produced by the British coal industry, much less than a tenth is used by industry. The vast bulk—more than 80m tonnes—is burned in electricity power stations and steel and aluminium works.

## Reduced deliveries of coal to power stations

Nevertheless, the Coal Board persists in regarding industry as offering its most reliable area for expanding sales. This market includes not merely manufacturing but also service industries and agricultural processes such as crop drying. Large non-industrial users, such as hospitals, universities and other major institutions, are also regarded as a growth area.

The Coal Board's interest in these new markets is under-

scored by the fact that its sales to the electricity industry have passed their peak. This is reflected in the recent agreement between the NCB and the Central Electricity Generating Board based on deliveries of a minimum 70m tonnes a year. This supersedes an agreement which still had another 18 months to run—which specified a minimum 75m tonnes.

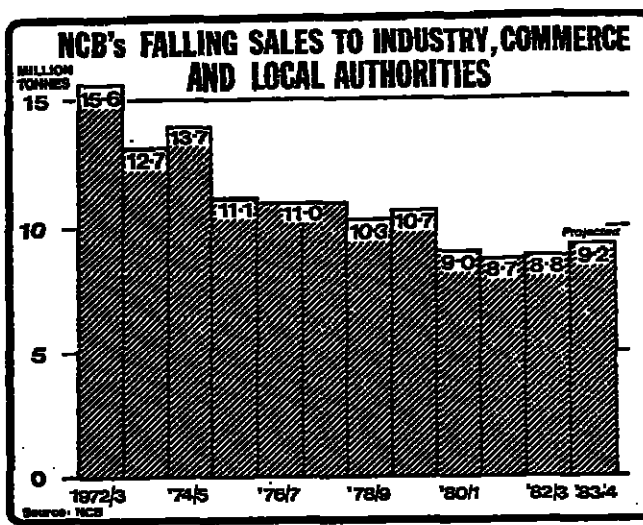
The reduced deliveries of coal to power stations result not merely from the recession, which has hit national electricity consumption, but also from the increasing amounts of power supplied by the CEB's advanced gas-cooled nuclear reactors. Last year, nuclear power provided 17m tonnes of coal equivalent (tce), a jump of 3m tce over the previous year.

The rising contribution from nuclear energy turns the Coal Board into what Mr Malcolm Edwards, its director-general for marketing, has called a "residual legatee" of the other power station fuels, and further increases its need to expand its industrial market.

The board has several major factors in its favour in trying to sell more to industry. Despite the current flatness of world oil prices, coal is about 30 per cent cheaper than fuel oil in terms of heat output. The memory of the 1974 and 1979 oil crises also still haunts large fuel purchasers.

Moreover, the surplus in petroleum supplies is not fully matched in the availability of heavy fuel oil. This is because the oil companies, thanks to improved refining methods, are continually squeezing the heavy end of the barrel in order to extract more profitable products from it.

Industry's return to coal has powerful political backing from the European Economic Community and its member govern-



ments. In Britain, this support is expressed in the £50m package of grants available from the Department of Industry to encourage fuel users to use coal. In March, 1981, the Government allotted the money, over a two-year period, to provide grants of up to 25 per cent of the cost of re-equipping companies to burn coal instead of oil. These grants have been supplemented by loans from the EEC covering a further 50 per cent of conversion costs.

However, the history of the grant scheme, now extended until the end of this year, illustrates not only the potential of rebuilding coal's industrial base but also the length of time such a process would take and the difficulties involved.

A major feature of the UK industrial coal market is that although it comprises about 9,000 customers, it mere 1 per cent of them buy 90 per cent of the coal.

This has proved a two-edged sword for the coal industry. It explains why, in the first two years after the boiler conversion scheme was launched, coal sales to industry not only failed to increase but continued to fall as major users fell victim to the recession. From an already depressed level of 10.5m tonnes in 1979-80, sales in the next two financial years were down to less than 9m tonnes.

More hopefully, it explains why the Coal Board is confident that in 1983-84 industrial sales will start to rise again, to 9.3m tonnes. According to Mr Edwards, this will be because for the first time new business from companies which have switched from other fuels is outweighing losses from closures and cutbacks.

The "save it" energy conservation movement, although prompted by the oil crisis, also made inroads into coal sales.

British cement makers, by switching from their traditional "wet" process to a dry or semi-dry process, have cut their coal burn by between 15 per cent and 30 per cent. They now use 2m tonnes of coal a year, 600,000 tonnes less than they did at the end of the 1970s.

But the concentration of so much of its sales in the hands of the industrial majors has also proved an asset to the Coal Board's conversion campaign. When Imperial Chemical Industries announced, 18 months ago, that it was reverting to coal for a substantial part of its energy requirements, it unleashed a deluge of inquiries from other companies.

Other major concerns which have decided to use coal at some of their UK plants, or who are seriously considering doing so, are Unilever, Monsanto, the Ford Motor Company, Dunlop and the Milk Marketing Board.

But the very size of these groups and their difficulty of sanctioning large capital investments during a recession has meant that the switch to coal is proving a far slower process than many people had envisaged.

At ICI, for example, the decision to introduce coal at Warrington, one of its three soda ash factories in Cheshire, took eight months from the preparation of the necessary documents to the main Board's approval of the project.

The hesitancy of the return to coal is even more striking at Courtaulds, the textile concern, which has a fuel bill of £30m a year. Of more than half a dozen coal conversion projects disclosed by Courtaulds more than a year ago, only one—at a plant near Hyde, Manchester—has gone ahead. Elsewhere, the company says it still wants to introduce coal, but that it is actively looking for cheaper

ways of burning it than those currently available.

One outcome of this long decision-making process is that it is only now—six months after the grants scheme was supposed to have ended—that the industry Department is within reach of paying out all the £50m at its disposal for helping companies convert to coal.

This is a point which Mr MacGregor and his colleagues are likely to emphasise in persuading the government to put the scheme on a more durable basis when it finally expires at the end of the year.

This call will be applauded not merely by potential applicants for the scheme but by the companies who make the boilers and other specialised coal handling equipment.

The revival of an industrial fuel, these companies have been pioneering far-reaching technical changes in the way coal is burned and in the ways of delivering it to the boilers or furnaces. They are now producing boilers

## New business is now outweighing losses from the recession

using fluidised bed combustion (in which the coal or other fuel is burned on a turbulent bed of sand or ash). Some 50 fluid bed units are now running in the UK.

Coal burning has also been made more convenient by new ways of handling it with hermetically sealed pneumatic equipment to lower handling costs and reduce pollution.

However, the companies providing this equipment have been badly disappointed by the slow pace of UK industry's return to coal. Most now talk about the "two lost years" because of the uncertainty over the duration of the government grant scheme and the suspension while the Government decided whether to broaden its application.

It was not until the latter part of last year, when the grant scheme was more than half way through its designed life, that it finally began to take off. This led to a rush of inquiries now being hectically processed by a team at the industry Department, headed by Dr Vernon Brooks. At the end of last month, Dr Brooks' office had 302 live projects on its books, which were likely to take up most if not all the £50m available. Some of the recent applicants, therefore, were worried that unless they put in their bid now there might be no room left for them.

All this is little consolation for the suppliers of combustion equipment. Most of them are in a sorry state than they were three years ago. For all of them one of the big fears of hope is that the National Coal Board's new chairman, in unlikely accord with the miners' militant president, will finally end industry's uncertainty over the financial help it can receive in using the fuel on which Britain's prosperity was originally founded.

Similar leverage is being exerted by major industrial companies who have told the government that further large projects awaiting authorisation will be suspended if the grants are not renewed.

## Delta Medallion Business Class to Atlanta. Luxury at a saving.



- New wider seats are long on comfort
- Choice of gourmet entrées and desserts
- Elegant china service
- Cocktails, fine wines, champagne, liqueurs
- Separate cabin area
- All 2-by-2 seating
- Priority disembarkation and baggage service
- Increased baggage allowance

Delta Wide-Ride TriStars fly non-stop from London to Atlanta, Frankfurt to Atlanta daily and on to 80 U.S.A. cities. First Class accommodations with Sleeper Seats are also available.

For reservations call your Travel Agent. Or call Delta in London on (01) 668-0935 or (01) 668-9135. Or call Delta in Frankfurt on 0611 23 30 24. Delta Ticket Offices are at 140 Regent Street, London, W1R 6AT and Friedenstrasse 7, 6000 Frankfurt/Main. Schedules are from London and Frankfurt and are subject to change without notice.



Delta. The airline run by professionals.

## For worldwide financial service, you should look for a bank that offers you a bit more than just services worldwide.

You need a bank whose interest doesn't stop short at your balance sheet. A bank that takes the trouble to understand your business, in order to provide you with sound advice; and not just in financial matters. A bank that is large enough to offer you a complete range of financial services, yet flexible enough to produce tailor-made solutions to your international problems.

We are Germany's second largest bank, with 1,000 domestic branches, and over eighty offices worldwide. After being in international business for more than a century we work for more than 100,000 companies. They know what they can expect from us. A full range of international financial services — and a bit more.



Dresdner Bank  
Bank with imagination

One of the leading banks in the world.  
Dresdner Bank AG  
Head Office: Frankfurt/Main, Fed. Rep. of Germany  
London Branch: 8 Frederick's Place, London EC2R 8AT

## COMPANY NOTICES

## MINERALS AND RESOURCES CORPORATION LIMITED

(Incorporated in Bermuda)  
NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF SHARES OF MINERALS AND RESOURCES CORPORATION LIMITED OF COUPON NO. 55  
The following information is published for the holders of shares of Minerals and Resources Corporation Limited in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 1981.

(a) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(b) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(c) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(d) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(e) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(f) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(g) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(h) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(i) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(j) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

## CANADIAN-UNITED KINGDOM FREIGHT CONFERENCE

NOTICE TO IMPORTERS  
TRAFFIC FROM CANADIAN MARITIME, ATLANTIC AND GREAT LAKES PORTS

The following information is published for the holders of shares of Minerals and Resources Corporation Limited in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 1981.

(a) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(b) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(c) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(d) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(e) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(f) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(g) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(h) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(i) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(j) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

## CANADIAN SOUTH ATLANTIC

NOTICE TO IMPORTERS  
TRAFFIC FROM CANADIAN MARITIME, ATLANTIC AND GREAT LAKES PORTS

The following information is published for the holders of shares of Minerals and Resources Corporation Limited in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 1981.

(a) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(b) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(c) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(d) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(e) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(f) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(g) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(h) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(i) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(j) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(k) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(l) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(m) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(n) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.

(o) The company has received from the Registrar of Companies a copy of the report of the auditors on the accounts for the year ended 31st December 1982.







## THE MANAGEMENT PAGE

EDITED BY CHRISTOPHER LORENZ

# How Vickers built a more united team

Nick Garuett describes the advantages to the UK defence manufacturer of moving into a new factory

THE SALESMEN, directors, designers and payroll staff who work for Vickers Defence Systems have been subjected to a major culture shock during the past year. Every day these white-collar workers arrive at the division's new armoured tank building factory in Newcastle upon Tyne they must pass through the machining and fabrication bays to reach their open plan desks.

The factory — situated in an area where there are to be found some of the most entrenched industrial and labour traditions in Europe — has been designed to remind staff continually that their job is a group task. Even the few offices for the most senior personnel do not carry job titles on their doors. The plant's single aim is to make and market the Mark III main battle tank, its derivatives and the new Valkyrie Personnel Carrier.

The catalyst for this culture shock was the relocation of the Defence Systems Division, over a 12-month period to August last year, from a straggly of buildings at Elswick West, Newcastle, to a purpose-built, open-plan factory, one-third of a kilometre long and a mile up the Tyne river from the old complex.

The company — part of the Vickers engineering equipment to Rolls-Royce cars group — grasped the opportunity simply to reduce the workforce, simplify work structures and streamline production. Some 450 white-collar jobs were cut (more than a third of the site's total workforce), the main casualties being those involved in largely unnecessary paper work systems. Machinery was reinstalled in more logical layouts, substantially raising productivity and output potential with an unchanged direct production workforce of 277. And more than 100 different trade pay rates, enshrined over decades, were swept aside with union agreement and replaced with four basic rates and four levels of bonus payments. It is perhaps not surprising that there is concern that so radical a change could generate ten-

sions on the shopfloor over pay. The move to Scotswood Road has nothing to do with robotics or Japanese-style labour flexibility. There are no robots; nor have there been radical changes in cross trade flexibility, partly because there is less requirement for such innovations in plants which have no production lines.

The start up of the Scotswood plant underlines, however, three industrial features. One is the vast contribution which a well-designed factory and manufacturing equipment layout makes to productivity and cost reductions. Another is the ability of forward-looking managers and receptive shop stewards to make great strides in improving attitudes and operations once the factors which generated operating handicaps are partially removed with the demolition of the buildings in which they were bred.

Finally, the move (code-named Project Dreadnought) was accomplished with a good deal of consultation in Vickers' expanding system of regular team briefings for individual work units. "I'm still amazed at how we have done it all," says Joe Matthews, convenor and plant chairman of the Confederation of Shipbuilding and Engineering Unions.

## Team briefing in place

David Plastow, chief executive of Vickers, who transplanted team briefing from Rolls-Royce to Vickers when the latter took over the former says: "We're the only significant company that's got team briefing in place from top to bottom."

The old plant, which employed 1,150 when it was abandoned last year in the transfer, did not have a bad record. It usually made a profit and was not subject to many major disputes. Forward projections showed however that it was heading for dire trouble. Gerald Boxall, the division's chief executive, who joined Vickers three years ago, was the main driving force in

Project Dreadnought. He had been asked by Plastow to produce two reports on the future of the plant. The first — in January 1981 — was entitled the "Downside is unacceptable." The phrase meant that during quiet periods, overheads were much too large. "An analysis of costs concluded that if we didn't get certain major orders costs would overwhelm us and we'd go out of business," says Boxall.

The Elswick site had 17 separate workshops, having at one time had nearly 50. A tank hull would be made in one shop, placed on a low loader, and trucked to another part of the plant for machining. Some pieces departed from one shop only to return later for further work. The stores were housed in a four-storey maze separated from the main production areas.

"The layout of machinery was chaotic," says Boxall. "Some of it was related to pre-1900 activities. It was inflexible. Each shop was generally related not to the product but to the machines."

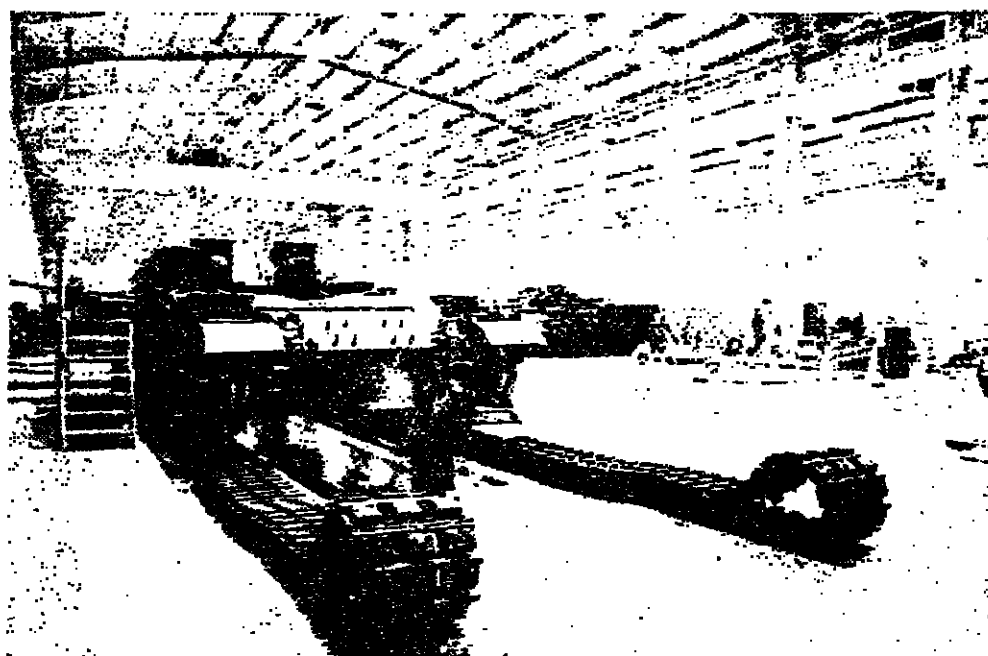
More significant as a cost drag were the paper work systems. Boxall's first report divided the business into 26 "tablets" — selling, buying, designing, storekeeping, secretarial and so on. He found more than 400 people engaged in work which did not fall into any of these categories.

"Every job ticket had to be recorded. It was all totally over-controlled. Ninety per cent of it was useless. Almost all the 450 we made redundant were part of the paper systems."

There was also a deep-seated sense of distance felt by one department from another. "We had people working in basement rooms and even sub-basement," says Boxall. "Contracts and purchasing only talked to each other by means of behind mahogany doors."

Matthews says the old plant was a piece from the Victorian era. "We had a range of disputes over conditions, water and coal. The plant was gradually decaying."

There was a piece-work system which Matthews says



Vickers' new tank plant: "open factory, not open plan"

created an "individual selfishness and negated any concept of team work. It was a bartering system with great inequalities."

The two most powerful manual groups, the boiler-makers and sheet metal workers, not surprisingly tapped the system better than the others.

Boxall's second report, in February 1981, said the Elswick plant would make a yearly loss of £5m if it did not have a main vehicle order, irrespective of other outside contract work it was doing.

The paper he wrote looked at a number of options, from withdrawing from the business to building a new, low-cost general purpose engineering facility. The latter, provided manpower reflected order levels, would still make a profit even if it was operating at a third of its machinery-based output capability.

A main part of the £7.5m project Dreadnought favoured by Boxall and agreed by the Board is encapsulated in a nine-foot-long strip of paper, in the convenor's office.

It carries hundreds of little drawings with neatly printed words like "Bogie brackets," "assy area," "Richards V. Borer," "Marwin 1/2/3" and "Bench."

This was the diagram of where every piece of machinery workbench and working area would fit in the new facility. The paper strip is really a workbench chart and all foremen were involved in its preparation. It turned brown with cigarette smoke—a tribute to the way shop stewards and

machine operators poured over it to add their contributions. The factory is a flexible tank manufacturing plant where fabrication, machining and assembly is done under one roof. The stores are integrated into the centre of the factory which, at 400,000 square feet, is only two-thirds as large as the buildings used at Elswick.

Even so, by increasing the workforce and introducing some new equipment, the new plant could produce more than double the possible output of four tanks a month at the old site. Its yearly heating bill is expected to be about £120,000—a fraction of the Elswick plants.

## New control system

Parallel to the production area, which is now divided into 20 major production and work centres, runs the open plan office which is also the reception area. Here the personnel director sits among his staff. The chief buyer is only 30 feet away from the chief executive's all-glass goldfish bowl office.

"It's not an open plan factory, it's an open factory," says Boxall. "The walls are there to keep the rain out."

The convenor's office is a Portakabin on the shop floor and is a few feet away from the one used by the plant manager. All the former 53 paperwork systems have been ripped apart and replaced by a new production control system.

The company had to compro-

mise on some issues. It wanted a common start time of 8 a.m. for all employees but hasn't managed to achieve it. Everyone clocks in with a card as a security measure, but the deal with the unions was that this would not be used for disciplinary purposes or fixing wages. The big gulf between time-served and non-time-served machine operators which runs through the engineering industry has not been bridged by job flexibility. The company also says it wants to go much further in extending the ability of workers to move between the work centres which are each headed by a foreman.

It is still unclear whether the new grade structure will need much of a settling-in period. The bonus targets were agreed with the help of outside consultants—"They were bloody frank meetings I can tell you," says Matthews.

The boiler-makers and sheet metal workers will take a cut in pay under the system and it is that which could cause friction. Up to now their pay has been protected.

A sign, though, that things have changed in Newcastle arrived with the factory's open day for employees in November last year. Because Newcastle United Football Club's new purchase, Kevin Keegan, was playing at home the company expected only 1,500 employees and their families and relations. Instead 4,500 turned up. Most of the men wore suits and the shop floor workers were keen to show their wives where they worked—an uncommon feature of life on Tyneside.

# Why successful designs always need a revamp

CONVENTIONAL wisdom has it that the Hovercraft is yet another example of that and brilliant technological breakthroughs, but then to fail to follow them up, leaving foreign competitors to pinch the ideas and make a commercial killing.

Not so, according to a study published today. Well, not entirely, anyway. UK industry has certainly failed to take advantage of the cardinal rule of technological innovation, that the most profitable application of an idea is seldom the one the inventor first thought of. It is mainly foreign companies, or their UK subsidiaries, which have taken up the hover principle and applied it for various uses utterly distant from Sir Christopher Cockerill's target area of amphibious craft; the hover mower designed by Fynna, a subsidiary of Sweden's Electrolux, is the most obvious example.

On the other hand, the development of the hovercraft itself is an exemplary instance of a successful design process, according to the authors of "Design and the Economy," a report published to coincide with today's opening of a major Design Council exhibition in London.

Under the same title, the exhibition and the report use both macroeconomic analysis and individual company case studies to make the case for better design as a lever to greater corporate success at home and abroad.

Among other claims made by the study on the basis of a series of sector surveys — notably among purchasers of machine tools and agricultural equipment—is that "non-price factors" such as performance reliability and ease of maintenance account for over 50 per cent of buying decisions in many markets. In the case of agricultural machinery, where British products have been swamped by high-quality foreign competition, price ranked only eighth in the factors that influence farmers to buy one maker's product rather than another's.

Emphasising that one of the causes of Britain's post-war industrial decline is "the relative backwardness of the design and performance of many British products," the study warns that unless UK manufac-

turers concentrate more on these factors they will risk being caught in a pincer movement of foreign competition: between low-cost producers in the developing world, and high-quality products from the U.S., West Germany and Japan. Coping durably, one of the eight product areas covered by the exhibition — the others are furniture, farm equipment, toys, electronics, engineering, motor industry, and textiles — are not alone in facing this double-edged threat, warns the study.

Time and time again, the report emphasises the need for more British manufacturers to realise that the design process must continue even when a new product has been produced and marketed successfully. This is where the British Hovercraft company, part of the Westland group, has scored, say the authors.

The initial "AP.1-80" design has been re-designed and altered many times, they emphasise, "with new specifications being continually added to improve quality and performance so that market share can be maintained and increased." The complexity and cost of the product itself and of the manufacturing process are currently being reduced in several ways, including the use of welded shipbuilding techniques in place of the previous aircraft-type construction, and the installation of four off-the-shelf diesel engines to replace the previous modified aero turbines.

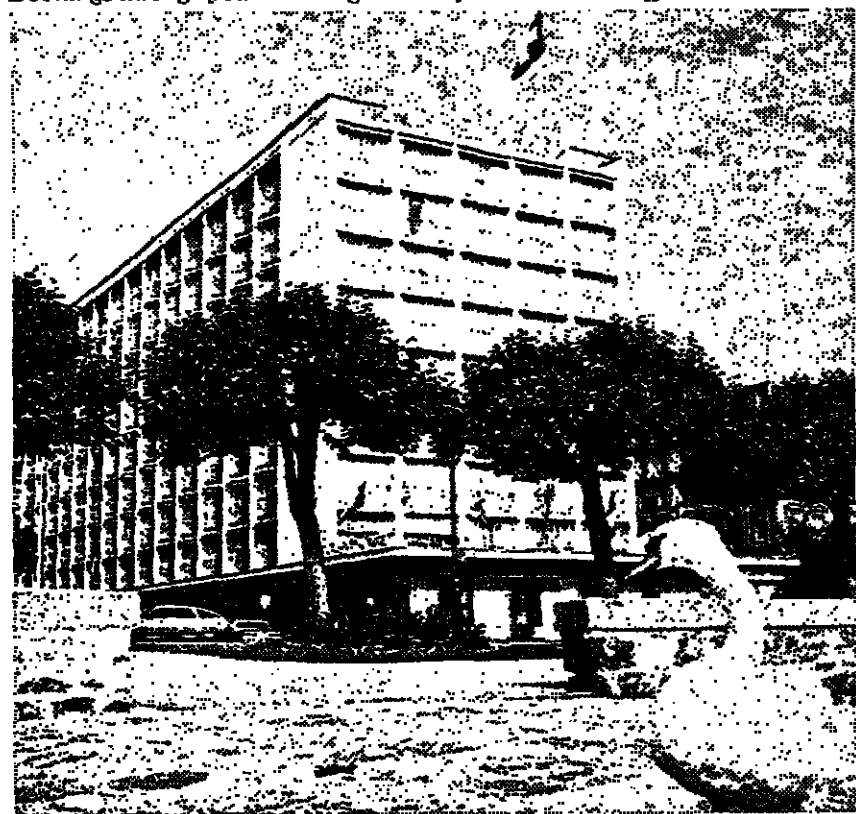
Continuing attention to re-design and re-innovation is a key factor in the success of West German and Japanese industry, the report suggests, emphasising that "incremental innovation can often bring higher returns—and is less risky—than innovation of the breakthrough variety. Yet UK manufacturers seldom emulate their foreign competitors in this respect, the study continues. In particular, too few keep in touch with customers after they have bought the initial version of the product.

"The exhibition is open until November 5. The report can be obtained, free of charge, from The Design Council, 28 Haymarket, London SW1Y 4SU.

Christopher Lorenz

Hotel Président, 47, Quai Wilson, Geneva, Tel. (022) 31 10 00.  
Hotel Bellevue Palace, Kochergasse 3-5, Berne, Tel. (031) 22 45 81.  
Hotel International, Am Marktplatz, Zurich, Tel. (01) 311 43 41.  
The Drake, 440 Park Avenue at 56th Street, New York, Tel. (212) 421-0900.

Bookings through your travel agent or any Swissair sales office.



The Hotel Président in Geneva, with its collection of antique tapestries, its period furnishings in rooms and suites and its splendid view of the lake ideally fits in the select group of Swissôtels. Along with the Bellevue Palace in Berne, the Hotel International in Zurich, and The Drake in New York, the Hotel Président combines its individual character with the service standards you expect from a truly outstanding hotel.

swissôtel

# McInerney

## BUILDING FROM STRENGTH BUILDING WITH CARE



## ANTICIPATING TOMORROW

On every McInerney site — private or public sector — you will see the words, "Build every home as though you were going to live in it yourself." It's an approach that promises quality and consistency of design and construction. And, it is a promise that is delivered.

Today, McInerney are one of the fastest growing UK builders with over 30 private sector developments and a major work programme with local authorities. The aim of providing highly efficient and cost effective homes, is being met by McFrame, McInerney's own system of timber frame construction. Subject to the highest standards of quality control, from the earliest

stages of manufacture through to construction on site, this method is achieving major cost savings, higher insulation levels — U values of 0.3 are typical — better noise performance and major time saving in construction. And behind it all is McInerney's strict supervision and inspection at every stage.

Tomorrow's problems are being solved today by McInerney. Higher insulation performance, new materials and lower maintenance are all challenges that are being met, now. Ensuring that today's McInerney Homes meet tomorrow's needs.

McInerney Homes Ltd. McInerney House, The Green, Croxley Green, Rickmansworth, Herts. WD3 3HN.  
Tel: Rickmansworth 776622

McInerney  
building for people





## THE ARTS

Television/Chris Dunkley

## A gloomy view of the world

TO A programme maker the price Italia means the toughest and most highly respected event in Europe—probably in the world—where he can match his skills against those of his peers from dozens of other countries. For a critic the occasion means the best opportunity of the year to compare what he sees week in, week out at home with what is offered to viewers in other countries around the world from America and Russia to South Africa and Finland. The result of that comparison this year is far from encouraging.

Founded at Capri 35 years ago, the festival has this year (in the words of its secretary-general, Alvise Zorzi, author of such books as *The Life of Marco Polo*) "returned to its origins." In 1948, RAI—Radio Italiana—invited members of 13 other broadcasting organisations to meet here and discuss the idea of an international award for radio programmes. In subsequent years the affair flourished and expanded. Long ago the television cuckoo invaded the radio nest and outgrew its bemused host, and in 1983 there are 62 television programmes from 30 countries competing for prizes in three categories: drama, music and documentary.

At the end of the first week all 49 music programmes have been shown and half of the 20 drama entries, which tend to be considerably longer; this year West Germany, Spain and Korea have entered works each lasting more than 120 minutes. We have all the documentaries still to come. Perhaps they will be full of gladness and light, though if past experience is anything to judge by that is extremely unlikely; drug addiction, pollution and warfare are the sorts of subjects usually favoured.

Assuming that is once again the case, the bizarre contrast so noticeable during the first week between the brilliance and

prettiness of the viewing rooms and the gloom and ugliness during the drama screenings within will continue. Capri turns out to be not the tatty tourist trap which some of us cynically expected but a charmingly pretty island with white houses wrapped in bougainvillea and morning glory. To turn one's back on that and the almost absurdly beautiful views of Verucchio and the Bay of Naples each morning and to pad into the darkness of the viewing rooms in the adapted chapels and halls of the Certosa di San Giacomo for another large dose of gloom and despondency seems a perverse almost to the point of insanity. The shortage of fun in British television and the tendency among programme makers to overlook the viewer's need for entertainment, concentrating instead on his education, offering his preaching, psychological analysis and social comment (in drama anyway) has been noted here several times recently. So too has the emphasis on the more gloom, ignoble, and melancholy aspects of life. It seems, however, that such predilections are far from being exclusive to British producers.

On the contrary, the evidence from this festival suggests that all over the world programme schedules are chock-a-block with all that is nastiest in the human condition: from political persecution to incest, from betrayal to necrophilia, from madness to murder—every imaginable sort of crime and horror have been spared nothing this week in television's determination to show us the warts and forget the all.

Though we have seen only half the drama entries so far we have already watched an old man strangling his faithful housekeeper with his bare hands, it having been previously established that semi-strangulation was his sole means of achieving true sexual satisfaction. That was the climax of

a French entry called *Monsieur Abel*, which might have been made by Bunuel on a bad day. It appeared to suffer from a technical hitch causing the entire work to be seen through a clammy blue fog, but the programme notes revealed depressingly that this was no error: "TFI wishes to point out that the blue monochromism is a choice of the director and of the image director in connection with the atmosphere of this dramatic programme." An "image director" would appear to be a lighting cameraman, and this one needs his head (or perhaps his eyes) examined, though you could argue that his perverse determination to achieve twilight could stand as a symbol for world television.

In the Finnish drama *Ruutu Aika* we were required to watch a deceptively simple, in a bright pink geyser of gore which spurted from the topless neck like oil from a gusher. To be fair this programme (one episode in a series endeavouring to rework the rune singers' accounts of "The Age of Iron") was at least interestingly different in style from the all too realistic school of filmed drama which now dominates television. While the killing and burning and pillage and a final scene in which our Scandinavian hero slew a moose and proceeded to smuggle down inside its carcass—were only too vividly realised, there were moments of magic. Not only did the location filming in the misty lakes and islands of Finland make for a mystical atmosphere, but from time to time the fantastic myths of the runes were weirdly recreated.

The only other exception to realism in drama has been the Swedish entry *Hj. Du Himmels* ("Hey You Heaven"), which attempted a virtuoso's use of the studio to tell the story of the Russian revolutionary Alexandra Kollontay. The trouble here—as so often when any-

body does depart from realism—is that the style itself keeps threatening to take over. Thus a group of today's young people in the studio, nipping around in time-machine fashion from one year of Kollontay's life to another, are far more intrusive than they should be since there is no good reason for telling the story other than chronologically. But at least *Hj. Du Himmels* avoided physical nastiness: instead we merely had political cynicism, Stalin, the betrayal of a whole generation of Russians and the reversal of one of the world's greatest political ideals.

It was the Dutch who introduced incest in their drama entry *Op Het Eerste Gezicht* ("At First Sight"), a highly realistic study of the inmates of a mental hospital. West Germany showed an episode from *Geschwister Oppermann* ("The Oppermanns"), but it already broadcast in Britain and reviewed here which shows in minute detail how Nazi beliefs and techniques made life intolerable for the members of one Jewish family—a well made work, and engrossing, but just as downbeat as everything else on view. *Le Refus* from France's FR3 was about the destruction of a Parisian youth by drug addiction and his mother's tragic and futile attempts at rehabilitation.

The BBC drama entry, *The Ballroom of Romance*, has not yet been shown but, on the evidence so far, it must stand a good chance of adding yet another honour to Britain's uniquely successful record at the Prix Italia. It is a superbly crafted series of programmes in a whole host of programmes from *Winner Takes All* to *Hi de Hi*. There is, after all, an annual television festival in Montreux which is devoted exclusively to light entertainment.

But it is precisely this Hobson's Choice which is so disheartening: to be told you can have either gloom or mindless froth is really not good enough. It must surely be possible to produce "heavy entertainment" (though the overtones of that are admittedly unfortunate) of a sort which has always been in the mind of the television producer but which the television rarely attempts for itself.

I suspect that in Britain the reason for this lack can be traced to television's formative period in the late fifties and early sixties when the Angry Young Men washed away the material of Priestley, Coward, Rattigan and so on in a flood of scorn, making way for the theatre of cruelty, "political" drama, feminist plays and so on. It is far from encouraging to realise now that the rest of the world seems to be following suit.

This terrible new play by David Henry Wilson is a good example of a socially conscientious play, one that appears to be different from the children. Littlewood, the founder and guiding spirit of the people's palace in Stratford East, would have a fit to be the plight of two old aged pensioners in a London suburb who cannot afford a slice of bread or a lump of sugar, it creates a totally spurious scenario of melodramatic tub-thumping on such pressing themes as geriatric suicide pacts, media coverage of a Balcombe Street-style seige where the hostages are the old couple at the imagined gunpoint of Irish terrorists, poverty and general dissatisfaction with the state of the world.

The Martins—played by Doris Hare and Derek Francis—met in the old Majestic cinema when she was an usherette and he was the projectionist. For this reason they have unlikely posteriors of Roger Livesey and Leslie Howard gazing down on the dismal breakfast table. Just a couple of old flag-ends, they be, and on they drone about taking revenge, killing themselves, sucking on dried biscuits and how it might all have been different had they had children.

The writing, which is limp to say the least, is hardly assisted by Philip Hedley's tedious production which does nothing to alleviate the excruciating pain of watching the amiable gallant old performers stumbling from one embarrassing exchange to another.

Mr Francis works himself up into a lather over being deprived by a power cut of an appearance on the television news. He and Miss Hare shout at the police and social services with an unfunny mixture of Celtic accents. An officer eventually breaks in, not before time, to cart the pair of them off to the hospital.

The whole ruse was hatched to draw attention to under-50s OA's dying of hypothermia in rented accommodation. What I want to know is how Stratford East proposes to deal with undernourished customers dying of boredom in subsidised theatres.

## Painters past in theatre design

Roy Strong reviews David Hockney's opera designs and finds them wanting

The exhibition of designs by Oliver Messel at the Victoria & Albert Museum may seem a strange point of departure for a consideration of David Hockney's designs for *The Nightingale* and *L'Enfant et les sortilèges* at Covent Garden but it is a fundamental one for it concerns both the future of the painted set and the role of the painter as designer in the theatre.

The greatest exponent of the use of the painter was, of course, Diaghilev, and his contribution to a renewed vitality in theatre design was immense, drawing in painters of the stature of Matisse and Picasso.

What tends to be forgotten, however, is the nature of these designs. They were flat painted cloths, ideal for ballet and ideal, too, for touring when they were easily rolled up and transported. It is a format which still has its uses in the ballet today, as David Walker's much travelled neo-Messel *Sleeping Beauty* testifies.

Diaghilev's patronage had its effect in pre-war England, producing not only Messel, but Cecil Beaton, Rex Whistler, John Piper and Leslie Hurry. All had an essentially painterly approach to the stage which depended on illusionistic cloths. Hurry's *Snow Lake*, still in the repertoire of Covent Garden after 40 years, preserves like a fly in amber this approach to the stage which was so vigorous into the post-war period.

But it all came to an end in the early 1960s. Whistler had long been dead but all these designer-painters suddenly found themselves not only outmoded but also out of work. Messel went to Mustique and continued to create in his 1930s neo-romantic vein but in the field of architecture. Leslie Hurry had a tougher time and took what came his way, in the main in Canada. Piper owed his commissions in the theatre to the loyalty of Benjamin Britten. A revolution had taken place. Not only were the visual premises from which these

A Hockney design for *L'Enfant et les sortilèges*, with Ann Murray

people worked shattered (the picture frame stage, for example) but a new audience, used to film and television, found their work flimsy. John Bury, Timothy O'Brien, Eileen Disch or Julia Trevelyan Oman owed their background and training not to painting but to architecture and interior design, often with experience in television and its demands on verity. They were professional designers, not painters *manqués*. They worked in a three and not two dimensions, with an attention and knowledge of materials, including all the new synthetics, which rendered the painterly tradition obsolete. Simultaneously there was a revolution in theatre lighting.

You may well wonder what all this has to do with the new Hockney designs. Well, in fact, it has everything to do with them. There is a move at the moment to bring the painter back into the theatre. Hockney, initially brought in as a gimmick at Glyndebourne, pioneered this. Rambert has recently commissioned Bridget Riley, Covent Garden, Sidney Nolan and Patrick Procter. Is this in fact a step forward or is it a step back?

Those who champion this move believe it is one forward. The truth of the matter is that it can only be so if the painter can master the groundwork of

what is now a profession. Nicholas Georgiadis is an instance of a painter who has done just this and with distinction. In the case of Hockney this has yet to happen. It is the technical side of the craft which lets him down. A design is not a drawing (these are always a joy) but what the audience actually sees on stage. If Hockney is to develop into a successful designer he still has much to learn. The costumes in both pieces reveal little if any knowledge of fabrics, their cut, their reaction to light, or that, if primary colours are used, the silhouette has to be perfect, which depends on knowledge of the understructure of a garment. His approach to scenery is still that of a toy theatre; everything is a cloth or a cut-out.

Any designer also has to know the effects of distance and lighting. *Nightingale*, bar a splendid red procession, was all blue and white, a marvellous idea with its allusions to porcelain, but catastrophic when Dowell and Makarova were rendered invisible in their dancing beyond the stalls because their costumes were dappled blue and white moving against the same blue and white.

This is not to say that Hockney hasn't a lot to give the theatre. He has. In many ways his work is closer to that of

Osbert Lancaster's than he would like to admit. Who, for instance, could have produced such a dotty glittering golden bird on wheels or the enchanting animals borne on litters in *Nightingale*? Or the frogs in *L'Enfant*? The *Nightingale* suits Hockney's essentially flat graphic approach, enabling its fairy-tale quality to unfold freely. John Dexter's stage movement was more complicated than in either Hockney's *Rake* or *Flute*, making full use of the artist's mask-banners borne aloft by the Chinese courtiers, massing them from time to time in striking tableau. In the original Benois designs these were lanterns, many of which did not work, and as Sokolova records, "the effect was a failure."

*L'Enfant* was pure homage à Matisse but on the whole his children's story-book approach was far less successful here and the delight over a Hockney set or hat failed to reflect the thoroughly unpleasant nature of Colette's libretto which is better suited to the work of Edward Gorey.

Opera design tends to be conservative by nature. Hockney should have been asked to design in the 1950s, not 15 years later. At least Glyndebourne commissioned new productions from him, whereas Covent Garden only reproduces what the Met has already done.

## Gas &amp; Candles/Stratford East

Michael Coveney

This terrible new play by David Henry Wilson is a good example of a socially conscientious play, one that appears to be different from the children. Littlewood, the founder and guiding spirit of the people's palace in Stratford East, would have a fit to be the plight of two old aged pensioners in a London suburb who cannot afford a slice of bread or a lump of sugar, it creates a totally spurious scenario of melodramatic tub-thumping on such pressing themes as geriatric suicide pacts, media coverage of a Balcombe Street-style seige where the hostages are the old couple at the imagined gunpoint of Irish terrorists, poverty and general dissatisfaction with the state of the world.

The Martins—played by Doris Hare and Derek Francis—met in the old Majestic cinema when she was an usherette and he was the projectionist. For this reason they have unlikely posteriors of Roger Livesey and Leslie Howard gazing down on the dismal breakfast table. Just a couple of old flag-ends, they be, and on they drone about taking revenge, killing themselves, sucking on dried biscuits and how it might all have been different had they had children.

The writing, which is limp to say the least, is hardly assisted by Philip Hedley's tedious production which does nothing to alleviate the excruciating pain of watching the amiable gallant old performers stumbling from one embarrassing exchange to another.

Mr Francis works himself up into a lather over being deprived by a power cut of an appearance on the television news. He and Miss Hare shout at the police and social services with an unfunny mixture of Celtic accents. An officer eventually breaks in, not before time, to cart the pair of them off to the hospital.

The whole ruse was hatched to draw attention to under-50s OA's dying of hypothermia in rented accommodation. What I want to know is how Stratford East proposes to deal with undernourished customers dying of boredom in subsidised theatres.

## Tom Jones/Albert Hall

Antony Thornecroft

The Albert Hall fortifies the over-40s these days with Tom Jones taking over from the Everly Brothers on Tuesday to freshen the memories and tickle the fancies. It is 10 years since he quit the UK for the green, green dollars of Las Vegas and he comes back billed as "The sexiest Granddad in the World," a doubtful distinction.

The voice may be a bit feeble, the innuendo dampened down, but a Tom Jones concert retains its uniqueness. For a start the music is secondary to the banter with the fans. As much time is spent with the star kissing the audience and shaking them with some charm, for their gifts of underwear than in actually belting out his rather second-hand repertoire. What he thinks of the garters, suspender belts, strings, and panties that he regularly reaps I have no idea, but he takes it all in good part. He dampens dozens of hankies with his effusive sweat but I must admit that rumours of

panty-throwing are much exaggerated: time has taken its toll of both the performer and his ladies.

The constant interruptions play havoc with any attempt to create a musical atmosphere, but since Tom Jones either sings his hits like "Dellish" and "It's Not Unusual" or else numbers that sound very similar, it scarcely matters. In any case there is nothing to suggest routine night club standards to touch the imagination: he even did "My Way" or "Green Grass of Home" but in the main he is there and that is enough.

The voice actually strengthened with time but by then the lights were up and the occasion was over before anyone had really experienced it. Tom Jones comes across as an amiable fellow, with a pleasant word for the bearers of gifts, but as only a faintly twinkling star.

Scene from West Germany's *The Oppermanns*

## Put it on Your Head/Almeida

Martin Hoyle

Islington continues in its unlikely role of outpost for Celtic culture in its more arch forms. Not that Theatre de Complicité is French; but its four founders met while studying music in Paris and have modelled their work on the mainly non-verbal comedy of Jacques Tati.

Not quite non-verbal, not quite mime. Like Tati they use speech for sound effects rather than sense, to underline character and intensify mood rather than for narrative. Language itself is an aspect of character-painting: Englishness is as integral a part of the

toothy wimp as physical reserve and emotional gaucherie. His mother, a fondly fussing old lady, is perfectly represented by Italianate clucking and cooing.

A stranded observer from outer space, movie Billy Bunter that EP provides props and sound effects, unseen by the visitors to a beach. These include a lady librarian given to telling unfunny stories, and a bespectacled Bible reader. Both are driven to the rash carnality of paddling by an Italian swimmer's engaging physicality. An excitable ice-cream vendor,

an old lady, and two prissy woman-haters in flowery wigs complete the gallery.

All this is so gently tenuous as to grind to a rarefied halt after a bare hour and a quarter. Once you have admired Fiona Gordon's contorted gentility as the spinster struggles out of her stockings and Annabel Arden's telephone impersonations there is little to say. Marcello Magni adds genial Italian volubility to several parts; and Simon McBurney's confused mangling of scriptural references recalls more conven-

tional revenue material. The show flashes into something like originality in a tremulous exchange between drip and spinster. Strangled politeness over a proffered thermos of tea is interrupted by imagined asides of frenzied passion and liberating social carelessness while the rest of the company freeze.

The main impression is of stock situations developed into a surrealism. The show is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners. It is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners. It is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners.

The main impression is of stock situations developed into a surrealism. The show is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners. It is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners. It is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners.

The main impression is of stock situations developed into a surrealism. The show is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners. It is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners. It is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners.

The main impression is of stock situations developed into a surrealism. The show is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners. It is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners. It is a comedy of manners, but it is not a comedy of manners.

## Arts Guide

Music/Monday. Opera and Ballet/Tuesday. Theatre/Wednesday. Exhibitions/Thursday. A selective guide to all the Arts appears each Friday.

September 23-29

## Theatre

LONDON

**The Tempest** (Barbican): Derek Jacobi takes a short respite from his recent triumph as Cypriote to add last summer's *Stratford Prospero* to the RSC London programme. A younger magus than is usual, he gives a performance that is technically accomplished and imaginatively adventurous. An entertaining production. (828 8785)

**Tales from Hollywood** (Lyttelton): New Christopher Hampton play about the European emigrés working in Hollywood during the war. Intelligent, witty and pertinent play about the artist in exile, with Michael Gambon as the lugubrious misanthrope Odo von Horwath and Ian McKellen as a predatory, very funny Brecht. (828 2252)

**The Real Thing** (Stands): Susan Penhaligon and Paul Shelley now take the lead in Tom Stoppard's fascinating, complex, slightly flawed new play. Peter Woods's production gives a happy note of serious levity. (838 2656/4143)

**A Patriot for Me** (Haymarket): Alan Bates leads a wonderful revival of John Osborne's masterful play about sexual and conspiratorial intrigue in the Austro-Hungarian empire. A rich tapestry, with a famous dog ball scene at the centre. (838 9822)

**Great and Small** (Vaudeville): Glenda Jackson in top form as an urban lady on the brink; Keith's production is very fine, and London has done full justice to Roberto Strauss, one of West Germany's leading

young playwrights. Possessive material, but a highly refreshing, and above all different, sort of evening. (838 9888)

**Song and Dance** (Palace): Surprise hit at the Palace, newly acquired by the show's composer Andrew Lloyd Webber. Lulu now sings, Graham Fletcher dances. Overblown middle-brow stuff. (437 8834)

**Blood Brothers** (Lyric): Strong rock melodrama by Willy Russell about Liverpool twins separated at birth. Pop star Barbara Dickson, very like a young Grace Fields, is superb as their grief-stricken mother. (437 3888)

**Daisy Pulls It Off** (Globe): Enjoyable romp derived from the world of Angela Brazil novel: gym slips, hockey sticks, a cliff-top rescue, stout moral conclusion and a rousing school hymn. Splitting if you're in that sort of mood. (437 1821)

**Noises Off** (Savoy): The funniest play for years in London, now with an improved third act and a top-class replacement cast. Michael Blake's brilliant direction of backstage shenanigans on tour with a third-rate farce is a key factor. (834 8888)

**The Pirates of Penzance** (Drury Lane): Riotously vulgar Broadway import that sits Gilbert and Sullivan on a whoopee cushion. (838 9198)

NEW YORK

**La Cage aux Folles** (Palace): Perhaps this season's outstanding musical comes, like *Evita* and *Cats* before it, at the very beginning of the theatrical year. Despite stellar names such as Harvey Fierstein writing the

book and Jerry Herman the music, the best parts of the show are not the hoopla, apart from the first-act finale *la Gaieté Parisienne*, but the intimate moments borrowed directly from the film. (757 2828)

**Night Mother** (Golden): Marsha Norman's harrowing drama of a young woman's last hours before committing suicide in her mother's home makes for the intellectual form of sensationalism, with powerful acting by Kathy Bates and Anne Pitlorik, directed by Tom Moore. (238 6200)

**Dead Street** (Majestic): An inimitable celebration of the heyday of Broadway in the '30s incorporates gems from the original film like *Shuffle Off to Buffalo* with the appropriately brash and leggy booting by a large chorus line. (777 9028)

**Torch Song Trilogy** (Helen Hayes): Harvey Fierstein's ebullient and touching story of a drag queen, backstage to loneliness incorporates all the wild histrionics in between, down to the confrontation with his doleful Jewish mother. (944 9450)

**Dreamgirls** (Imperial): Michael Bennett's latest musical has now become a stalwart Broadway presence despite the forced effort to recreate the career of a 1960s female pop group, a la Supremes, without the quality of their music. (238 6200)

**Amadeus** (Broadhurst): David Dukes stars as Salieri in the award-backed and elegant National Theatre production of Mozart's life. (247 9472)

**Nine** (48th St): Two dozen women surround Sergio Franchi in this Tony award winning musical version of

the Fellini film 8½, which like the original celebrates creativity, here as a series of Tommy Tune's exciting scenes. (246 0246)

**Cats** (Winter Garden): Director Trevor Nunn, fresh from the Broadway success of Nicholas Nickleby, has his imaginative and frisky cats slink, slide and dance their way across a transfigured stage in this lavish recreation of the London hit. (238 8222)

**Brighton Beach Memoirs** (Neil Simon): If he wasn't sure before, playwright Neil Simon can expect a long run of his funny as well as touching childhood reminiscences now that the Nederlander organization generously decided to name the theatre after his office draw. (757 8646)

CHICAGO

**E.R. (Forum)**: moving into its second year parodying melodrama in a hospital setting, this Emergency Room finds a new home to continue its adventures among a young doctor, a receptionist and an authoritarian nurse. (498 3000)

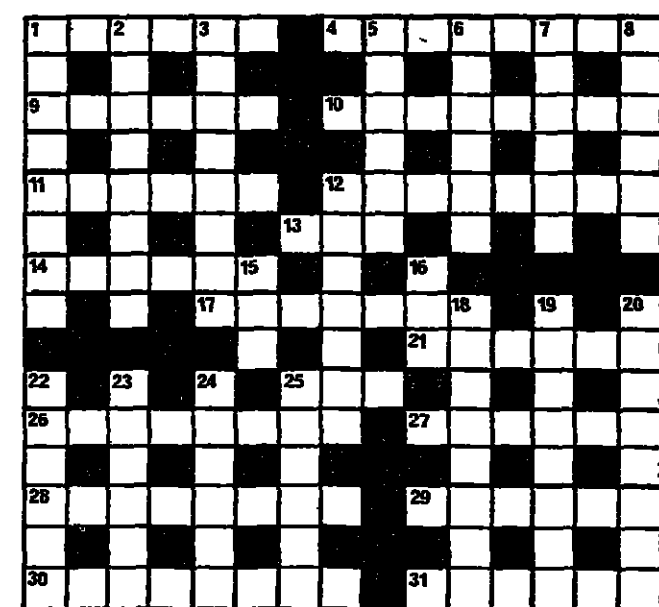
WASHINGTON

**The Golden Age** (Eisenhower): A. R. Gurney has built a solid reputation on a career of taking a gentle but not uncritical look at the White Anglo-Saxon Protestants who set the tone of American gentility without subscribing to its precepts themselves. (254 3670)

## F.T. CROSSWORD PUZZLE No. 5,228

ACROSS

- Empty one container into another (6)
- Lay assembly? (3-5)
- Nowhere near being unapproachable (6)
- Bill, for example, that is unusually desirable (9)
- Thought it would be back in time (6)
- Made inflammatory speeches when disturbed (8)
- One or more, but not all that many (3)
- Stock type of pen (6)
- General protection away from the wind (7)
- Go back to do repair work on turf, we hear (6)
- Shipping company that was floated using the double entry system (3)
- One is not expected to live on them (4, 4)
- It often comes in figures in art exhibitions (6)
- Girl to sign for earnings (8)
- A beast in distress lowers (6)
- Real the record to be unsuccessful (8)
- Rotten theologian in crooked deal (6)
- Maiden over I can get out in (8)
- Dead centre? (6)
- A race of more than local interest (8)
- A highly commendable speech (6)
- Where the farmer will go to sow? (8)
- Home tax return? (6)
- Gives up the struggle with crops (6)



- Rawness can produce the wrong ones (7)
- Allow the tenant to move in (3)
- Patently execute right about turn (3)
- Passing place (5-3)
- What the driver needs above all is to be sober (8)
- Being late last month was a relief (8)
- Not open for business yet clinched the deal (6)
- There are 150 after a Job (6)
- All for making a sort of arrangement (6)
- Consents, but will be a long

Solution to Puzzle No. 5,227

DOWN

1. RAKE  
2. GOLF  
3. RAKE  
4. RAKE  
5. RAKE  
6. RAKE  
7. RAKE  
8. RAKE  
9. RAKE  
10. RAKE  
11. RAKE  
12. RAKE  
13. RAKE  
14. RAKE  
15. RAKE  
16. RAKE  
17. RAKE  
18. RAKE  
19. RAKE  
20. RAKE  
21. RAKE  
22. RAKE  
23. RAKE  
24. RAKE  
25. RAKE  
26. RAKE  
27. RAKE  
28. RAKE  
29. RAKE  
30. RAKE  
31. RAKE

## FINANCIAL TIMES

operates a subscription hand delivery service in the business centres of the following major cities:

AMSTERDAM BOMBAY BURN  
BOSTON BRUSSELS CHICAGO  
COLOGNE COPENHAGEN  
DUSSELDORF EINDHOVEN  
FRANKFURT GENEVA  
THE HAGUE HAMBURG  
HONG KONG HOUSTON  
ISTANBUL  
JAKARTTA KUALA LUMPUR  
LISBON LOS ANGELES LUGANO  
MADRID MANILA MELBOURNE  
MIAMI  
MONTREAL MUNICH  
NEW YORK PARIS PORTO  
ROTTENHAM SAN FRANCISCO  
SINGAPORE STOCKHOLM  
STUTTGART SYDNEY TAIPEI  
TOKYO  
TORONTO UTRECHT VIENNA  
WASHINGTON

For information contact: G. T. Dunne, Financial Times, Guelletstrasse 54, 6000 Frankfurt am Main, W. Germany. Telephone: 7598-0. Telex: 415125; or Laurence Allen, Financial Times, 75 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10018. Telephone: 492-8300; Telex: 238495 FTOL U.



## FINANCIAL TIMES

BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4A 3DF  
 Telegrams: Finantimo, London PS4. Telex: 6354871  
 Telephone: 01-248 8000

Wednesday September 28 1983

## Farmers and taxpayers

The game is up for Europe's farmers. That was the message given last week to a British farming conference by Mr Graham Meadows, adviser to the president of the Brussels Commission. He warned that farmers could no longer ask the taxpayer to subsidise them to produce something which no one wanted and then expect him to pay even more to dispose of it. There were too many other demands on the Community Budget. Agriculture could not be exempt from the painful adjustment to changed economic circumstances which other sectors were going through. Farmers had to come to terms with a new political and financial situation within the Community.

The fighting talk is part of the Commission's campaign to convince politicians and the farming lobbies that, this time, reform of the common agricultural policy cannot be evaded. The Community will run out of funds next year unless the cost of the CAP is brought under control; member governments, particularly the UK and Germany, are unlikely to agree to make more funds available in the absence of a CAP reform. The Commission's proposals include penalties on over-production in the dairy sector, a tax on vegetable oil and a reduction of consumer subsidies.

Critics are already suggesting that the latest attempt at reform, like its predecessors, will be whittled away in the bargaining which takes place between now and the Autumn when the final decision is expected. The usual compromise between divergent national interests (including Britain's determination to reduce its net contribution to the budget) will produce an outcome which falls well short of the Commission's hopes. But the more fundamental question is whether the Commission's plan goes anywhere near far enough.

## Excessive costs

The time has surely arrived when a start must be made on a root-and-branch reform of the CAP. The irrationality and excessive costs of the policy have been apparent for years. Far from being the bond which holds the Community together, it has become a source of friction and ill-will both within the Community and between the EEC and its trading partners.

The irrationality stems from the use of high, guaranteed prices for unlimited production, together with strict controls on competing imports. The result has been to expand output far beyond what consumers and the world market can absorb.

This approach, which is hardly novel, will be dismissed as unrealistic. The well-organised producer lobbies will try to ensure that, whatever penalties may be imposed on over-production, the intervention prices remain the cornerstone of the CAP and EEC agriculture continues to be insulated from the world market. Yet it must be doubtful how long agriculture can retain its privileged position at a time of intense pressure, not just on the EEC budget, but on national budgets as well. It is time for governments, so long in thrall to the producers, to bring the interests of taxpayers and consumers to the fore.

The time has surely arrived when a start must be made on a root-and-branch reform of the CAP. The irrationality and excessive costs of the policy have been apparent for years. Far from being the bond which holds the Community together, it has become a source of friction and ill-will both within the Community and between the EEC and its trading partners.

The irrationality stems from the use of high, guaranteed prices for unlimited production, together with strict controls on competing imports. The result has been to expand output far beyond what consumers and the world market can absorb.

This approach, which is hardly novel, will be dismissed as unrealistic. The well-organised producer lobbies will try to ensure that, whatever penalties may be imposed on over-production, the intervention prices remain the cornerstone of the CAP and EEC agriculture continues to be insulated from the world market. Yet it must be doubtful how long agriculture can retain its privileged position at a time of intense pressure, not just on the EEC budget, but on national budgets as well. It is time for governments, so long in thrall to the producers, to bring the interests of taxpayers and consumers to the fore.

The time has surely arrived when a start must be made on a root-and-branch reform of the CAP. The irrationality and excessive costs of the policy have been apparent for years. Far from being the bond which holds the Community together, it has become a source of friction and ill-will both within the Community and between the EEC and its trading partners.

The irrationality stems from the use of high, guaranteed prices for unlimited production, together with strict controls on competing imports. The result has been to expand output far beyond what consumers and the world market can absorb.

This approach, which is hardly novel, will be dismissed as unrealistic. The well-organised producer lobbies will try to ensure that, whatever penalties may be imposed on over-production, the intervention prices remain the cornerstone of the CAP and EEC agriculture continues to be insulated from the world market. Yet it must be doubtful how long agriculture can retain its privileged position at a time of intense pressure, not just on the EEC budget, but on national budgets as well. It is time for governments, so long in thrall to the producers, to bring the interests of taxpayers and consumers to the fore.

The time has surely arrived when a start must be made on a root-and-branch reform of the CAP. The irrationality and excessive costs of the policy have been apparent for years. Far from being the bond which holds the Community together, it has become a source of friction and ill-will both within the Community and between the EEC and its trading partners.

advantage and to force consumers to pay higher prices than they need.

According to a report published last week by Agra Europe, food prices at the ex-farm wholesale level are roughly 10-15 per cent higher than are justified by the production costs of the efficient part of EEC agriculture. Large quantities of grain, beef, dairy products and sugar could be imported from third countries with considerable advantage to the consumer. Moreover, as the same report points out, the high price policy cannot even be defended on social grounds. The CAP has not protected the incomes of small farmers; rural poverty persists, especially but not exclusively in the more remote communities.

## Safety net

The right long-term solution is a free market in farm products together with income support for farmers who need it. Such a system would satisfy two key requirements laid down in the Treaty of Rome—to provide a fair standard of living for the agricultural community and to ensure that supplies reach the consumer at reasonable prices. The most likely way to achieve this is a safety net to prevent a price collapse in times of glut.

The Agra Europe report suggests that, out of the 5m people described in EEC statistics as farmers, there are between 1m and 1.7m who do not earn enough to maintain a reasonable standard of living. It would be possible, though difficult, to devise income support arrangements for this group which would not discourage modernisation and a consequent gradual decline in the size of the farming population. There are valid social objectives within the CAP, but the price mechanism is the wrong way of achieving them.

This approach, which is hardly novel, will be dismissed as unrealistic. The well-organised producer lobbies will try to ensure that, whatever penalties may be imposed on over-production, the intervention prices remain the cornerstone of the CAP and EEC agriculture continues to be insulated from the world market. Yet it must be doubtful how long agriculture can retain its privileged position at a time of intense pressure, not just on the EEC budget, but on national budgets as well. It is time for governments, so long in thrall to the producers, to bring the interests of taxpayers and consumers to the fore.

The time has surely arrived when a start must be made on a root-and-branch reform of the CAP. The irrationality and excessive costs of the policy have been apparent for years. Far from being the bond which holds the Community together, it has become a source of friction and ill-will both within the Community and between the EEC and its trading partners.

The irrationality stems from the use of high, guaranteed prices for unlimited production, together with strict controls on competing imports. The result has been to expand output far beyond what consumers and the world market can absorb.

This approach, which is hardly novel, will be dismissed as unrealistic. The well-organised producer lobbies will try to ensure that, whatever penalties may be imposed on over-production, the intervention prices remain the cornerstone of the CAP and EEC agriculture continues to be insulated from the world market. Yet it must be doubtful how long agriculture can retain its privileged position at a time of intense pressure, not just on the EEC budget, but on national budgets as well. It is time for governments, so long in thrall to the producers, to bring the interests of taxpayers and consumers to the fore.

The time has surely arrived when a start must be made on a root-and-branch reform of the CAP. The irrationality and excessive costs of the policy have been apparent for years. Far from being the bond which holds the Community together, it has become a source of friction and ill-will both within the Community and between the EEC and its trading partners.

The irrationality stems from the use of high, guaranteed prices for unlimited production, together with strict controls on competing imports. The result has been to expand output far beyond what consumers and the world market can absorb.

This approach, which is hardly novel, will be dismissed as unrealistic. The well-organised producer lobbies will try to ensure that, whatever penalties may be imposed on over-production, the intervention prices remain the cornerstone of the CAP and EEC agriculture continues to be insulated from the world market. Yet it must be doubtful how long agriculture can retain its privileged position at a time of intense pressure, not just on the EEC budget, but on national budgets as well. It is time for governments, so long in thrall to the producers, to bring the interests of taxpayers and consumers to the fore.

The time has surely arrived when a start must be made on a root-and-branch reform of the CAP. The irrationality and excessive costs of the policy have been apparent for years. Far from being the bond which holds the Community together, it has become a source of friction and ill-will both within the Community and between the EEC and its trading partners.

The irrationality stems from the use of high, guaranteed prices for unlimited production, together with strict controls on competing imports. The result has been to expand output far beyond what consumers and the world market can absorb.

This approach, which is hardly novel, will be dismissed as unrealistic. The well-organised producer lobbies will try to ensure that, whatever penalties may be imposed on over-production, the intervention prices remain the cornerstone of the CAP and EEC agriculture continues to be insulated from the world market. Yet it must be doubtful how long agriculture can retain its privileged position at a time of intense pressure, not just on the EEC budget, but on national budgets as well. It is time for governments, so long in thrall to the producers, to bring the interests of taxpayers and consumers to the fore.

The time has surely arrived when a start must be made on a root-and-branch reform of the CAP. The irrationality and excessive costs of the policy have been apparent for years. Far from being the bond which holds the Community together, it has become a source of friction and ill-will both within the Community and between the EEC and its trading partners.

"If you're not careful as a minister, you can find yourself the titular head of the bureaucratic machine, moving relentlessly in the direction the machine wants. It's a very important requirement that you should be able to identify this phenomenon and decide at what point, if any, you wish to assert your own influence."

THUS Mr Michael Heseltine, who nine months ago was elevated to head what is Whitehall's largest, and certainly its most complex, bureaucratic machine. He was brought in to the Ministry of Defence last January, initially to stem the tide of anti-nuclear protest in the run up to the General Election, a job he did with gusto and much success.

But the task that now faces him—and for which he was also singled out by Mrs Thatcher—offers much less chance of immediate or dramatic results, or of such ready political rewards. Heseltine's description of the dilemma facing any Whitehall minister is especially apt for his own task at the MoD. Its bureaucracy certainly has a momentum of its own which, in the view of one senior civil servant, has not been challenged by any minister in recent years.

Ministers of defence, he says, fall into three types: those who run the show, those who are good because they fight our corner with the Treasury and Cabinet and those who are bad because they don't. The only one he

## The largest single customer of British industry

can remember in the first category was Denis Healey, Labour's defence minister in the late 1960s. "But he was interested in policy, not management," he says.

Heseltine is cast in a very different mould from Healey. But, like the veteran Labour MP, he has all the skills of a consummate politician. Talking about the massive ministry over which he now presides he gives no hostages to fortune and lets slip no comment whatever about his impending battles with the Treasury over this year's spending review.

Above everything else he knows that it will take all the willpower he can muster to change the bureaucracy without in the process being swallowed up by it. No one, he told Parliament in July, can approach managing the MoD without an "awesome appreciation of its scale."

By any standards the Ministry is huge. In effect a federation of five separate departments: the "semi-autonomous" army, navy and airforce, the 43,000-strong Procurement Executive which buys the forces' weapons and equipment, and the central administration. Latest figures

put the armed services at 321,000. The MoD's home-based civilian staff after a 16 per cent reduction since 1979, should stand at 200,000 by next April. Then there are an additional 32,500 civilians overseas.

This year's budget is nearly £16bn, making Defence the biggest spender after Social Security (£22bn). Of this £16bn, £7.2bn will go on weapons and equipment—by its own estimate the ministry is the largest single customer of British industry.

It accounts for about half the output of the aerospace industry, and one-third that of electronics and shipbuilding. The MoD supports 232,000 jobs in British industry directly, and another 193,000 indirectly, while "at any one time 10,000 British companies are working on defence contracts."

Heseltine decided long ago that if ministers were to manage—to act as a "counterweight" to the bureaucratic mind—the first priority was better information about what was going on.

He is convinced previous attempts to reform public sector management failed "because there is no detailed capacity for the people at the able to know what is happening." Hence his key tool is what he terms the Management Information System for Ministers, or Minis which he first introduced in the department of Environment in 1980. "Minis is the only way I know in which the debates between ministers and the machine can be conducted on an equal basis," Heseltine says.

It seems astonishing that the information being collected through Minis was not available in any other systematically collated form, but apparently it was not. It's end result is a whole series of charts and special documents which are designed to show the anatomy of a ministry: precise staff numbers and their costs, plus the responsibilities, objectives and performance of all managers in every department.

Heseltine has the preliminary charts adorning his office wall although most of them—unlike those in the DoE—remain classified. The information is gained through managers themselves describing what they do. Then, depending on their seniority, they face an inquisition on what they have written from the Secretary of State himself, or from the special Minis unit which describes what they do. Then, providing the creative tension, as one official put it.

It's a mammoth exercise which "creates a massive amount of work—it's designed to," Heseltine says. So far, not even a rough idea of what the apparently about 70 per cent of those responsible for the MoD's 500-odd executive operations do know their costs, but not many have formed budgets in the stringent sense the Secretary of State would like.

At all levels, Heseltine is trying to identify areas of weakness. He discovered, for example, that the DoE had 11 headquarter buildings in London and ordered a reduction to three. Going no further west than Fulham, he has so far counted 25 in the MoD. The figure was "astronomic," not only in London but "all over the world," he said, "and there is no fighting capability in much of that."

At its simplest, Heseltine says, Minis is designed to do what the MoD's cost, people and functions in a form which everyone in the ministry can understand and "can therefore discuss without the sort of purple passage language" which normally accompanies such dialogue.

But he recognises that the system can only operate properly if all senior managers use it. Clearly the mere fact of describing what they do helps sharpen civil servants' awareness of their own responsibilities, as does the probability that they will be questioned by the minister. He also believes the

## BRITAIN'S DEFENCE MINISTRY

## Heseltine's £16bn challenge

By Bridget Bloom, Defence Correspondent



"I cannot stand up in Parliament and say I haven't enquired into Mr Jones' activities because he said 'please leave me alone.'"

so far are the 156 under-secretaries or two-star service appointments at headquarters. These are the men who will ultimately each have at least a half-hour session with Heseltine himself. The 750 assistant secretaries and one-star officers working under them have also been assessed. This, the Minis unit reckons, covers the activities of some 34,000 headquarters staff.

Rather less detail has been sought so far on some 200,000 other staff further down the line, in support organisations like army workshops. At this operational level the questions are more basic, designed to highlight cash and cost control.

Heseltine has decided not to extend Minis to the fighting forces—"it's very difficult to second-guess the advice of professional soldiers, sailors and airmen designing a force."

Those questioned in detail

process is already revealing "quite a lot of latent, high class managers."

Heseltine expected and found resistance from officials at first but says co-operation has since been exemplary. He leaves the impression, however, that he would have gone ahead anyway.

An official tells the tale of a senior colleague who wrote on his Minis form that his objectives for the future were to be left alone. "Everyone wants to be left alone," Heseltine says. But he adds, somewhat icily, that he could not stand up in Parliament and say "I haven't enquired into Mr Jones' activities because he said 'please leave me alone.'"

Investigating though the effects of Minis may be in the upper reaches of the MoD, what does Heseltine actually hope to achieve by improving the ministry's management?

He is reluctant to go into much detail, partly, it seems, because he feels that the base of his information, through Minis, is not yet secure, but partly also because of innate political caution. ("Cautious" is a favourite word of his, he would not run from that description, he says).

Pressed to define what he meant when he told Parliament that "significant change" could result from Minis in the "medium term," Heseltine outlined four main areas which, he ultimately agreed, were intended to produce action that should save hundreds rather than tens of millions of pounds a year.

These areas are:

- Much greater resources from administration to sharper emphasis on the fighting forces — reducing the amount of overhead activity in favour of the chap at the sharp end, as he put it.

- Much greater responsibility of managers at all levels for the money they spend. The "responsibility budgets" introduced on a "very tiny scale" under his predecessor Sir John Nott will be "very greatly extended," as will ministerial scrutiny of "very large parts of the organisation which would not normally or naturally receive it."

- Much greater interplay between the private and public sectors. This would range from the measures already being adopted to improve relations between defence contractors and the procurement executive, including increasing competition in defence contracts, to much wider exchange of personnel between industry and the MoD which is just beginning.

- Greater exploitation of the MoD's latent assets. In particular, the research side of the department will be going through "very considerable scrutiny." The MoD spends some £2bn a year on Research and Development. Although Mr Heseltine does not agree with Sir John Nott that there was a

1:2 ratio of R & D to production which could, "lead to bankruptcy," it is clear that he wishes to rationalise spending on defence research as well as multiply the civilian spin-off from it.

Heseltine told the Prime Minister's recent conference on science, technology and industry that he believed large defence contractors were not sufficiently entrepreneurial in the exploitation of detailed research, and he is unhappy that the rights for R & D projects commissioned by the MoD from the large companies remain with them.

Heseltine's hour-long interview came just before he began detailed conversations with the Treasury on the current spending review and he was particularly anxious not to be drawn on that subject.

In July the Treasury cut £240m from this year's defence budget without his knowledge, only hours after he had publicly introduced the Defence White Paper. In recent weeks, the Treasury has made it clear that the defence budget is again a prime target, not just in the current year but, more importantly, in the years ahead. The big battles will be over whether Britain's commitment to NATO to increase spending by a real 5 per cent a year is to be renewed after 1985-86—as well as over whether, also after 1985-86, the Falklands, this year costing £82m, will be funded by the Treasury in addition to the "normal" budget. Heseltine says of the Treasury: "I don't know what they are

## The Treasury has a galling gun mentality

going to argue and I don't know who's going to prevail. How can it? So there's no use speculating in public about it."

He only let the visor slip for a moment during his interview. "I think people are pretty aware of the way the Treasury operates," he said. "They have a galling gun mentality. They just sweep the arc and see what falls off the trees. . . . I shall never be forgiven for that," he added a little ruefully.

Leaving a lasting impression of broad-based defence organisation as the MoD must be among the more daunting tasks in British politics—so it is hardly surprising Heseltine rarely lowers his guard. He will not be drawn either on questions of broader defence strategy—though he makes it perfectly clear he has no intention of changing any of Britain's major commitments to NATO.

But pressed again to detail precise aims, it is the politician who answers. He does not believe in publishing targets, even in broad terms. "Those would be just broad targets. The broader the target, the easier to hit."

## Men &amp; Matters

## Buying spree

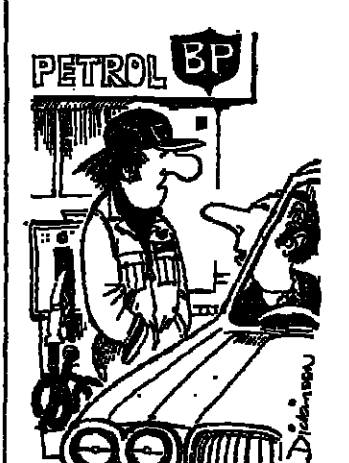
American hotelier Stephen Sonnabend is in London this week with a short shopping list. He needs just two items—a luxury hotel in the middle of London, and another in central Paris.

Sonnabend is senior vice-president of the \$100m Sonesta International Hotels Corporation, which is controlled by the Sonnabend family after being built up by his father. His brothers Roger and Paul are respectively president and vice-chairman.

They made a mark on the London hotel scene in the early 1970s when they ran the Carlton Tower Hotel, Sloane St—for a while it was even called the Sonesta.

Attracted by a good deal the brothers sold their lease on that hotel to the Lex group for \$15m. "The highest figure per bedroom for a London hotel that had ever been recorded," Stephen Sonnabend claims with pride.

Since then the group has



"Just a gallon—I over subscribed on your share offer"

changed the style of its hotel activities quite radically—which is why he is now shopping around in London and Paris. It has discarded a number of motor hotels in the U.S. and trimmed its operations to just a few international hotels, including a new one in Amsterdam—the group's only hotel in Europe at the moment.

The brothers are now convinced that they must make big investments in London and Paris.

Acquisition of existing hotels looking to them to be the most attractive way forward. "The build would take five years . . . we would rather not lose that time," says Stephen.

Late drinkers

Ten ladies no longer rumble along the halls of Shell Centre on London's South Bank. They have been replaced by shiny new drinks dispensers which state in bright lights that the drinks are free. As a result, Shell's consumption of hot drinks is rocketing.

But there is a restriction. The dispensers are programmed to demand money after 5.30 pm. Says a Shell executive, "Any one who works that late makes enough money to pay for his own tea."

Man of the hour

One man who has wasted little time in recovering from the apparent revolving door method of hiring and firing executives at West Germany's Grundig empire is Horst Rosenbaum.

He has popped up as the new chief executive of the clock maker Kienzle Uhrenfabriken. This follows a quiet few months since he faded from the picture at Max Grundig's TV and video-recorder concern.

Rosenbaum made quite a

splash in German business circles when he switched from a top job at IRT's Standard Elektrik Lorenz to become a Grundig lieutenant towards the middle of last year. Like many men before him, he looked for a while like heir-apparent to one Grundig, the company's founder. But then he cleared his desk after less than a year.

Now, as man of the hour at Kienzle Uhrenfabriken, he will acquire a share stake, head a three-man management troupe and synchronise the work of the 1,000 employees. Kienzle, a long established concern mainly owned by the Kreidler family, reckons business is going like clockwork, and is regularly making profits.

Still only 49, Rosenbaum, you might say, has time on his side.

Fruit pickers

Some American computer pioneers back in the stone age of the 1970s called their micro machine Apple and soared into the world league on that simple name.

I would have thought that every available fruit would have long since been copyrighted from stem to pips by eager imitators.

Not a bit of it. Britain's ACT, which has made its name with software and the best-selling Sirius machines, unveiled its new portable executive micro-computer in London yesterday. It has been christened Apricot.

A charming fruit, I agreed with the ACT men. But why Apricot?

It transpires that they began by looking for a simple, friendly name which included the company initials ACT, and came up with Apricot as a working name during development.

When the full ACT board met to decide on the final name for the new machine, board members were about equally divided. Half wanted to keep sweet Apricot. The other half wanted

## Mother's view

Strong language, violence, alternative lifestyles, catering to minority tastes—just the sort of things, you might suppose, that would upset the lady stalwarts of the Mothers Union.

But no, Channel 4, familiar with controversy in its early days as Britain's newest entrant to the mass screen stakes, has been given a maternal seal of approval by the MU.

"We haven't got a Mary Whitehouse axe to grind and we're a lot more liberal than our image," asserts the MU. All of which is good news for Barbara Hosking, information head of the Independent Broadcasting Association and due to speak at an MU seminar today on broadcasting.

In spite of much public fuss about the Channel 4 programmes the union members have some complimentary things to say about its offering.

It is a pleasing, if novel experience for Jeremy Isaacs, C4's chief executive, to find himself firmly cast on the side of the angels.

## Clear order

From Andorra comes the story of the window cleaner who asked an old lady if she would like him to clean her windows. "That's very kind of you," she said. "But only on the inside—I don't want noney parkers looking in."

Observer

**OUR PRICES LOOK EVEN BETTER ON FREE EQUIPMENT.**

Prestel CitiService brings you updated-by-the-minute pages of prices and news from the world's stock, commodity and foreign exchange markets.

It's probably quicker than calling your broker. And, unlike your broker, CitiService won't put you on hold when the markets at its busiest, and you most want to know what's going on.

You will need a Prestel receiver, like this Sony 14" monitor and a keypad.

And we'll let you have them, free, for a month. All we'll ask is a refundable £200 + VAT credit card deposit. No strings. We think once you've got them you'll want them for keeps. Or we'll take them back.

So all you'll pay in your trial month are the Prestel usage charges and the cost of a local telephone call. Send the coupon now and we'll send you details.

Yes, I'd certainly like to know more about CitiService. Please send me all the details.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TEL. \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Prestel CitiService, Wooded House, 72 Chertsey Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 5BJ, or dial 100 and ask for Prestel CitiService.

**CITISERVICE**

Managed by ICV Information Systems Ltd.

Printed in Great Britain by the Financial Times Group



## ITALY'S HEAVY INDUSTRIES

## Craxi picks up the axe

By James Buxton in Rome

THE MOMENT of truth has arrived for Genoa. Each day the newspapers speak of its "agonies" for the Government is nerving itself to make sweeping cuts in the steel and shipbuilding industries which are two of the city's biggest employers. The unions are preparing to paralyse the city in a 24-hour general strike tomorrow.

About 10,000 Genoa jobs in steel shipbuilding and mechanical engineering have been earmarked to disappear as plants are closed in the next year or so. They all belong to IRI, the state industrial holding company and amount to a quarter of IRI's workforce in the city. Job losses in companies that depend on the plants to be closed are inevitable, too.

That might seem something less than agony by comparison with the redundancies and decline in Liverpool. Indeed, Genoa still has among the highest standards of living in Italy. But Italian cities are not used to this sort of thing. The effects of the world recession have been mild compared with, say, Britain, and nothing has been more cushioned than the state sector.

It is Genoa's misfortune that the state is its biggest employer, that its industries are mostly traditional, and that the relative decline of the past few years has been masked by the continuing generosity of Rome. The classic symbol of decline is Genoa's fine-looking port, Italy's biggest: its restrictive practices, untouched by years of complacent management by political businessmen, are such that Genoa's importers have been known to bring in goods via Rotterdam.

Now Sir Bettino Craxi, Italy's first Socialist Prime Minister, is having to confront the consequences of years of shelving serious economic problems by his predecessors. In the past 10 days IRI has told the unions that it intends to cut the national workforce of its steel subsidiary Finisider by 25,000—more than a quarter of its 92,000 strong steel workforce. Finisider, its shipbuilding subsidiary, is planning a 6,800 job loss. Ansaldo, the electro-mechanical engineering group, wants to shed 3,000 workers. ENI, the state energy holding company, plans 6,500 cuts in the chemical industry, mainly in the south and Sardinia. Most of the



Sir Bettino Craxi, the Italian Premier, and the Finisider plant in Genoa

figures are kept a little vague. No final decisions have been agreed with the unions. However well over 50,000 people may find themselves affected by the cuts in the coming years. Successive Italian Governments tried to stave off the effects of recession, with the result that the public sector borrowing requirement soared to almost 16 per cent of GDP last year and is expected to go even higher this year. The Government's apparent lack of urgency in reducing it is beginning to worry the financial markets.

Though Governments failed for three years to do much about the economy, industrialists in the private sector brought about something of a transformation. A strike at Fiat in 1980, which the management won, halted a cycle of declining productivity and profits for large private industry. Since then the big private sector companies have become more confident, efficient and bolder in cutting their labour forces, while avoiding serious clashes with the unions.

In the state has provided a helpful, if expensive, cushion. Employees of big companies in Italy are hardly ever made redundant. Instead, excess workers go on permanent lay-off, on about 90 per cent of their normal wages. The sample state says the lion's share. In many cases this kind of first class unemployment pay lasts for years.

The state has also unburdened some of the big

private sector groups of their worst abuses. IRI last year took over Fiat's steel subsidiary, Teksid. ENI this year bought many of Montedison's primary chemical plants. But with some notable exceptions the state sector companies did little to rationalise their own affairs. IRI's losses this year are expected to reach 1,300,000bn (£124bn). Last year it was 1,277,000bn on sales of 1,377,600bn, and the company's debt at the time was only slightly less than its turnover at 1,35,600bn.

Two-thirds of this stupendous deficit is due to the steel industry. IRI's steel holding company, Finisider, has lost 15,000bn in the past three years and this year alone is heading for a record loss of 1,205,000bn, on sales of over 1,100,000bn. The other major component of the losses is Finisider's shipbuilding arm which has been hit by the world shipbuilding slump but until now has done little to reduce its payroll.

Though the steel industry has been losing money for years, it was until a few months ago regarded as almost sacred. The creation of vast modern integrated steel complexes on coastal sites was seen, when it was embarked on in 1951, as one of the best ways the state could contribute to overcoming Italy's economic backwardness. Later it was a way of helping the impoverished south. The logic of the plan created its own momentum, so that expansion of the big centre at Taranto in the south ended only in 1976, and it was only in 1979 that the

idea of building another big centre in Calabria was dropped. That year the EEC declared a state of "manifest crisis" in steel. By that time Italy had steel capacity of 36m tonnes, the second biggest in Europe after West Germany, and required special legislation. The unions are not fiercely opposed to early retirement in the steel industry, but they see the issue as only one element in the bargain they hope to reach with the new government. They want lavish financial help to create jobs in places like Genoa, Naples and Sardinia which will be hit by the job losses in the pipeline. They also want a plan to give work to 200,000 young people, particularly in the south, and a decisive say on what the Government does to cut social security benefits and pensions. In return, they would accept the wage restraint proposed by the Government—that real hourly wages should not increase for three years.

The trouble is that all this means spending more money when the need is to spend less. Appalling choices are piling up on the desk of an inexperienced Prime Minister from a party with one foot in the trade union movement, shackled in coalition with a Christian Democrat Party still uncertain whether it is a party of economic rigour or largesse, and with the Communists offering strong opposition from the left.

If the Craxi Government fails, the economic and political consequences could be dreadful. Even for Italy, where the crunch never quite seems to come.

outlet, the Government in effect agreed, subject to various provisos, including a new division of the cuts that meant greater reductions by the private sector, where most economically feasible cuts have long since been made.

The new Finisider plan was presented to the unions by Sig Romano Prodi, chairman of IRI since last autumn, after he had secured Sir Craxi's backing. The plan entailed, as expected, drastic closures in blast furnaces and steel-making capacity at the Cornigliano plant at Genoa and closures and reductions at other steel plants, including the Bagnoli complex on the outskirts of Naples, which is now largely closed on a "temporary" basis.

IRI's idea is that the surplus 35,000 men could be given early retirement at the age of 50 (and 25,500 of Finisider's workforce are over 50 anyway). This would avoid putting them on state subsidised lay-off, but would still cost the Treasury about £800bn and require special legislation.

The unions are not fiercely opposed to early retirement in the steel industry, but they see the issue as only one element in the bargain they hope to reach with the new government. They want lavish financial help to create jobs in places like Genoa, Naples and Sardinia which will be hit by the job losses in the pipeline. They also want a plan to give work to 200,000 young people, particularly in the south, and a decisive say on what the Government does to cut social security benefits and pensions. In return, they would accept the wage restraint proposed by the Government—that real hourly wages should not increase for three years.

The trouble is that all this means spending more money when the need is to spend less. Appalling choices are piling up on the desk of an inexperienced Prime Minister from a party with one foot in the trade union movement, shackled in coalition with a Christian Democrat Party still uncertain whether it is a party of economic rigour or largesse, and with the Communists offering strong opposition from the left.

If the Craxi Government fails, the economic and political consequences could be dreadful. Even for Italy, where the crunch never quite seems to come.

WHEN THE Council for the Securities Industry was set up by the Bank of England in 1978, it was given wide terms of reference to keep under review the evolution of the securities industry and to initiate new policies and codes. Yet this year the CSI played no part in the discussion of major changes in the Stock Exchange. The omission was noticed in the House of Commons but has not been the subject of much published CSI comment.

If the Bank of England is to be clearly established as the supervisor of the securities market, with the CSI performing specific tasks and operating as a forum in which operators and users can be consulted by the Bank, then the CSI should be relieved of the wider responsibilities which it has inherited. It would be unreasonable to leave the CSI open to criticism for failing to perform a role when it is not in a position to do so.

However, the case for giving the wider role to the CSI, rather than to the Bank, should not be allowed to go by default. The Bank has great authority and will perform the supervisory function with skill and dedication but it labours under difficulties. The Bank is much closer to the operators—the Stock Exchange and the merchant banks—than to the users of the market. Although it would wish to take a balanced view on a contentious issue, this is not always easy.

Further, the Bank cannot allow its activities in the securities field to operate in ways that would weaken its authority in banking and finance. This can sometimes result in the face of determined opposition. Self-regulation depends mainly on consensus and agreement but inevitably there are major issues on which a majority view must prevail. If the chairman of the CSI feels strongly that a course of action should be taken and is opposed, he can threaten to resign. The Governor of the Bank is unlikely to use such a threat in what is essentially a peripheral activity of the Bank.

The users of the market are fragmented. They seem to have appreciated the value of the CSI as a body where they could have an effective voice, as happened in the regulation of

down raids and could usefully have occurred with the Stock Exchange alterations in organisation. These alterations may have repercussions on other self-regulatory organisations. The Bank of England is represented on the CSI and participates fully in the discussions on the Council. It has, however, done little to encourage any wider authority of the CSI. Symptomatic of its attitude is the fact that it has not involved the CSI in the work of the Joint Review Body which was established to keep under review the extent to which Government regulation and self-

need a small but very high-powered staff, able to deal directly with the heads of the various organisations concerned. The recent arrangement, made on the initiative of the Bank, by which the Director-General of the Takeover Panel acts also as the Director-General of the CSI would have to end.

The Director-General of the Panel has a whole-time job (almost more than whole-time when there is hectic takeover activity) and merchant banks will always insist on involving the top official in important issues. Further, the Panel requires an executive type as Director-General, whereas the CSI would need someone interested in broad policy issues. There are individuals who can fill both roles but they are rare.

Finally, the arrangement by which the Director-General of the Panel serves for two years has worked well because merchant banks are prepared to release high quality staff who are already versed in the intricacies of takeovers for this short period. The Director-General of the CSI covers a much wider span and needs a longer period of service, possibly provided by a man towards the end of his career.

Various organisational changes might also usefully be made. For example, the chairman of the constituent organisations normally serve as members. Where a chairman changes frequently, more permanent representation would be advantageous. The Stock Exchange, when it faced new competition from the Ariel computer trading system, set up a committee of users of the market to advise its chairman when changes in charges and other matters were proposed. If this committee survives the abolition of fixed commissions, there would be some advantage in transferring its work to the CSI.

The users of the market—industry and commerce, the insurance companies, pension funds and others—ought to be involved in the machinery that supervises change in the securities market. The CSI can fulfil this need.

Sir Alexander Johnston was deputy chairman of the Takeover Panel from 1970 to 1983, and deputy chairman of the CSI from its inception in 1978 to July this year.



regulation were meeting the needs of the securities market. In 1980, it set up the City Capital Markets Committee covering some of the same ground as the CSI.

The really significant change is that the Bank has become much more active in all the developments that are taking place in the securities industry, sometimes operating in an untidy relationship with work being done by the CSI. A recent newspaper article on developments in City institutions referred to the Bank of England, not the CSI, as the British equivalent of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Were the CSI to be given a wider and more effective role, the chairman would have to continue to be a strong independent figure from outside the securities industry, an independent element in the Council should continue. The Council would

## Letters to the Editor

## Waste in small business advice services

From Mr J. Egerton

Sir—In his article "Waste in small business advice service" (September 19) Tim Dickinson observes that chambers of commerce have been criticised for neglecting some smaller members and goes on to suggest this as a possible explanation of the proliferation of enterprise agencies and small firm support organisations. There are some problems with this thesis.

If it were true, one would expect that enterprise agencies would have sprung up where chambers were weakest. In fact, the earliest and largest enterprise agencies are in areas with strong chambers with an unusually high number of small firms in chamber membership. It is true that agencies have proliferated into areas with weak chambers, and in some cases seem to have adopted some of the roles properly discharged by a chamber, but there is no evidence that enterprise

agencies are in any sense competitors to chambers. Rather, enterprise agencies complement chambers by supplying a specialised service in contrast with the services, information and representation provided by chambers for the generality of their members.

The evidence of small firm dissatisfaction with chambers is a helpful, if expensive, cushion. Employees of big companies in Italy are hardly ever made redundant. Instead, excess workers go on permanent lay-off, on about 90 per cent of their normal wages. The sample state says the lion's share. In many cases this kind of first class unemployment pay lasts for years.

The state has also unburdened some of the big

Although the bulk of chamber membership consists of small firms, there is some evidence to suggest that the chambers which have the highest proportion of local small firms in their membership also have the highest proportion of local large firms which would not be the case if there were serious conflict between providing services for small and large firms. Indeed, since one source of information used by chambers in answering requests from members is other members, small firms almost certainly benefit from chamber efforts to involve medium and large firms. Dependence on exclusively small firm organisations for help and advice could clearly limit the ability of a growing firm to obtain information necessary for its development.

J. R. S. Egerton, Oxford Centre for Management Studies, Remington, Oxford.

## Coal as a gas source

From the Chief Executive Officer, GRIK Gas Corporation

Sir—After reading (September 18) the article "NCE predicts return of coal as a major gas source", the idea that demand for natural gas will continue to grow in the United Kingdom as well as in the rest of the world is accurate. But, to think that this gas will be produced from the conversion of coal is, in my opinion, a gross error because the conversion of coal to methane cannot be accomplished in a way that is both environmentally benign and commercially competitive with the production of natural gas from the United Kingdom.

Although currently developed North Sea natural gas will eventually be depleted; enormous and unmeasured amounts remain to be drilled at deeper levels. In addition to the further development of North Sea gas, there has been almost no exploration of the deeper horizons onshore and it is the firm opinion of this exploration geologist that substantial national resources of natural gas can be developed from both offshore and onshore England at prices substantially lower than that which can be obtained from any reasonably environmentally benign coal gasification plant.

For these reasons, I would hope your National Coal Board would take a lesson from our Synfuel Corporation which has underwritten a \$2bn coal to gas conversion facility which is currently projected to lose \$1bn in its first decade of operation. Robert A. Heiner III, 6441 NW Grand Boulevard, Oklahoma City, OK 73116.

## A service for the institutions

From the Managing Director, Automated Real-Time Investments Exchange

Sir—I was interested to read Mr Leach's comments (September 22) on ARIEL, but as the present managing director I would like to correct any impression he may have given that ARIEL's mission has now been accomplished.

ARIEL is now operating on a profitable basis, and, as a result of recent internal re-organisation, I have every confidence that the company will remain competitive and continue to provide a service for the institutions, whatever commissions or dealing practices are adopted elsewhere. P. C. Hicks, 42-17 Minories, EC3.

## Choice in taste

From the Managing Director, Uden Associates

Sir—If Colin Amery (September 19) had been a little less quick with the knife he would have noticed that Stephen Bayley, the curator of the boilerhouse project and author of the present "Taste" exhibition, did not exhibit a safety razor and an oil can as "good because it relates closely to its function" (whatever that means). I did. These objects are in a section of this exhibition devoted to weekly guests who are asked to make a case for their taste in objects.

Mr Bayley was scrupulously fair in allowing me to exhibit within reason whatever I wished, but by cross-tethering my personal selection with Stephen Bayley's historical view, Colin Amery conceals an argument against the curator and the exhibition as a whole. Patrick Uden, Chelsea Wharf, Lots Road, Chelsea, SW10.

## Agricultural tenancy legislation

From Mr A. Rosen

Sir—John Cherrington reports (September 22) that the Government is intending to legislate in respect of agricultural tenancy law. He states that this will be based on proposals worked out by the Country Landowners' Association and the National Farmers' Union.

The whole idea of new legislation was based on the need for new entrants to rejuvenate the farming industry and that more encouragement needed to be given to landlords to increase the number of farms lettings available. Under present laws there can be no sensible reason for any private landlord to let his land.

It is now accepted by all concerned, however, that the CLA/NFU proposals will not bring one new farm into the letting market, indeed it will act as an even greater deterrent than the present laws. Knowing this what possible reason can there be for proceed-

## If the U.S. is your foreign market, you need a different Business Week

Welcome to The United States  
The \$1,700,000,000,000 Market

When you're selling to American markets or investing in the U.S., no other information source serves your interests better than Business Week's International Edition.

Business Week International provides accurate coverage of the topics that are of value to you, including: Information Processing, Industry and Technology, Marketing and Corporate Strategy. Weekly scoreboards on the economy, foreign exchange rates and more keep you up-to-date with the international marketplace.

Each week you'll profit from timely, first-hand briefings on your customers and your competitors. You'll find out how volatile consumer and industrial markets are responding to new marketing initiatives. Which strategies are succeeding—or failing—for firms in and out of your industry. Where investment dollars are working hardest. What to expect from Washington's legislators and regulators. And when to capitalize on new growth opportunities before the rest of the world steps in.

With Air-Direct delivery, you'll read your Business Week when U.S. executives read theirs.

Now you can receive our International Edition within just a day or two of our weekly publication date. So you can apply Business Week's analysis and perspective while there's still time to benefit.

And, when you pay for your subscription, you'll receive a gift from us.

Your personal 1984 International Executive Portfolio

The International Executive Portfolio is an exclusive, 160-page dossier reporting key trends in management,

marketing, money and banking, and 22 other areas to help shape your business strategy.

It's yours when you try Business Week International for 12 months on a no-risk basis. If you decide to cancel for any reason, you'll receive an immediate refund for the unused portion of your subscription. But the Portfolio is yours to keep.

☐ YES, Send me Business Week International for one year (\$14.95) at the basic rate for my country (see below) and bill me later. Also send me a free copy of your 1984 International Executive Portfolio. I understand I may cancel my subscription at any time and receive a refund on all unexpired copies. In any case, the Portfolio is mine to keep with my compliments.

Name (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Product or Service \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ My Name ☐ My Office  
Street Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_  
Austria (CHF40); Belgium (FF2700); Denmark (DKK200); Finland (FIM275); France (FF450); Germany (DM25); Italy (Lit50000); Luxembourg (FF2700); Netherlands (FL140); Norway (NOK250); Portugal (Esc2700); Spain (Ptas750); Sweden (SKr200); Switzerland (SF110); UK (£25); Other European (US\$45); Other Int'l (US\$55). Rates subject to change.

## Nobody reads U.S. business like Business Week International

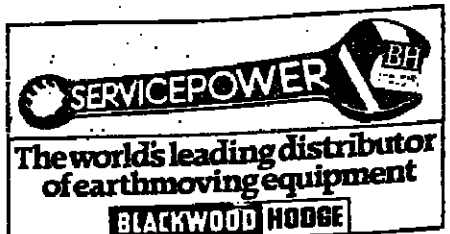


# Getatable NEWPORT

For details of industrial development sites  
contact Gareth Isaac or Tony Parker,  
Dept FT, The Civic Centre, Newport, Gwent,  
Tel: (0633) 56906

# FINANCIAL TIMES

Wednesday September 28 1983



## Lebanese ceasefire marred by clashes

By Patrick Cockburn in Beirut

PALESTINIAN guerrillas exchanged gunfire with Syrian forces at the Beidoun refugee camp in north Lebanon after a Palestinian ceasefire in which up to 17 guerrillas were reported killed.

On the second day of the ceasefire, the Lebanese army and guerrillas in the south-east outskirts of Beirut clashed leaving at least one Italian paratrooper injured in the crossfire.

Efforts to form a military committee from the Lebanese army and guerrillas to arrange for the appointment of as many as 600 UN observers ran into difficulties.

Its first meeting was delayed because of the difficulty of finding a neutral place to meet and some factions had not decided on their representatives.

A meeting between the leaders of different parties in Lebanon is due to start once the ceasefire is seen to have taken hold, though it has not been decided where it will meet.

Tension has also eased in the southern suburbs of Beirut, the stronghold of the Shi'ah Muslim sect, where there have been clashes between the army and local militiamen. Amal, the Shi'ah political grouping, controls almost all the area, which contains up to 600,000 people.

Although there were plenty of militiamen on the streets yesterday, both in military and civilian clothes, there were no exchanges of fire with the army.

Nevertheless, the inability of the Government to exercise any authority over about half of the population of the capital clearly weakens President Amin Gemayel's authority.

Any move by the Lebanese Army into this area, stretching past the U.S. marine positions to close to the hilltop suburb controlled by the Druze, could lead to a breakdown of the ceasefire.

Amal, led by Mr Nabih Derr, has kept a certain distance between itself and the rest of the Syrian-backed opposition, but its arms all come from Syria.

Two Amal gunmen were cleaning their guns yesterday in a ruined house only 100 yards from a U.S. artillery battery of 155mm guns pointing at the hills.

In any clash, the Americans would find it difficult to defend themselves, and the use of their heavy guns against the close-packed slums would cause heavy civilian casualties.

Amal leaders are adamant that the army will not be allowed to enter their strongholds. Their militiamen, although short of heavy weapons, are highly motivated.

## Reagan urges boost for IMF funding

Continued from Page 1

He also made it clear that the Fund would be richer in future years for further loans in future years. He gave no figures.

IMF staff privately estimate that up to \$6bn might be needed in 1985-86, in addition to the 1984 loan now being negotiated.

Although several countries including the U.S. and West Germany have been calling for a reduction in the general scale of activities of the Fund, M de Larosiere made it clear in his speech that the "realities of the time" required that the substantial lending available to debtor countries under the so-called "enlarged access" facility will need to continue.

It was mainly because of M de Larosiere's insistence that ministers were forced to continue talking into the small hours of Monday to agree a new formula for the scale of lending for the Fund in 1984. Their compromise will enable the IMF to increase overall help to countries in special difficulties by about 20 per cent.

## Eastern 'to go bankrupt' if wage cut is refused

BY TERRY DODSWORTH IN NEW YORK

EASTERN Air Lines, the fourth largest U.S. carrier, threatened yesterday to follow Continental Airlines into the bankruptcy courts if its 37,500 employees refuse to accept a 15 per cent pay cut.

The challenge comes only days after Continental took the unusual step of filing for the protection of the courts under Chapter 11 of the bankruptcy laws in a preliminary step aimed at lowering its wage rates.

Mr Frank Borman, the former astronaut who is Eastern's chairman, told employees that if the company could not obtain significant cost reductions it would have to adopt the same policy or close.

The move provides further evidence of the financial strains that have spread across much of the

U.S. airline industry during the past year. Eastern, which operates mainly on East Coast routes, has suffered from sagging demand at a time of rapidly escalating wage commitments.

Only six months ago it agreed to a pay and benefits package giving its machinists an increase of almost 30 per cent by the end of next year, and it is facing strike threats by its 5,800 flight attendants in the middle of next month.

Yesterday the machinists and the company's 4,000 pilots rejected the pay cut proposals. The pilots recorded a vote of no confidence in Mr Borman - who has himself promised to cut his own annual salary of \$331,000 to \$1.

Eastern's finances have also been undermined by a three-year se-

quence of losses amounting to a net total of \$158.2m by the end of last year. Since then it has run up a further \$106m deficit.

Michael Dome, Aerospace Correspondent, writes: If Eastern closes or files for protection under Chapter 11, it could cause serious financial difficulties for UK aerospace and aero engine companies, several of which are involved with Eastern's fleet re-equipment programmes.

Rolls-Royce could be particularly affected, as its RB-211 engines are used in Eastern's fleet of 28 Lockheed TriStars, all of which are in service, while its 335 engines are used in the fleet of 27 Boeing 737s now in process of delivery.

Other U.S. corporate news, Page 19

## Germans to probe Chevron takeover

By John Davies in Frankfurt

THE FEDERAL Cartel Office in West Germany intends to look closely at plans for Texaco to take over the petrol distribution interests of Chevron.

The takeover is part of a deal under which Texaco is to buy much of the refining and marketing assets of Standard Oil of California (Socal) in north-west Europe. Chevron is a Socal subsidiary in West Germany.

The Cartel Office said yesterday that it would examine the West German aspects of the deal very critically, but it was too early to indicate what attitude it would take. A decision might take three or four months.

However, the Cartel Office said there were fewer difficulties than in the Rothmans-Philip Morris case. In that instance, it banned a merger of the cigarette groups' German operations although the merger was part of a wider international deal.

The Cartel Office's ruling against the cigarette companies was upheld recently by a West Berlin court, but the scope for legal appeals has not yet been exhausted.

A Texaco takeover of Chevron would increase its involvement in petrol marketing. At present, Texaco operates more than 2,500 petrol stations and Chevron about 400.

Texaco said yesterday that the company would continue to streamline marketing by closing unprofitable petrol stations. But it was not yet possible to say how this would be done. Chevron operations would affect the position.

The number of petrol stations in West Germany has been steadily falling. At the end of last year, the country had just under 23,000 petrol stations, less than half the number in 1969.

For some years the oil companies have reported heavy losses on refining and distribution in West Germany, because of intense competition and over-capacity.

The companies have had difficulty pushing through price increases because of competition from petrol coming through the free market and refined abroad.

In the latest price move, Aral - the biggest chain of petrol stations - has just lifted petrol prices, after a decline in recent weeks as the holiday season came to an end. Other oil groups say they have not yet decided about price increases.

## Paris seeks electronics 'alliances'

Continued from Page 1

over five years in the French electronics sector, M Fabius said that the state's share would be about FF 60m. The Government, through Defence Ministry and FTT orders as well as other fundings, gave support to the electronics sector worth nearly FF 15bn this year, an aide of M Fabius said yesterday.

He said the rate of government support would be maintained at more than FF 10bn next year.

These figures disguise a host of problems in the industry, including the continuing heavy financial needs of state corporations to cover past losses and accumulated debts. Moreover, the Government is clearly under pressure to maintain its financing commitments in the face of its current policies of budgetary restraint.

To enable France to make what President Francois Mitterrand called yesterday "the great leap forward," the Government is launching a number of new ventures to support the development of the sector.

Priority will be given to electronic ventures in the recently arranged state fund for the modernisation of French industry; a robotics plan is soon to be approved by the cabinet; public sector purchasing methods are to be simplified for electronic orders by reducing bureaucracy.

Worldwide Jaguar sales to the end of last month were 19,254, up 38 per cent from the 14,095 sold in the first eight months of 1982. The North American market showed the biggest increase.

French agree Accalim is European, Page 10; Renault in funding move, Page 19

## Usinor expects FF 4bn loss after decline in steel prices

BY DAVID HOUSEGO IN DUNKIRK

USINOR, one of the two French state-owned steel groups, expects to make a loss of more than FF 4bn (\$499m), this year, according to its president, M Raymond Levy.

The loss follows a FF 5bn deficit last year, of which FF 2bn was the result of exceptional factors. M Levy said that this year's expected sharp increase in operating losses was due to a fall in steel prices and the deteriorating situation of the company's subsidiaries, including its special steel branch.

M Levy, who was taking part in the 20th anniversary celebrations of Usinor's integrated plant at Dunkirk, said that the group would be taking over some of the steel interests of the ailing Creusot-Loire engineering concern.

He said that Usinor was interested in its marketing network, forges and foundries and its laboratory. Negotiations, however, are still taking place and an announcement is expected soon.

M Levy, who has been outspoken in his demands for a further rationalisation of the French steel indus-

try, called for "extremely close co-ordination" between his group and the other state-owned company, Sidor.

He added: "I can willingly imagine an operation of the Thomson-CGE type in the French steel industry."

Thomson and CGE, the two giants of the French electronics industry, last week swapped activities to concentrate and complement their resources. M Levy ruled out a single steel company for France as being "too large" and "dangerous."

He said that in the present depressed market, it was vital that the two groups "lived as part of a cartel" and were not engaged in destructive competition.

He considered that Usinor was prepared to move toward far greater competition. M Levy did not spell out what facilities he might wish to swap, but he has made clear that he would like to concentrate the group's activities around the Dunkirk plant, which is being further modernised, and the group's other modern flat-product installation.

Losses mount at Foclain, Page 19

## Framatome stake may be sold to aid Creusot-Loire rescue

BY DAVID MARSH IN PARIS

THE FRENCH Government's Atomic Energy Agency (CEA) has emerged as the front runner to build up a powerful stake in France's nuclear reactor company Framatome as part of efforts to solve the financial difficulties of the Creusot-Loire engineering group.

Negotiations on a rescue package for Creusot-Loire, which owns 70 per cent of Framatome but needs to raise cash quickly to avoid bankruptcy, are still going on. No final decision has been taken on a complex asset restructuring involving the group's engineering and steel interest.

But the CEA, which already owns 30 per cent of Framatome, seems now to have won Government approval for a possible increase in its stake to 50 per cent.

The value of Framatome's assets has been hotly disputed by Creusot-Loire and the nationalised electrical group Compagnie Generale d'Electricite (CGE), the other principal company interested in taking a stake in the nuclear reactor concern.

But assuming an asset value for Framatome of about FF 2bn, a 20 per cent increase in the CEA's stake would provide Creusot-Loire with

FF 400m to FF 500m of the total FF 2bn the engineering company has been seeking.

The CEA has previously proposed increasing its participation in Framatome. But the nuclear company has also been energetically courted by CGE, which has proposed that its own engineering subsidiary, Alsthom-Atlantique, take a majority stake.

Alsthom, however, has made clear that it would not be satisfied with the 35 per cent share in Framatome which was proposed by the French authorities in late summer.

## Jaguar executives plan buy-out

BY KENNETH GOODING, MOTOR INDUSTRY CORRESPONDENT, IN LONDON

SENIOR executives of Jaguar, the luxury car subsidiary of British's state-owned BL motor group, want to buy the company when it is put up for sale under the Government's privatisation scheme. Preliminary soundings for finance have already been made in the City of London.

Although Jaguar is likely to be the first part of BL to be sold, Mr John Egan, chairman and chief executive, stressed yesterday that no plan or date had been agreed for the sale.

He said he would "not be dismayed" if Jaguar was sold, but much would depend on the method chosen.

He refused to be drawn further, but other senior executives made clear that they would favour a management buy-out. That would give the present successful management

team an added incentive to stay together.

Mr Egan emphasised that the decision would be for the BL board and the Government. "My job is to make Jaguar as good a company as I possibly can," he said.

"I think that BL has been a very benign owner for the past three years - Jaguar could not have had a better parent. But I do not think a government should own airlines or luxury car companies."

Mr Egan said the company was now "comfortably profitable," needed no more government money, and was earning enough to cover its future investment needs.

Turnover this year will be about £420m (\$631m), up from £165m when Mr Egan and his new management team took charge in 1980. The company will spend about

£40m this year on research, development and capital equipment.

Jaguar, after its split away from Austin Rover, BL's other car company, has cut its UK dealer network. The number of outlets is expected to be down to 150, from 289, by the end of this year. Jaguar is setting up its own sales companies in overseas markets where previously it was linked with Austin Rover.

Worldwide Jaguar sales to the end of last month were 19,254, up 38 per cent from the 14,095 sold in the first eight months of 1982. The North American market showed the biggest increase.

French agree Accalim is European, Page 10; Renault in funding move, Page 19

## Brazil's creditors reach agreement

Continued from Page 1

British officials confirmed yesterday that the UK had undertaken to reschedule its export credits to Brazil maturing up to the end of 1984 but had declined to put up any fresh money. That would give Britain a tiny share of only \$200m in the overall rescue package.

The expected exchange between the two leaders emphasises that at least part of the \$11bn package remains very loosely defined.

As part of the deal, M de Larosiere has said that creditor governments and multilateral agen-

cies such as the World Bank will provide a total of \$2.5bn. A further \$2bn is to come from a Paris Club rescheduling of industrial country export credits to Brazil, leaving \$6.5bn to be raised in new commercial bank loans.

At the IMF meeting here, Mr Nigel Lawson, the UK Chancellor of the Exchequer, has been urging the U.S. to play a greater role in helping Brazil. Britain and some other European countries feel that the proposed U.S. contribution of \$1.25bn in export credits should be increased. That is because the U.S. has refused to

contribute to the \$3bn that the IMF is seeking from leading industrial countries.

One area in which the U.S. feels Brazil could play a role is in providing bridging finance to tide Brazil over until the rescue money is ready for disbursement.

Although it has been agreed in principle by all Brazil's main creditors, the deal will still take several months to complete, making it hard for Brazil to eliminate arrears on foreign debt service payments between now and the end of the year, as it has pledged to do in its Letter of Intent to the IMF.

## THE LEX COLUMN

# BHP adds steel to its keel

The Bank of England's new captain, Mr Robin "Stonewall" Pemberton, is taking no chances in his first innings. On what looked yesterday morning to be a perfect batting wicket, he played a series of enticing deliveries from Clive, Gerrard and others with a straight and defensive bat. Suggestions from the pavilion that he was saving his attacking strokes to coincide with the selectors' annual meeting in Blackpool were not in the spirit of the game.

## BHP

Australia's largest company has made an appropriate contribution to the day of national celebration. Yesterday's figures for the three months to June showed that Broken Hill has at last come to grips with the steel division, which lost no less than A\$144m in the year to June.

With the bulk of the rationalisation programme now complete, and production running at perhaps 85 per cent of available capacity, steel has reversed sharply to a net profit of \$10.6m for the quarter, despite a fall in overall tonnage, and group profits are up 42 per cent at \$124.8m.

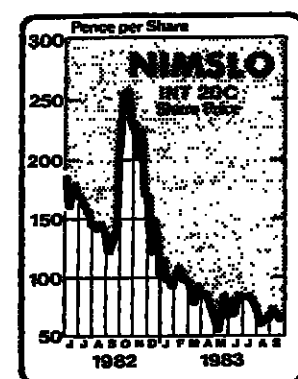
With a difficult wage round ahead, the steel division is not certain to stay in the black for the full year. But, after the haemorrhage of recent years, at least the cash bleeding should be stemmed. And, with BHP's share of the monumental Utah acquisition still to be financed, cash generation must be the top of the group's list of priorities.

BHP seems close to finalising a project financing for part of the deal but, depending on its final stakes in the Utah consortium, BHP might still need to raise around \$300m from the equity market.

Mr Robert Holmes & Court may, ironically, have facilitated this task by drawing attention to the low market valuation previously accorded to BHP's assets. His own takeover attempt may net perhaps 2 per cent of the equity now that the terms have been improved. Mr Alan Bond, of course, could buy the whole company this week for a pint of beer and a five cent cigar.

## Northern Engineering

The market has been turning against NEI lately and not even a fairly confident statement yesterday could stop the shares drifting another 4½p to close at 91p, down



ing the array of mitigating factors lined up beside yesterday's interim results which showed an attributable loss up from \$9.5m to \$11.8m. The shares closed 2p down at 82p.

Management has drawn many expensive lessons from the less-than-grand \$27m debut for 3D technology. Since January, it has overhauled the manufacturing, distribution and promotion of the new camera, co-operating with two major Japanese companies and cutting back its own central costs.

The changes have significantly diluted the shareholders' interest in 3D's future, though Nimslo has retained control of the critical film processing operation. But how critically last year's debacle has curtailed Nimslo's ability to survive the recession in the photography market is still unclear. The company has so far failed to emulate Polaroid's educational marketing on behalf of instant cameras more than 20 years ago. Its Christmas campaign - including a £0.6m promotion about to start in the UK - looks ominously like a last-chance throw.

## Inchcape

After two successive years of decline, Inchcape has at last managed to produce an increase in interim profits. The gain is admittedly only \$180,000 at the pre-tax level and even that is attributable to currency movements but, for shareholders who have been driven close to distraction by the company's recent performance, it is still progress of a sort.

The market, however, pushed the shares down 14p to 289p, a figure supported only by an 8.9 per cent yield and vague bid speculation. The situation in Hong Kong has certainly not helped sentiment, but the overwhelming response to figures like these is one of frustration.

Inchcape may now be setting its house in order. Peripheral businesses are still being sold and disposals this year could yield almost \$20m, roughly equivalent to the group's likely cash inflow. But it still leaves the impression of responding to circumstances rather than creating them. After making \$24.5m in the first half, there is no reason to expect much more than last year's \$20.3m pre-tax for the full 12 months. And while the tax charge may fall below last year's 67 per cent, it may still be high enough to leave a maintained dividend less than fully covered.

## Nimslo International

Nimslo's 3D camera was only on sale in last year's first half for less than three months in Florida and about as many weeks in 16 other eastern U.S. states.

In the six months to June, the camera was nationally available in the U.S. and appeared in British and West German shops for the first time. For sales to have increased from \$0.6m to just \$3.8m must therefore, be causing the company deep concern, notwithstanding

# How to make your first commodity speculation.

Provided it is recognised that there are high risks involved as well as significant profit potential, there is a good case to be made for every established investor indulging in the occasional modest commodity speculation. But how?

Trading commodities direct can mean big problems for the private investor.

First he has to find a reliable broker who is prepared to handle a relatively small account.

Secondly, because he can only trade in 'whole' lots, he may find the cost of entry to the markets unacceptably high.

But worst of all he could find himself paying income tax of up to 75% on his profits.

The solution is I.G. Index. We are a highly specialised

bookmaker and instead of trading in commodity futures direct, you simply make a bet with us that a particular commodity will move up or down in price. We cover ourselves by actually trading in futures on the appropriate commodity market.

Dealing with I.G. is simplicity itself; once you have opened an account, bets can be made by telephone. Bets of relatively small amounts are acceptable for which you put up only a 15% deposit. And most importantly because all transactions are wagers the profits are entirely free of all tax. No income tax. No Capital Gains Tax. No V.A.T.

Your first step is to send for a copy of our brochure today.

## World Weather

Area	Temp	Wind	Cloud	Temp	Wind	Cloud	Temp	Wind	Cloud
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10
Amman	15	12	10	15	12	10	15	12	10

C-Cloudy D-Dry F-Fog T-Thunder S-Sun Sh-Snow T-Thunder



To: Christopher Graham, I.G. Index Limited, 9-11 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1W 0BD. Telephone 01-828 5699 PRESTEL PAGE 48121  
REUTERS CODE IGIN. Please let me have details of Commodity and Financial Futures (inc Gold)  
Stock Market Futures (inc Dow Jones and FT indices)  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone (Daytime): \_\_\_\_\_

Published by The Financial Times (Europe) Ltd, Frankfurt Branch, represented by G.T.S. Damer, Frankfurt/Main, A.V. Harro, R.A.P. McQueen, M.C. Gorman, B.A. Lawrence, D.E.P. Palmer, London, as members of the Board of Directors, Printer: Frankfurt/Main, Societäts-Druckerei GmbH, Frankfurt/Main. Responsible editor: David Boggis, Frankfurt/Main. © The Financial Times Ltd, 1983.



هكذا صنعنا القليل



## SECTION II - INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES

# FINANCIAL TIMES

Wednesday September 28 1983



## Amex launches \$773m bid for Alleghany unit

BY PAUL TAYLOR IN NEW YORK

AMERICAN EXPRESS, the rapidly-expanding financial services group, is to pay \$773m in cash and stock for Alleghany Corporation's main subsidiary, Investors Diversified Services (IDS).

The announcement marks the resurrection of a deal which American Express originally made public in July but abandoned the following month.

Under the terms of the earlier deal, American Express would have swapped just over \$1bn in stock for most of Alleghany's assets including IDS, which is a major mutual fund manager and insurance group with \$1.3bn in revenues last year, and MSL Industries, a steel products company.

That deal apparently fell through after American Express had second thoughts about the price it was paying and about other aspects of the agreement. However, at the time American Express held out the possibility of reaching a new agreement on different terms and conditions.

American Express and Alleghany said they have now signed a definitive agreement providing for the

merger of IDS and an American Express subsidiary. Significantly, the new agreement excludes MSL Industries.

Under the terms of the new deal, Alleghany will receive 11.5m American Express shares which, based on Monday's closing price of \$37 1/4 a share, would be worth \$435.56m together with \$337.7m in cash.

Although the total package is less expensive than the earlier proposal, it still values IDS at considerably more than its \$450m book value.

However, American Express said it regarded the restructured deal as an improvement for three main reasons. First, "it enables American Express to acquire only the asset it wanted, IDS, an asset which complements American Express's existing business." Second, it "involves substantially less American Express stock," and third "it is structured as an asset purchase rather than a pooling of interest."

Mr James Robinson, chairman and chief executive of American Express, said: "We are delighted IDS will become a member of American Express. The revised transaction is very good news for Alleghany, IDS

and American Express." The agreement was also welcomed by Mr Fred Kirby, chairman and chief executive of Alleghany.

The deal, which is still subject to shareholder approval and various other conditions, but which is due to be completed early in January, marks a major move by the American Express group into the middle market for financial services.

IDS has a substantial sales force marketing a variety of insurance and annuity and investment products on a nationwide basis to middle-income families. The company is also the investment manager and principal underwriter for 14 publicly offered mutual funds and has total assets owned or under management of around \$16.6bn at the end of the first quarter this year.

For American Express, the acquisition will represent a further substantial expansion of its financial services empire which already includes its card operations, travellers cheques, travel insurance, brokerage through its Shearson American Express subsidiary and international banking.

## Alcan UK bounces back into black

By Ian Rodger in London

BRITISH Alcan Aluminium surged back to profitability in the first half of 1983, mainly because of cost cutting and a successful rationalisation programme launched since the merger of Alcan Aluminium (UK) and British Aluminium last December.

However, the company, now wholly owned by Alcan Aluminium of Canada, is not considering reopening the primary smelter at Invergordon in Scotland, closed nearly two years ago by Baco, and has received no approaches from groups interested in rehabilitating the plant. Speculation on a reopening has mounted in recent weeks because of the sharp increase in world aluminium prices and emerging shortages of the metal in Europe.

Pre-tax profits of British Alcan reached £3.1m (\$4.6m) in the first half of 1983 compared with combined losses of £16.9m from the two predecessor companies in the first half last year. Total losses of the two last year amounted to £90m, including £51.5m in rationalisation provisions.

TI Group, which formerly held 58 per cent of Baco, also wrote off £35.3m from its balance sheet after the sale of Alcan. Mr George Russell, managing director of British Alcan, said very little of the improved result could be attributed to higher metal prices because of the normal delays in passing these on to customers. Nor was there any increase in volume in the first half.

"The basic thing is the cost cutting," Mr Russell said. Employment had been cut from 14,500 a year ago in the two companies to about 11,000 and a number of operations had been closed or contracted. The annual rate of operating costs had been cut by about £40m, he estimated.

"We have plugged the leaks and cut out the rot," he said. "Everything we expected to do has been done and now there has to be a consolidation period." He acknowledged that the group's results would continue to improve in the second half, mainly because of price increases, but warned that there would continue to be "settling down" costs arising from the rationalisation.

Alitalia, Italy's state airline, yesterday announced an improvement both in turnover and operating results in the first half of 1983, despite a decline of 3.2 per cent in traffic carried because of the general worldwide recession.

Turnover rose by 14.5 per cent during the period to L 1,088bn (\$880m). Operating results, the airline said, were "significantly" better, notwithstanding the sharp increase in dollar costs, following the recent strength of the U.S. dollar.

The company, which is almost entirely owned by Istituto per la Ricostruzione Industriale (IRI), the Italian state holding company, is also planning to carry out a further capital increase, from L 210.6bn to L 280.6bn before the end of this year. The issue will comprise 260m new shares, each with a nominal value of L 270.

## Southern Pacific set to merge with Santa Fe

BY TERRY DODSWORTH IN NEW YORK

SANTA FE Industries and Southern Pacific, two leading U.S. railway and natural resource companies, are planning to merge in a deal involving total assets of around \$10bn.

In a joint statement yesterday, the companies said that the amalgamation was necessary to maintain their competitive position. If the deal goes through, they will emerge with the third longest U.S. rail network, after Burlington and CSX, with about 25,000 miles.

The U.S. railway industry has been undergoing heavy rationalisation since the Government pushed through deregulation measures in 1980.

More recently, as the economy recovered, the leading companies

have seen a steady rise in earnings from freight transport, following substantial rationalisation and cost cutting.

Shares in the railway companies have also risen strongly, and both Southern Pacific and Santa Fe have been trading near their 12-month highs.

At Friday night's close they were valued at around a combined \$8.2bn, a little under the value of joint assets, the shares slipped yesterday with Santa Fe down 32¢ at \$32 1/4, and Southern Pacific down 32¢ at \$37 1/4.

Southern Pacific shareholders, in particular, were objecting to the deal yesterday, on the grounds that they could see significant earnings dilution as they emerge with only

46 per cent of the new joint company.

The main opportunity for rationalisation of the two companies' rail networks lies in the routes from the South Pacific to central U.S., where Santa Fe has much more direct lines.

But the two groups also have substantial interests in the Gulf area, where they are expected to streamline and put resources into the more viable routes.

South Pacific also brings around \$1bn in cash to the new entity, while both companies have real estate and natural resources activities which they believe will complement each other and give the new group more geographical diversity.

## Poclain deficit mounts at midway

By David Marsh in Paris

POCLAIN, Europe's leading excavator manufacturer, is still suffering severely from the downturn in the world excavator market. Group net losses in the first half of 1983 rose to FFf 111.6m (\$14m) from FFf 109.6m in the first half of last year, on turnover down 10.6 per cent at FFf 1.41bn.

France's biggest construction equipment maker lost an overall FFf 262.8m last year and built an important capital restructuring on hopes of a progressive improvement in its fortunes this year.

But it said yesterday that hopes of a stabilisation in the world market in 1983 had so far not materialised, with international sales of hydraulic shovels falling 13 per cent in volume terms between the first halves of 1982 and 1983.

Indicating Poclain's worsened performance in spite of financial belt-tightening and large lay-offs, group operating losses more than doubled to FFf 93.1m in the first six months this year from FFf 45.1m in the same period of 1982.

Poclain pointed out that although turnover showed a big fall for both the parent company and the group compared with the first half of 1982, it was up slightly - by 2 per cent and 3 per cent respectively - compared with the second half last year.

It said the first half loss resulted essentially from falling sales volume and growing commercial efforts needed to maintain competitive pricing on markets coming under heavy pressure worldwide.

Sanofi, the pharmaceuticals affiliate of the state-controlled Elf-Aquitaine oil group, said yesterday that it intends to make a full bid for complete control of Choisy S.A., a privately owned pharmaceuticals group. Sanofi owns 45.7 per cent of Choisy capital.

## Buitoni and Poulain consider plans to develop closer links

BY RUPERT CORNWELL IN ROME

IBP-Industria Buitoni Perugina, the Italian foods group in which Mr Gaith Pharaon, the Saudi Arabian financier, holds a minority interest, is studying a possible commercial and financial agreement with Poulain Industries SA, the French confectionery manufacturer.

According to a statement issued by the Perugia-based concern, the talks, which are continuing could lead to "an alliance aimed at improving the competitiveness of both partners and increasing their investment capability in Italy and abroad."

This has been variously interpreted either as a hint at a possible shareholding by the French company in IBP, which is capitalised at L 37.4bn (\$23m), or that the Italian company might be contemplating acquiring a financial interest in Poulain.

Such a move would fit in with the

developing structure of Buitoni. Sales this year are estimated up to L 1,000bn, of which almost half is likely to be generated abroad, by companies controlled by IBP's third holding company in Paris, IBP-Europe. In addition, six of the Italian company's European manufacturing plants are in France.

IBP is itself 51 per cent owned by the Buitoni family, while Interec, the company representing Mr Pharaon, has a 10 per cent holding. For some time the group has been conducting a substantial reorganisation of its interests, and Perugina SPA, its confectionery division, was hived off from the parent group in 1982 and given a full listing on the Milan bourse.

Poulain, which is also a family-controlled company, is capitalised at FFf 25m (\$3.1m). Its annual turnover is in excess of FFf 600m and the company employs 870 people.

Alitalia, Italy's state airline, yesterday announced an improvement both in turnover and operating results in the first half of 1983, despite a decline of 3.2 per cent in traffic carried because of the general worldwide recession.

Turnover rose by 14.5 per cent during the period to L 1,088bn (\$880m). Operating results, the airline said, were "significantly" better, notwithstanding the sharp increase in dollar costs, following the recent strength of the U.S. dollar.

The company, which is almost entirely owned by Istituto per la Ricostruzione Industriale (IRI), the Italian state holding company, is also planning to carry out a further capital increase, from L 210.6bn to L 280.6bn before the end of this year. The issue will comprise 260m new shares, each with a nominal value of L 270.

## Renault on new funding route

BY PAUL BETTS IN PARIS

RENAULT, the large French state car group, is to raise additional capital to help to fund its FFf 9.5bn (\$1.18bn) investment programme this year by floating today its first issue of "participatory certificates."

The group said yesterday that it would today disclose the amount it plans to raise through these new instruments.

Participatory certificates are non-voting loan stock that nationalised companies can raise on the French bourse. This instrument was introduced to enable state companies to raise funds on the capital market while the French Government is finding it increasingly difficult to meet its funding commitments for state industrial groups.

The certificates offer investors at-

tractive tax concessions and interest rates to encourage them to invest in state companies.

Renault's issue follows a FFf 1bn issue of certificates by Compagnie d'Electricité (CGE), the nationalised electronics conglomerate which has just reached a landmark industrial assets exchange agreement with Thomson, France's other leading state electronics group.

Renault, which lost FFf 1.28bn last year, is seeking government support to cover about 15 per cent of its 1983 investment spending of FFf 9.5bn. The company, however, appears to need to raise additional funds through the new certificates to maintain its high level of investment spending while demand in the French car market is low.

French car manufacturers have been worried by the outlook for the domestic market for the rest of this year, fearing that the impact of the French Government's austerity measures would begin to affect domestic sales. Moreover, foreign makers have continued to maintain a strong share of the French market.

Meanwhile, the Peugeot group, France's private, financially troubled car maker, declined to comment yesterday on reports of an imminent top management reshuffle or reorganisation in the group. The reports suggest that M Jacques Calvet, the Peugeot group's deputy chairman, may have his powers increased to act as co-chairman with M Jean-Paul Parayre, the current chairman.

## Flying Tiger plans to halve shipments

By Our Financial Staff

FLYING TIGER line, the world's largest scheduled air cargo carrier, will cut by nearly half its air-cargo shipments between the U.S. and Europe as part of a plan to expand operations in the more profitable Asian air-cargo market.

The Tiger International unit, which is negotiating with lenders to restructure about \$600m in debt, said it would reduce to 13 from 23 the number of weekly cargo shipments across the North Atlantic, beginning next month.

The company said its aim was to avoid the "destructively" low yields on cargo shipments on those runs and to return Flying Tiger to profitability in Europe. Scheduled flights into France, Switzerland, the Benelux countries and Italy will be discontinued and replaced by an expanded network of trucks, which will shuttle cargo to Flying Tiger's air cargo "hubs" in London and Frankfurt, the company said.

Flying Tiger said the planes used for the 10 flights removed from the European schedule would be transferred to Asian markets and other parts of the world.

The company said it was operating 43 trans-Pacific flights a week, which is an increase on August when it made 32 weekly flights between the U.S. and Asia.

## Heller in move on liquidation

By Paul Taylor in New York

Walter E. Heller International, the Chicago-based banking and commercial finance group, is to seek shareholder approval for a plan which would liquidate the company.

The move, which was widely expected, follows Heller's agreement to sell its commercial finance units to Fuji Bank and its banking unit, American National, to First Chicago.

Walter E. Heller said yesterday that his board had approved a plan which would call for the dissolution of the company.

## Daon suffers C\$53.4m loss in nine months

By Nicholas Hirst in Toronto

DAON Development Corporation, the troubled Vancouver-based property group, which has agreed in principle a financial restructuring plan with its main bankers, made a loss of C\$53.4m (\$43.3m) in the nine months to July 31 against a loss of C\$40.3m.

In a circular to shareholders yesterday Daon said its outstanding debt was C\$1.9bn, including C\$1.36bn project loans secured by mortgages.

Under the restructuring plan, between August 1982 and October 1986 interest payments to bankers and debenture holders are to be paid by issuing new common shares. Some principal repayments are also to be satisfied by issuing new shares, and payments due at October 31, 1986 are to be rescheduled.

Daon estimates that its total shares outstanding in 1986 could be about 166.5m, compared with 36.5m now. Provided the financial restructuring plan is agreed at creditors' meetings in Vancouver in mid-October, Daon intends to raise C\$165m through a rights issue financed outside Canada.

The company's largest lenders are Canada's big five chartered banks.

## Heinz aims to boost sales to Third World

BY OUR FINANCIAL STAFF

PITTSBURGH - H. J. Heinz, the major food products group, is aiming to lift its sales to the Third World more than tenfold to \$1bn by 1990 and to expand its activities in developing countries.

Last year Heinz paid \$13.5m to become the first foreign investor in Zimbabwe with the purchase of 51 per cent of Olivine Industries, a cooking oil and margarine producer with \$60m annual sales.

Acquisitions in two other African states are pending and possible deals are being sought in the Far East.

Currently the group's business

only reaches 15 per cent of the world's population, Mr J. F. O'Reilly, company president, pointed out. Though its target is viewed with scepticism by some in the food industry, Heinz believes that higher living standards in the Third World will boost demand for Western-style foods such as its famous ketchup.

So far the company has pursued a conservative investment policy, seeking joint ventures with established Third World businesses, that offer significantly higher return than the average 26 per cent pre-tax return achieved by the group in fiscal 1983.

AP-DJ

## Norwegian banks ahead

BY FAY GJESTER IN OSLO

TWO OF Norway's "big three" commercial banks have reported profits sharply up in the first eight months of 1983, compared with the same period last year, mainly because of higher net interest income.

Christiania Bank achieved operating profits, before provision for bad debts, of Nkr 323m (\$44.2m) - Nkr 135m more than in the eight months to August, 1982. Assets rose to Nkr 31.4bn - 7.4 per cent up on a year earlier.

Net interest income rose to 3.78 per cent of average total assets, from 3.09 per cent.

Operating profits of Bergen Bank, before bad debt provisions, reached Nkr 237m - Nkr 95m up on a year earlier - and the figure for the year as a whole is expected to be between Nkr 350m and Nkr 400m, against Nkr 254m for 1982.

Net interest income rose nearly 35 per cent to Nkr 530m, representing 3.4 per cent of average total assets (2.78 per cent a year earlier).



Compañía Telefónica Nacional de España, S.A.

US\$75,000,000  
Term Loan

Managed and provided by

Allied Irish Banks Limited  
Banco Pastor, S.A.  
Bank of America, S.A.E.  
Caixa de Barcelona  
Credit Commercial de France, Sucursal en España  
First Interstate Bank of California  
The Mitsubishi Bank, Limited  
PK banken International (Luxembourg) S.A.  
Sanwa Bank Merchant Banking Group  
The Sumitomo Bank, Limited

Coordinated by

Bank of America International Limited The Sumitomo Bank, Limited

Agent

BANK OF AMERICA  
INTERNATIONAL LIMITED



## ATLANTIC INTERNATIONAL BANK LIMITED

### Results

Mr. Hilton S. Clarke, Chairman, reports pre-tax profits of £1,428,000 for the year ended June 30th, 1983

Financial highlights	June 30th 1983	June 30th 1982
	£	£
Total Assets	216,056,486	202,848,940
Loans & Advances	134,784,381	126,697,495
Shareholder Funds	13,203,640	11,934,119
Pre-tax Profits	1,428,050	1,027,789

### Activities

International banking with particular emphasis on medium and short term eurocurrency finance.

### Shareholders

Manufacturers National Bank of Detroit	(41.2%)
Shawmut Bank of Boston, N.A.	(41.2%)
Banco di Napoli	(18.2%)

COPIES OF THE ANNUAL REPORT MAY BE OBTAINED FROM

The Secretary, Atlantic International Bank Limited,  
65-66 Queen Street, London EC4R 1EH. Tel: 01-248 9001.

US \$18,000,000

**GPA**

**GPA Group Limited**  
(Formerly Guinness Peat Aviation Ltd.)

Ordinary Shares

We acted as financial advisor to GPA Group Limited  
in the private placement of these shares to

**General Electric Credit Corporation**

As a result of this purchase, General Electric Credit Corporation  
has an equity interest in GPA Group Limited equal to that of  
Aer Lingus, Air Canada, and the Guinness Peat Group.

**James D. Wolfensohn**  
Incorporated

August, 1983

## INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES and FINANCE

### BHP profit jumps by 50% in first quarter

By Michael Thompson-Noel  
in Melbourne

A TURNROUND in its steel division, plus still higher profits from oil and gas, accounted for a dramatic 50.3 per cent improvement in first-quarter profits at Broken Hill Proprietary (BHP), Australia's largest company. Group net profit for the quarter to August 31 1983 was A\$123.3m (US\$109.7m) against A\$82m in the first quarter last year.

The hefty split in profits came a good run for BHP. The chairman, Sir James McNeill, warned yesterday that a single quarter was unlikely to be representative of a full year's trading. Nevertheless, analysts are tipping a 1983-84 net profit approaching A\$500m, against one of A\$253m in 1982-83. Profit before depreciation, interest expenses and tax was A\$346.5m, against A\$265.2m in the first quarter last year. The group's steel division has made an abrupt recovery, with a first quarter net profit of A\$10.6m against a loss of A\$2.8m previously. The steel workforce was cut by 25 per cent in the year to May 31, while the Government recently announced a A\$100m a year steel industry support package.

However, Sir James said there was "uncertainty" over future Government policies, and "understandable concern" over the possible introduction of a resources rent tax in Australia.

He said the proposed tax could deter high risk exploration investment, but told yesterday's annual meeting in Melbourne that in 1982-84, BHP would spend a record A\$140m plus on prospecting and research and development, including more than A\$90m on Australian and foreign oil prospecting. Sir James said plans for financing the acquisition of Utah International from General Electric of the U.S. were well advanced, and said BHP had no present intention of making a share issue.

He repeated his criticism of Mr Robert Holmes à Court's current share swap offer for BHP shares via Wigmores.

Last week, Mr Holmes à Court raised the terms of his bid to A\$12.40 per BHP share, plus a free share option. "We believe it would be unfortunate if schemes of the sort adopted by Wigmores were allowed to take the place of proper, orderly, conventional approaches to investors for capital," said Sir James.

A shareholder urged yesterday's meeting to vote Mr Holmes à Court out of the BHP board, as chief executive, at an annual salary of A\$1m. The motion was not accepted by Sir James.

Terry Povey and Yoko Shibata on the pharmaceutical turmoil in Japan

### Scandals rock drug groups

JAPAN'S DRUG industry is in a sorry state. It is reeling under the impact of the latest (and the most serious) in a series of scandals. Almost a dozen people are under arrest on charges of stealing competitors' drug specifications. At the same time it is having to cope with intense competition for market share and on prices following moves by the country's Ministry of Health and Welfare (MHW) aimed at rationalising the industry.

The size of the Japanese drug market, on a per capita basis is enormous—annual spending per head of \$95 is the highest in the world. At around ¥4,000bn (\$17.3bn) it is the second largest market in the world after the U.S. Yet the domestic industry is highly fragmented (among some 1,968 manufacturers last year according to the MHW).

Unlike other sectors of Japanese industry, pharmaceuticals have not seen the growth of great industrial concentrations despite the size of the market. The top ten companies control only 35 per cent of the ethical drug market while the largest company, Takeda, had only a 5.4 per cent share in fiscal 1981.

The key sector of the market has for some time been antibiotics. Other leading categories, such as vitamins and central nervous system agents, have declined in ranking and only doubled in consumption over the decade 1970/71 to 1980/81. But antibiotic consumption leapt up almost five-fold in the same period. A similar rate of increase has taken circulating drugs up from six to 20 per cent. Last year antibiotics accounted for about 23 per cent of all drug sales in Japan and there is

extremely keen competition to stay ahead in this field above all others.

In an attempt to rationalise—that is, reduce—the number of manufacturers and to cut the state's annual drugs bill, the MHW earlier this year reduced the reimbursement rate on ethical drugs by 4.9 per cent. In June 1981 it had cut this rate by 18.6 per cent. However, the Ministry also introduced a differential rate favouring new drugs developed and marketed by the same company.

The MHW has also given the producers of new drugs greater protection against imitation by extending the patent period to six years from first marketing.

These changes in the reimbursement system have already taken a toll within the industry. Banyu Pharmaceutical, a medium sized drug manufacturer (ranked 17th by market share in 1981/2) was taken over by Merck of the U.S. earlier this year. A smaller concern, Torii Yakuhin, also came under Merck's control a little later. A number of the smaller companies are soon expected to face a choice between merging or being forced out of business.

#### Star performer

It is under these intensely competitive circumstances that there have been a series of alleged thefts of new drug details and accusations of imitation.

By far the most serious of the cases that have come to light is that involving Fujisawa, ranked third by market share in 1981-82. The company has been a star performer, responsible for many successful products. The arrest of its

managing director, Mr Mutsura Asaiwa yesterday will further shock an industry already bowed by the detention of five Fujisawa executives.

The Fujisawa case came to light when an official from the National Health Institute, which acts as MHW's drug watchdog, was arrested and charged with allowing the company to manufacture drugs that had not been through all the tests prescribed by the ministry. Among those detained are the deputy manager of the company's Tokyo office and a senior member of its research and development team. The president of Fujisawa has consistently denied any direct involvement by the company.

In a second current scandal the president and another senior executive of the smaller Teisan Pharmaceutical company are in jail awaiting trial on a charge of bribing an MHW official to obtain a copy of the application for a manufacturing licence for Prostanidin, a new drug, developed by Ono Pharmaceutical.

This case has seen the most serious allegations against an MHW official, head of the drug division of the NEI and a member of the Central Drug Committee. He is charged with accepting ¥1.7bn from Teisan for information on Prostanidin, which is used to combat the hardening of the arteries.

Earlier this year Meiji Seika, a leading confectionery and drug manufacturer, was the subject of an MHW investigation into the alleged falsification of clinical test data on an enzyme digestive product. At one point in mid-March the company's share value collapsed to ¥18

from ¥642 following reports of the ministry's move.

Even more dramatically, Nippon Chemipharm was banned in December last year from either marketing or manufacturing any of its products for 80 days. The ban, an administrative punishment meted out by the MHW against the company for falsifying test data in order to obtain approval for the marketing of a number of drugs. As a result the company is forecasting a heavy loss for the current financial year.

#### Development costs

Another factor affecting the drug companies is the sheer cost of new product development and the long delays before drugs can be marketed. Yamanouchi's successful wide spectrum antibiotic Cefetetan took 114 years to develop and market at a cost of ¥6.6bn.

Many manufacturers appear to be counting on recouping much of their heavy research and development spending through the launch of one or two best selling products. Wide spectrum antibiotics are a favourite area, and some companies already reap 80 per cent of their pre-tax earnings from such sales.

For all the 80 or so drug companies that can be called majors in a sector dominated by relatively small manufacturers, the news of the scandals at Fujisawa and Teisan will be unlikely to halt the competitive drive. Many must now be looking for some means of boosting their market share and the ministry has apparently pointed the way towards mergers. Firm action towards those now arrested will serve to underline this official determination.

### Canon well on way to record year

By Yoko Shibata in Tokyo

CANON, the Japanese manufacturer of cameras, which has developed into an integrated office automation equipment manufacturer, lifted net profits by 74.3 per cent to ¥15,000m (¥4.6m) in the half year to June on group sales (under the SEC accounting formula of the U.S.) up by 12.2 per cent to ¥307.9bn. Half-year net profits per share advanced to ¥26.5 from ¥18.4 in the same period of the previous year.

The parent company contributed pre-tax profits of ¥14.8bn, up by 13.9 per cent net profits of ¥13.3bn up by 2 per cent, and sales of ¥171.4bn up by 17.3 per cent.

The rise in group earnings came mainly from good performance by the U.S. and UK subsidiaries and overseas sales accounted for 70.6 per cent of the total, up by 11.2 per cent. Sales of office automation equipment accounting for 54.1 per cent of the total in the period, surpassing sales of cameras which accounted for 37.8 per cent.

Full year group net profits are expected to reach a record ¥30bn, up by 34.3 per cent, on full year sales of ¥650bn, up by 12 per cent.

### Reprieve for Philippines car makers

By Emilia Tagaza in Manila

THE five car manufacturers in the Philippines, and their foreign partners have all been assured of continued operations in the country for at least another three years.

The Government last month ordered a reduction in the number of participants in the Progressive Car Manufacturing Programme (PCMP) from five to two and the Board of Investments (BOI) asked the companies to bid for the two remaining slots. However, the manufacturers resisted the bidding requirements as too stiff. They instead proposed a three-year competitive bidding process in which the two winners would be chosen through a process of elimination.

Over the weekend, Trade and Industry Minister Mr Roberto Ongpin, who is also the BOI chairman, said the Government had agreed to the proposal that the companies with the highest net foreign exchange earnings remain in the game.

Mr Ongpin said the Government had agreed to the proposal that the companies' foreign exchange allocation for their imports of knocked down parts kits (KD) be gradually reduced until they came to a point when earnings from exports of parts are sufficient to cover imports.

The manufacturers said their scheme calls for the period of their dollar allocations starting next year, which will be only 75 per cent of this year's total of about US\$100m. By 1985 this will be reduced to half and by 1978 the industry is expected to be self-sufficient in foreign exchange.

Mr Ongpin also said that starting next year, the Government will control the domestic prices of car, pegging them to the prices prevailing in Japan for similar models.

### Swire Pacific Limited

Consolidated results for the six months ended 30th June 1983 and 1983 interim dividends

Results In the first half of 1983, Swire Pacific Limited has achieved a profit improvement of 117% over the same period of 1982. The consolidated results for the six months ended 30th June 1983 — unaudited — were:

	Six months ended 30th June 1983	Six months ended 30th June 1982	Year ended 31st December 1982
	HK\$m	HK\$m	HK\$m
Turnover	4,529.7	3,557.2	7,555.2
Operating profit	506.1	457.8	1,174.5
Interest charges — net	145.2	182.3	354.3
Net operating profit	360.9	275.5	810.2
Share of profits of associated companies	28.7	61.0	92.9
Profit before taxation	389.6	336.5	903.1
Taxation	102.2	56.4	105.7
Profit after taxation	287.4	280.1	797.4
Minority interests	150.2	79.2	196.7
Profit attributable to shareholders	437.6	200.9	600.7

Earnings per share:			
'A' shares	121.2c	57.2c	188.8c
'B' shares	24.2c	11.4c	34.0c

Interim dividends The directors of Swire Pacific Limited have today declared interim dividends for 1983 of 31.0c per 'A' share and 6.2c per 'B' share.

	1983	1982	Total
	Interim	Interim	Final
Dividends per share:			
'A' shares	31.0c	24.0c	55.0c
'B' shares	6.2c	4.0c	10.2c

The interim dividends are payable on 22nd November 1983 to shareholders on the register at the close of business on 21st October 1983; the share registers will be closed from 10th October 1983 to 21st October 1983, both dates inclusive.

In accordance with Article 132(a) of the Company's Articles of Association, the directors have resolved that the interim dividends will be satisfied partly in the form of an issue of additional shares by way of scrip dividends and partly by minimum cash dividends of 1.0c per 'A' share and 0.2c per 'B' share, the minimum cash dividends being paid in order to ensure that the shares of the Company continue to be Authorised Investments for the purpose of the Trustee Ordinance of Hong Kong; but that shareholders will be given the option of receiving their interim dividends in cash in place of part or all of such scrip dividends. Full details of the scrip dividend procedures will be given in a circular which will accompany the complete Interim Report to be sent to shareholders on 3rd October 1983.

Prospects The results for the second half of 1983 should continue at satisfactory levels. Cathay Pacific Airways' strong operating results should be sustained and I am forecasting a year-end result for the airline substantially in excess of that achieved in 1982. In addition, the property markets in which the property division operates are expected to continue to show signs of improvement and a satisfactory contribution from that division should be achieved for the whole of 1983 against a background of difficult trading conditions. I do not expect Swire Pacific's profits for the whole of 1983 to show the same rate of increase as achieved in the first half year but I do expect them to be significantly higher than those for 1982, and the final dividends to be recommended for the year should be at least double the interim dividends.

Hong Kong, 23rd September 1983

D R Y Black  
Chairman

**Swire Pacific Limited**  
The Swire Group  
Swire House, Hong Kong.

We are pleased to announce that

**Philip Braverman**

has joined our firm as Chief Economist  
and  
Director of Financial Strategy

**Briggs, Schaedle & Co., Inc.**

Primary Dealers in

U.S. Government Securities Bankers Acceptances  
Federal Agency Obligations Certificates of Deposit  
Federal Agency Discount Notes

67 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005  
Tel. 212-269-5600 - Telex (RCA) 23-5497  
332 Pine Street, San Francisco, CA 94104  
Tel. 415-981-5511

All of these securities have been sold. This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

September, 1983

**S-P DRUG CO., INC.**

1,750,000 Shares

Common Stock

L. F. ROTHSCHILD, UNTERBERG, TOWBIN

BEAR, STEARNS & CO.	THE FIRST BOSTON CORPORATION	BRYTH EASTMAN PAINE WEBBER
ALEX. BROWN & SONS	DILLON, READ & CO. INC.	DONALDSON, LUKIN & JENRETTE
DREXEL BURNHAM LAMBERT	GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.	HAMBRECHT & QUIST
E. F. HUTTON & COMPANY INC.	KIDDER, PEABODY & CO.	LAZARD FRERES & CO.
LEHMAN BROTHERS KUHNS LOEB	MERRILL LYNCH CAPITAL MARKETS	PRUDENTIAL-BACHE
ROBERTSON, COLMAN & STEPHENS	SALOMON BROTHERS INC	SHEARSON/AMERICAN EXPRESS INC.
SMITH BARNEY, HARRIS UPHAM & CO.	WERTHEIM & CO., INC.	DEAN WITTER REYNOLDS INC.
ALLEN & COMPANY	F. EBERSTADT & CO., INC.	A. G. EDWARDS & SONS, INC.
MONTGOMERY SECURITIES	MOSELEY, HALLGARTEN, ESTABROOK & WEEDEN INC.	
OPPENHEIMER & CO., INC.	PIPER, JAFFRAY & HOPWOOD	ROTHSCHILD INC.
THOMSON MCKINNON SECURITIES INC.		TUCKER, ANTHONY & R. L. DAY, INC.
ARNHOLD AND S. BLEICHROEDER, INC.	BASLE SECURITIES CORPORATION	ROBERT FLEMING
KLEINWORT, BENSON	NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC.	
SANYO SECURITIES AMERICA INC.	ULTRAFIN INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION	

BANQUE de PARIS et des PAYS-BAS (SUISSE) S.A.	BANQUE INDOSUEZ	CAZENOVE & CO.
COMPAGNIE de BANQUE et d'INVESTISSEMENTS, CBI	CREDIT COMMERCIAL de FRANCE	HAMBROS BANK
HILL SAMUEL & CO.	SAMUEL MONTAGU & CO.	MORGAN GRENELL & CO.
J. HENRY SCHRODER WAGG & CO.	VEREINS- und WESTBANK	M. M. WARBURG-BRINCKMANN, WIRTZ & CO.



## INTL. COMPANIES & FINANCE

# United Motor Works attacks as marketplace challenges mount

BY WONG SULONG IN KUALA LUMPUR

YOU HAVE just paid U.S.\$45m for a car assembly and distribution franchise, only to discover you have three years to recover the cost, because the Government is to build a national car. Would you launch into a bitter price war with your chief rival that results in the barest of profit margins?

That is what Mr Eric Chia, chief executive of United Motor Works did after the company replaced Inchcape Berhad as the franchise holder for Toyota cars in Malaysia a year ago. Pierce fighting is not new to Eric Chia, 50, and a bony six-footer. He built UMW from his father's small spare parts dealership in Singapore into one of Malaysia's biggest industrial groups through aggressive salesmanship, and he is always game for battle.

Right now, UMW is not only engaged in a "gun-ho" battle in the car industry, but is also locked in bitter combat in the heavy equipment sector with Tractors Malaysia, a subsidiary of Sime Darby, the diversified plantations, industrial and financial group, and long acknowledged as the leader in the field. "Let it be a bloody day today so that we can have peace and mutual respect in future" is how Eric Chia describes his car and tractor wars.

So far, UMW's campaign to dethrone Tan Chong Motors, the agent for Nissan's Datsun cars, as the top car distributor in Malaysia has been inconclusive, but the costs have been heavy for both sides.

The Toyota Corolla has replaced the Datsun Sunny as the best-selling car in the 1300 cc range, but Tan Chong still leads as the biggest distributor in Malaysia, because of its wider model range.

For the six months ended June, UMW's car division recorded a turnover of \$12m ringgit (U.S.\$134m), but made a pre-tax profit of only 1.7m ringgit.

Tan Chong has not yet released its half-year results, but the price war is believed to have eaten severely into its profits too.

Eric Chia is undaunted by the fact that local car assemblers producing 1,300 to 1,600 cc vehicles, like UMW, Tan Chong and Oriental Holdings (Honda cars), face a bleak future with the first made-in-Malaysia car hitting the road two years from now.



Mr Eric Chia, chief executive of United Motor Works, of Malaysia, which last year took over the Toyota cars franchise in the country, and is fighting to meet the cost in the face of Government plans to produce a national car. At the same time, it is involved in an even fiercer fight in the tractors market

year, UMW says it has gained 55 per cent of the market, with Tractors holding the rest.

Since both Tractors and UMW get their machines from Japan (Caterpillar of the U.S. and Komatsu Tractors, respectively), there is little advantage in the price, and the competition is largely one of salesmanship and service. Caterpillar has a joint venture in Japan with Mitsubishi Heavy Industries.

It is felt in the industry that Tractors Malaysia has a more conservative, British-style management, while UMW has a more aggressive, Japanese approach. UMW directors make many, many visits to their Japanese and American principals, to clients—even in the remote jungle—and to UMW offices.

Eric Chia spends seven months a year away from his imposing headquarters at the industrial city of Shah Alam, near Kuala Lumpur. Flying a Beechcraft B200, he makes twice weekly trips to East Malaysia, clinching deals with timbermen, laying the public relations groundwork with managers, and meeting supervisors.

"Each time, I normally spend three or four days in Japan covering two principals. You cannot spend a month covering all of them. No Japanese boss likes to meet his agent after he knows the guy has already been in Tokyo for two weeks before calling on him."

Looking beyond five years, UMW hopes to build itself into a major South East Asian industrial group. The five ASEAN countries, Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand, remain one of the most promising regions for heavy construction equipment.

UMW is having exploratory discussions with various Japanese, American and German groups on the prospects of their joining with UMW to manufacture heavy equipment in Malaysia for the South East Asian, and Asian, market.

Another area of diversification is the servicing of aircraft engines. The Government has indicated that it is likely to award UMW the franchise to service its military aircraft engines. This service could later be extended to cover all other Malaysian planes.

The 600m ringgit national car project is 70 per cent owned by Hicom, the Government's heavy industries corporation, the rest by the Mitsubishi group of Japan. It has a target of 60,000 cars by 1987 and 120,000 by 1990.

"We need only two good years to recover our investment," says Eric Chia. He notes that since UMW took over, productivity at the assembly plant has improved by 60 per cent, with a slightly lower workforce.

Before UMW took over, the assembly plant was losing between 8m and 9m ringgit a year, and was being subsidised by profits on car sales. Now, it has turned around, and is making some half-million ringgit a month. With a larger market share, and a more aggressive sales force, UMW expects its car division to turn in much better earnings when it introduces a new 1,300 cc model next month.

Beyond 1985, when production of the Malaysian car gains momentum, UMW expects to continue to be involved in the car industry in one form or another.

Competition in the tractors business has attracted less publicity than the car wars, but is even fiercer. Here, the contending parties are fighting in a market that has been depressed by the slowdown in Government development and the sluggish timber market, and has contracted.

The intense competition has already claimed one victim. United Engineers Malaysia has incurred such heavy losses over the past two years that it has suspended its trading on the Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange and brought in a merchant bank to advise on a rescue operation.

Tractors Malaysia, UMW and United Engineers miscalculated on there being a sharp revival in the timber industry, and ordered heavy stocks. When the expected overseas demand for timber failed to materialise late last year, all three began dumping their machines at bargain prices. There was also a high rate of repossessions as timber operators could not meet their instalment payments.

For the year ended June, Tractors Malaysia reported its first ever loss of 11.3m ringgit, compared with a profit of 40.3m ringgit the year before.

UMW has done better, reporting a pre-tax profit of 9.2m ringgit on sales of 288m ringgit on its tractors and engineering business for its first-half to June. But this profit was a good 40 per cent lower than that of the first half the previous year.

UMW now claims it has, for the first time overtaken Tractors Malaysia in the heavy construction equipment business. In 1982, the companies were running neck and neck, each with about 48 per cent of the market. For the first six months this

**"Your merchant bank should always be capable of moving faster than you thought possible"**



On many occasions in a company's life, decisive thought and swift action are called for to ensure success—and sometimes even continued independence.

At County Bank, we have a highly active and professional corporate finance group ready to meet your needs.

If you'd like to get some idea of just how fast we can move, please contact us.

**COUNTY BANK**

11 Old Broad Street, London EC2N 1BB. Tel: 01-638 6000. Telex: 882121.  
London, Birmingham, Edinburgh, Leeds, Manchester,  
New York, Tokyo, Dubai.

New Issue  
September 28, 1983

This advertisement appears  
as a matter of record only.

**Beatrice Foods Overseas Finance N.V.**  
Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles

**DM 130,000,000**  
**7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Deutsche Mark Bonds of 1983/1993**

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by  
**Beatrice Foods Co.**  
Chicago

Offering Price: 100%  
Interest: 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% p.a., payable annually on September 29  
Maturity: September 29, 1993  
Listing: Frankfurt am Main

<b>Dresdner Bank</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>Deutsche Bank</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>Swiss Bank Corporation International</b> Limited
<b>Morgan Guaranty Ltd</b>	<b>Algemeine Bank Nederland N.V.</b>	<b>Amro International</b> Limited
<b>Abu Dhabi Investment Company</b>	<b>Arnhoud and S. Bleichroeder, Inc.</b>	<b>Atlantic Capital</b> Corporation
<b>Arab Banking Corporation (ABC)</b>	<b>Banca Commerciale Italiana</b>	<b>Banca del Gottardo</b>
<b>Julius Baer International</b> Limited	<b>Bank of America International</b> Limited	<b>Bank für Gemeinwirtschaft</b> Aktiengesellschaft
<b>Banco di Roma per la Svizzera</b>	<b>Bank Leu International Ltd.</b>	<b>The Bank of Nova Scotia</b>
<b>Bank Gutzwiller, Kurz, Buegener (Overseas)</b> Limited	<b>Banque Bruxelles Lambert S.A.</b>	<b>Banque Française du Commerce Extérieur</b>
<b>Bank of Tokyo International</b>	<b>Banque Indosuez</b>	<b>Banque Internationale à Luxembourg S.A.</b>
<b>Banque Générale du Luxembourg S.A.</b>	<b>Banque de Neufilz, Schlumberger, Malet</b>	<b>Banque Paribas</b>
<b>Banque Nationale de Paris</b>	<b>Barclays Merchant Bank</b> Limited	<b>Barings Brothers &amp; Co.,</b> Limited
<b>Banque Populaire Suisse S.A. Luxembourg</b>	<b>Bayerische Landesbank</b> Girozentrale	<b>Bayerische Vereinsbank</b> Aktiengesellschaft
<b>Bayerische Hypotheken- und Wechsel-Bank</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>Berliner Handels- und Frankfurter Bank</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>B.S.I. Underwriters</b> Limited
<b>Berliner Bank</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>Commerzbank</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>Compagnie de Banque</b> et d'Investissements, CBI
<b>Caisse des Dépôts et Consignations</b>	<b>Country Bank</b> Limited	<b>Crédit Commercial de France</b>
<b>Continental Illinois</b> Limited	<b>Crédit Lyonnais</b>	<b>Crédit Suisse First Boston</b> Limited
<b>Crédit Industriel et Commercial</b>	<b>Dahwa Europe Limited</b>	<b>Delbruck &amp; Co.</b>
<b>Creditanstalt-Bankverein</b>	<b>DB Bank</b>	<b>Domini Securities Ames</b> Limited
<b>Deutsche Girozentrale</b>	<b>Deutsche Genossenschaftsbank</b>	<b>Eurobank S.p.A.</b>
<b>Effektenbank-Warburg</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>Enskilda Securities</b>	<b>Girozentrale und Bank der</b> österreichischen Sparkassen Aktiengesellschaft
<b>European Banking Company</b> Limited	<b>First Chicago</b> Limited	<b>Hambros Bank</b> Limited
<b>Goldman Sachs International Corp.</b>	<b>Groupement Privé Genevois S.A.</b>	<b>Hessische Landesbank</b> — Girozentrale —
<b>Handelsbank N.W. (Overseas)</b>	<b>Georg Hauck &amp; Sohn Bankiers</b>	<b>Kidder, Peabody International</b> Limited
<b>Hill Samuel &amp; Co.</b> Limited	<b>Industriabank von Japan (Deutschland)</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>Kuwait Foreign Trading Contracting &amp;</b> <b>Investment Co. (S.A.K.)</b>
<b>Kleinwort, Benson</b> Limited	<b>Kreditbank N.V.</b>	<b>Landesbank Rheinland-Pfalz</b> — Girozentrale —
<b>Kurwait International Investment Co. s.a.k.</b>	<b>Kurwait Investment Company (S.A.K.)</b>	<b>Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb</b> International, Inc.
<b>Lazard Frères et Cie</b>	<b>Lazard Frères &amp; Co.</b>	<b>Manufacturers Hanover</b> Limited
<b>Lloyds Bank International</b> Limited	<b>LYCE International</b> Limited	<b>B. Metzler seel. Sohn &amp; Co.</b>
<b>Merck, Finck &amp; Co.</b>	<b>Merrill Lynch International &amp; Co.</b>	<b>Morgan Grenfell &amp; Co.</b> Limited
<b>Mitsubishi Bank (Europe) S.A.</b>	<b>Samuel Montagu &amp; Co.</b> Limited	<b>Nomura International Limited</b>
<b>Morgan Stanley International</b>	<b>The Nikko Securities Co., (Europe) Ltd.</b>	<b>Sal. Oppenheim Jr. &amp; Cie.</b>
<b>Norddeutsche Landesbank</b> Girozentrale	<b>Den norske Creditbank</b>	<b>N.M. Rothschild &amp; Sons</b> Limited
<b>Orion Royal Bank</b> Limited	<b>PK Christiania Bank (UK)</b> Limited	<b>Schröder, Münchmeyer, Hengst &amp; Co.</b>
<b>Salomon Brothers International</b>	<b>J. Henry Schroder Wegg &amp; Co.</b> Limited	<b>Société Générale de Banque S.A.</b>
<b>Smith Barney, Harris Upham &amp; Co.</b> Incorporated	<b>Société Générale</b>	<b>Union Bank of Switzerland (Securities)</b> Limited
<b>Svenska Handelsbanken S.A.</b>	<b>Trinkaus &amp; Burkhart</b>	<b>J. Vortobel &amp; Co.</b>
<b>Verband Schweizerischer Kantonalbanken</b>	<b>Verkehrs- und Westbank</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>Westdeutsche Landesbank</b> Girozentrale
<b>M.M. Warburg-Brinckmann, Wirtz &amp; Co.</b>	<b>S.G. Warburg &amp; Co. Ltd.</b>	<b>Yamaichi International (Europe)</b> Limited
<b>Westfälische Bank</b> Aktiengesellschaft	<b>Wood Gundy Limited</b>	

**F. W. Woolworth Co.**

has acquired

**Holtzman's Little Folk Shop, Inc.**

The undersigned assisted in the negotiations and acted as financial advisor to  
F. W. Woolworth Co. in this transaction.

**Kidder, Peabody & Co.**  
Incorporated

# NEI ahead by £2.1m to top £20m at six months

A £2.1m increase in pre-tax profits to £20.1m is reported by Northern Engineering Industries for the first half of 1983. Turnover for the period was ahead from £40.6m to £42.7m. Higher tax of £5.05m (£5.22m) and minorities of £1.81m (£1.29m) meant that earnings per 25p share, of this manufacturer of electrical and mechanical equipment, were down from 5.21p to 5.33p. The interim dividend, however, is lifted from 1.5p to 1.65p net. Last year's total payment was 1.75p from profits of £36.57m.

There were extraordinary debits this time of £1.99m (£638,000) comprising rationalisation costs of £1.6m and a deficit on the disposal of assets and redemption.

The directors say that although there is little growth in the world economy, the group fares the future with confidence and will take full advantage of any upturn.

In terms of the company's business, there are, as yet, no signs of any upturn in the UK economy but it is extending its activities in export markets. In this the group has been successful in achieving a substantial increase in export orders.

As part of the campaign to remain competitive, strenuous efforts continue to be made to reduce costs by cutting overheads and by continuing high investment.

Overseas operations have maintained their position in spite of difficult economic conditions.

worldwide. NEI Africa continues to do well and has reported improved results for the first half.

The North American companies still face difficult economic conditions including the effect of the adverse exchange rates in their export markets.

Extel in the U.S. is on target with its new range of telecommunication equipment and the next few months will measure its success.

The opportunity has recently been taken to acquire the minority interest in Transtel (UK) which has made progress in marketing its range of equipment in this field under the liberalisation policy adopted by British Telecom.

See Lex

## Good second half lifts Baltic Leasing to £2.21m

A SECOND six months' contribution of £1.29m enabled the Baltic Leasing Group to report profits of £2.21m pre-tax for the full year to July 31 1983. This compares with last May's revised forecast of not less than £1.8m and £394,000 for the previous year.

The group's improved performance was due to a continued control of overheads and an increase in resources available following its placing on the Unlisted Securities Market towards the end of last year.

The directors say this increase, and that following the acquisition of West Coast, has enabled the group to continue to expand its portfolio of leased assets.

They add that, in addition, the trend for financial analysts and investors to focus more attention to the actual post-tax earnings of a business has resulted in an increased demand for the services that the group has traditionally offered its customers.

Turnover for the year expanded from £4.49m to £7.79m. Tax took £92,000 (nil) and earnings per 5p share came through at 21.9p, against 5.3p previously.

As forecast, a dividend of 1.87p is being paid. The directors are confident that the current year will see a continuation of the group's growth.

● comment

Baltic Leasing has comfortably beaten its own forecasts with a

## British Alcan in the black at halftime

British Alcan Aluminium, the company formed last December following the acquisition of British Aluminium (Baco) by Alcan Aluminium (UK), has reported a pre-tax profit of £3.1m in the first half of 1983 on turnover of £266.4m.

Alcan alone had a loss of £13.2m on turnover of £158m in the first half of last year.

At the same time, the annual accounts for 1982 of British Alcan, which is now wholly owned by Alcan Aluminium of Canada, have been published. These include the results of Baco as from December 1.

On turnover of £317.4m, the group had a net loss in 1982 of £30.2m before a provision of £51.5m for rationalisation following the merger. The 1981 loss was £26.1m.

The balance sheet of the combined group at December 31, 1982 shows total assets of £368.8m and fixed assets of £269.9m following a revaluation of the Baco assets by £47.1m.

Net borrowings stood at £245.8m and shareholders' equity was £124.4m.

## Estates and General lower at halfway

Group pre-tax profits of Estates and General Investments fell from £801,000 to £382,000 during the first six months of 1983.

Rental income for the period to June 30 rose by 11 per cent to £921,000 against £828,000. Property development income totalled £1,044m (£768,000) while investment property sales were £673,000 (£1.1m).

The pre-tax result was struck after interest payable of £791,000 (£883,000).

The interim dividend is unchanged at 0.7p net per 20p stock (1.4p gross) with a final 1.2p, from taxable profits of £1,033m.

Overall, the directors consider the results to be satisfactory in a difficult market, particularly as last year's interim figures reflected a large exceptional profit on the sale of a short leasehold investment property.

Net profits for the first half were £280,000 (£499,000) after tax of £100,000 (£300,000). The attributable surplus was £276,561 (£494,881).

## NatWest Bank

The National Westminster Bank has changed the name of its U.S. subsidiary, National Bank North America to National Westminster Bank USA.

## POSTER FOR THE BIGGEST MAGAZINE



John S. Gifford, chairman, London and Continental Advertising in front of a poster which measures 200 ft by 100 ft and weighs around a ton (see page 26).

## Marginal rise for Inchcape at midway

TAXABLE PROFITS of international merchandising group, Inchcape, rose marginally from £24.35m to £24.51m in the first half of 1983, while turnover edged ahead from £334.06m to £339.64m.

The board points out that profits before tax were approximately 5p more than in the sterling translation had been made at exchange rates ruling on December 31 1982.

Better results from UK and Indian operations in the period were offset by reductions in Australia and the South Pacific. The Far East, the Middle East and the Americas.

Although generally there is optimism about worldwide trading conditions, the board says this has yet to be reflected in

some of the markets in which the group operates.

Inchcape has, however, benefited from the improvement in its motor sales.

The net interim dividend is unchanged at 7.15p per 51 share — last year a total of 18.15p was paid on pre-tax profits of £30.34m.

Half-time earnings per share improved by 0.5p to 12.3p. The tax charge amounted to £11.77m (£12.36m). Minorities took £12.2m (£17.7m) and after provision of camera manufacturing debits of £56,000 (same) attributable profits were ahead from £9.4m to £10.45m.

There were also extraordinary debits for the period of £3m (nil).

See Lex

## Octopus Publishing ahead to £2.2m at six months

A RISE in pre-tax profits from £1.97m to £2.24m has been shown by Octopus Publishing Group in its first set of results since it gained full listing in April. Turnover for the six months to the end of June 1983 expanded from £12.45m to £13.03m.

Sales to date and the high level of confirmed orders give the directors every confidence in a successful outcome for this year. The annual meeting in May, said Sir Terence Conran, chairman of Habitat Mothercare, said it gave an opportunity to communicate a philosophy of business effectively. Mr Paul Hamlyn, chairman of Octopus, said the venture would combine financial strength and marketing skills in a new publishing business.

The first dividend has been recommended at 3p. Earnings per 20p share are shown at 12.5p (12.7p) undiluted and 8.6p (8.9p) fully diluted.

Pre-tax profits included net investment income of £393,000 (£336,000). Tax rose from £576,000 to £578,000. There was an extraordinary debit of £275,000 this year which was the cost of the public issue.

## Jenks & Cattell surges to £628,000 at halfway

PRE-TAX profits of Jenks & Cattell jumped to £628,000 for the first half of 1983. This compares with £170,000 for the previous 11 months.

In addition, Mr R. W. Aitken, chairman, says he is confident that satisfactory turnover and profits will be achieved at the current year end.

The interim dividend has been lifted to 1p net. For the 17 months to the end of December 1982 a total of 1.5p was paid.

The period under review saw turnover total £12.69m (£18.72m for 11 months) and profits were after interest of £171,000 (£17,000). Tax took £78,000 (£77,000) leaving the net balance at £550,000 (£53,000) before extraordinary credit of £41,000. The attributable profit was £548,000 (£13,000) and earnings per 25p share are stated at 3.3p (0.7p).

The directors say that despite

## Yearlings down

The interest rate for this week's local authority bonds is 9 1/2 per cent, down by 1/2 of a percentage point from last week, and compares with 10 1/2 per cent a year ago. The bonds are issued at par and are redeemable on October 3 1984. A full list of issues will be published in tomorrow's edition.

## Hard Rock Cafe

An offer of the company placing of shares in the Hard Rock Cafe is to be made by Harvard Securities. The issue will be going out to investors as from September 30.

## Granville & Co. Limited

(formerly M. J. H. Nightingale & Co. Limited)  
27/28 Lovat Lane London EC3R 9EB Telephone 01-421 1212

Over-the-Counter Market			
1982-83	Company	Price Change	Gross Yield (%)
143	120	132	12
159	117	140	12
74	57	140	12
248	21	140	12
151	100	140	12
278	78	140	12
136	77	140	12
130	75	140	12
83	54	140	12
114	47	140	12
260	111	140	12
83	54	140	12
167	110	140	12
23	21	140	12
94	Walter Alexander	140	12
276	214	140	12

# Higher losses at Nimslo but recovery is foreseen

FOR THE first half of 1983, attributable losses of Nimslo International, the photographic system developer quoted on the LSE, rose from £3.394m (£6.51m) to £5.511.7m (£7.581m).

However, the directors say the outlook for the second half is much improved. They expect to report a modest profit for the period, taking into account the sale of shares in Berkeley Photo Inc.

There is again no interim dividend. Turnover at mid-term totalled \$11.16m (\$5.5m) and operating losses fell from \$10.67m to \$7.31m.

This was before depreciation of \$851,000 (\$350,000) interest payable of \$322,000 (\$1.53m received) and extraordinary debits of \$3.29m (nil). The loss per 20 cent share is stated at 1.8p (2.9p).

The directors explain that the first half loss is the continuation of the effect of the severe camera manufacturing shortfall in 1982, but third quarter operating activities, for both the amateur and professional business, are virtually complete and are meeting forecast levels.

With the increasing positive seasonal impact of the fourth quarter on operating business, no further losses are expected during 1983.

In the amateur segment of the business, first half performance is a reflection of several factors. The company's professional business is virtually complete and are meeting forecast levels.

With the increasing positive seasonal impact of the fourth quarter on operating business, no further losses are expected during 1983.

In the amateur segment of the business, first half performance is a reflection of several factors. The company's professional business is virtually complete and are meeting forecast levels.

With the increasing positive seasonal impact of the fourth quarter on operating business, no further losses are expected during 1983.

### DIVIDENDS ANNOUNCED

Company	Current payment	Date of payment	Corr. Total last year	Total last year
Aradlife	1.12	Nov. 11	1.12	2.08
Battle Leasing	1.37	Nov. 10	2.4	3.0
Biddle Holdings	0.6	Nov. 23	1.49	1.50
Brent Chemicals	0.7	Nov. 18	0.7	1.0
Combined English	1.49	Nov. 4	1.4	1.6
Estates & General	0.7	Nov. 18	0.7	1.0
Hoskins & Horton	2.5	Nov. 4	2.5	4.1
IBC Group	1.01	Nov. 10	7.15	18.15
Inchcape	7.15	Jan. 3	1.88	3.03
Inglis Industries	2.06	Nov. 3	0.5	1.51
Jenks & Cattell	1.05	Nov. 3	1.5	4.75
NEI	1.65	Oct. 31	0.82	1.065
Octopus	3	Dec. 2	4.4	6.0
Ramar Textiles	1	Nov. 2	1.42	3.21
Scottish & Mercantile	5.7	Jan. 12	1.5	4.51
Spring Ram	1.7	Nov. 7	1.5	3.21
Watnoughs	1.5	Nov. 4	1.5	3.21
James Wilkes	1.5	Nov. 4	1.5	3.21

Dividends shown pence per share net except where otherwise stated.  
\* Equivalent after allowing for scrip issue.  
† Increased by rights and/or acquisition issues. ‡ US\$ stock.

photographic market. The company has appointed seven distributors covering 30 countries.

In the professional sector, sales and operating income continue to exceed projections. Revenues for the first six months are up by 7 per cent. Full year projections forecast a sales increase of 35 per cent with a net operating profit rise of 138 per cent.

The company's professional business in total continues to offer excellent opportunities and increasing profits.

Plans are in progress to accelerate and expand the company's 3-dimensional activities in the professional arena.

A fully integrated 3-dimensional professional camera system and high speed portrait package printer is in the design stage, with production plans being finalised. Additionally, international expansion and other business opportunities are being examined carefully.

There were several items during the first half which are considered to be extraordinary and non-recurring.

Overseas operations have maintained their position in spite of difficult economic conditions.

The directors conclude that 3-dimensional imaging technology continues to progress with growing benefits to future profits.

See Lex

## Brent Chemicals rises to £1.9m

FIRST-HALF 1983 taxable profits of Brent Chemicals International increased from £1.63m to £1.9m, on sales of £1.78m higher than £1.63m.

The chairman has reported that first quarter earnings were up on last year and ahead of target.

Interest charges for the six months decreased from £372,000 to £300,000, but tax rose to £517,000, against £525,000. Earnings per 10p share came up marginally higher at 2.6p (2.5p).

The interim dividend is unchanged at 0.5p net — last year's total payment was 2.5p on £3.28m pre-tax profits.

Minorities at halfway took £59,000 (£52,000) and there was an extraordinary debit this time of £390,000, against a £147,000 credit last time. The 1983 item represented estimated costs, net of tax relief, associated with the significant reorganisation of Pascalis SA.

growth" look when entering the eighties. Attempts to buy profits in the States ended up with a lot of red numbers coming back across the Atlantic last year. Still everyone, outside the group at least, seemed convinced that 1983 would see some of the sparks back with the U.S. recovery underpinning a profits rise to between \$4m to \$5m. Yesterday's interim leaves even the cautious forecasts looking too ambitious and the shares fell 13p to 96p. Actually the U.S. recovery is coming through as anticipated. Brent Chemicals

Corporation made a small profit against a loss of nearly £200,000 in the first half of 1982. For the full year BCI lost almost £700,000. Clearly apart from the turnaround in the States there is precious little profits growth elsewhere and an incremental loss of \$1.75m. There was also a one-time write-off of \$594,000. The directors conclude that 3-dimensional imaging technology continues to progress with growing benefits to future profits.

See Lex

## The IDC Group plc

Interim Statement of the Chairman,  
Mr. Howard Hicks

The unaudited profits for the half year ended 30 April 1983 amount to £460,148 (1982: £511,124). There will be no charge for Corporation Tax on these profits.

Client decisions on major capital expenditure were still being delayed during the first part of the year, and a number of projects that we expected to materialise earlier have only recently been given formal approval.

The current year's results will be similar to last year's, but I am pleased to inform you that our order book is now very healthy and 1984 should show a material improvement in profits.

The Group's liquidity remains strong and your Directors have declared an interim dividend in respect of the year ending 31 October 1983 of 8.05p. This is an increase of 10% over last year and will be paid on 10 November 1983.

	Half year to 30 April 1983	Half year to 30 April 1982
Turnover	£17,623,641	£20,547,507
Profit before and after tax	£460,148	£511,124
Interim dividend declared	8.05p	7.32p
Amount absorbed by this dividend	£91,464	£84,983

● In business to build success.

THE IDC GROUP PLC, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON CV37 9JY TEL: 079 20426 TELE: 31021

# Who runs the UK's biggest independent heavy earthmoving fleet?

Blackwell and Tractor Shovels are among the best known names in the UK earthmoving business, with one of the largest and most modern heavy earthmoving fleets in the country. Both are part of the London and Northern Group along with other names equally well known in their fields.

**Weatherseal Windows**, pioneers in domestic double glazing; **Pauling**, established in Overseas Civil Engineering for over 100 years; **Edenhall**, the UK's biggest producer of concrete facing bricks; **Steel Stockholders** of Mossend, Lanarkshire, the largest steel profiler in the

UK and possibly Europe, and now, **United Medical Enterprises**, a major force in world healthcare services.

Send for the latest Report and Accounts to find out more about London and Northern, a Group with £226m turnover in 1982, which has increased or maintained its dividend for seventeen years — every year but one since going public in 1963.

London & Northern's interim results, to be announced on October 18th, will take account of the likely impact on the Group's performance of the recent major acquisition and the related increase in share capital.

London and Northern Group PLC, Essex Hall, Essex Street, London WC2R 3JD. Tel: 01-536 9261.

**London and Northern**  
Construction, Healthcare — and much more besides.

**LADBROKE INDEX**  
682-700 (—)  
based on FT Index  
Tel: 01-493 5261

## BASE LENDING RATES

A.B.N. Bank	9 1/2%	Heritable & Gen. Trust	9 1/2%
Allied Irish Bank	9 1/2%	Hill Samuel	9 1/2%
Asiatic Bank	9 1/2%	C. Hoare & Co.	9 1/2%
Bank of America	9 1/2%	Kingkong & Shanghai	9 1/2%
Bank of Australia	9 1/2%	Kingkong & Shanghai Ltd.	9 1/2%
Bank of Canada	9 1/2%	Knowledge & Co. Ltd.	9 1/2%
Bank of China	9 1/2%	Lloyds Bank	9 1/2%
Bank of India	9 1/2%	Mallinhal Limited	9 1/2%
Bank of Japan	9 1/2%	Edwards & Sons Ltd.	9 1/2%
Bank of Korea	9 1/2%	Meyrahl & Sons Ltd.	9 1/2%
Bank of London	9 1/2%	Midland Bank	9 1/2%
Bank of Mexico	9 1/2%	Morgan Grenfell	9 1/2%
Bank of New York	9 1/2%	National Bk. of Kuwait	9 1/2%
Bank of Persia	9 1/2%	National Girobank	9 1/2%
Bank of Portugal	9 1/2%	National Westminster	9 1/2%
Bank of Rangoon	9 1/2%	Norwich Gen. Trst.	9 1/2%
Bank of Siam	9 1/2%	R. Raphael & Sons	9 1/2%
Bank of Spain	9 1/2%	P. S. Refson & Co.	9 1/2%
Bank of Sweden	9 1/2%	Royal Trust Co. Canada	9 1/2%
Bank of Switzerland	9 1/2%	Standard Chartered	9 1/2%
Bank of the East	9 1/2%	Trade Dev. Bank	9 1/2%
Bank of the Middle East	9 1/2%	Trustee	9 1/2%
Bank of the Pacific	9 1/2%	United Bank of Kuwait	9 1/2%
Bank of the South	9 1/2%	Volkskas Intl. Ltd.	9 1/2%
Bank of the West	9 1/2%	Westpac Banking Corp.	9 1/2%
Bank of the East	9 1/2%	Whiteaway Ltd.	9 1/2%
Bank of the East	9 1/2%	Williams & Glyn's	9 1/2%
Bank of the East	9 1/2%	Wittrust Secs. Ltd.	9 1/2%
Bank of the East	9 1/2%	Yorkshire Bank	9 1/2%

● Members of the Accepting House  
7-day deposits 8 1/2%, 1-month 8 1/2%, 3-month 8 1/2%, 6-month 8 1/2%, 12-month 8 1/2%  
21-day deposits over £1,000 and over 6%  
Demand deposits over £1,000 7 1/2%  
Mortgage base rate 9 1/2%  
Money Market Cheque Account 9 1/2%  
9 1/2% Effective annual return



## BIDS AND DEALS

## Consortium takes 29.9% stake in Milford Docks

BY RAY MAUGHAN

THE consortium headed by Mr Michael Davies is to take a 29.9% per cent stake in Milford Docks. The consortium, which also comprises NG Shipping Finance (UK), the management company associated with Mr David Miller, formerly of Greaterman Stores in South Africa, is lifting its current 14.9% per cent holding in two stages.

The existing holding was acquired at 50p per share. Now it has purchased 312,000 shares from Mercantile, headed by Richard Eldridge, at 55p per share and has taken options from Mercantile in respect of 153,200 shares.

Mr Davies, who heads the Westpark property development company, has undertaken several schemes with NG Shipping Finance, notably a service station

in Bridgend and a £350,000 development at Crossways. Mr Irving Aranson, the Scottish accountant, is to join the Milford board to represent NG Shipping Finance's interests, and at a board meeting prior to the October 3 annual meeting of shareholders, Lord Parry of Nyevaland will be invited to join the board. Lord Parry, formerly of the Welsh Development Agency, is a director of British Rail South West Board and chairman of the Welsh Tourist Office.

Mr T. G. Wilkinson will present himself for re-election at the following annual meeting but Mr Gordon Driver, whose long running service contract was repudiated by the company earlier this year, will not be standing for re-election.

Resolutions to appoint the group finance director and secretary, Mr C. J. James, and

Mr Edwin Barrett, formerly of engineering group Butterfield-Harvey, will be put before the meeting.

Milford's assets are divided between the port and its stevedoring interests, a dry dock, 40 acres of development land behind the port, an old tank farm with storage capacity of 64,000 tonnes and a small air taxi business in Cambridge.

It has, as Mr Aranson observes, no debt following a £700,000 rights issue at 33p per share this summer. H G Shipping Finance, he said, will be seeking to "build on the base that Milford has" although the new shareholder would not be rushing to expand the group immediately. Over the longer term, though, Milford represents a UK vehicle from which NG will be looking for acquisitions.

acquired from Comlink directors for £27,500 cash. A further amount may be payable to the directors if pre-tax profits to June 1984 exceed £50,000.

**NO PROBE**  
The merger between Simon Engineering and Drake & Scull Holdings will not be referred to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission.

**REED INTL**  
Reed International through Reed Holdings, has acquired Roman Adhesives of New Jersey, U.S., for \$8m cash. The business made a profit before tax of \$1.25m in the last financial year to February 28, 1983.

Roman Adhesives supplies the wall coverings adhesives industry in the U.S. and is developing other DIY products. The acquisition is part of the planned expansion of Reed's operations in North America. It will form part of the Polycoff Group and will provide a basis for expansion of their activities in the U.S.

**METAL BULLETIN**  
The Metal Bulletin Group has acquired Spinks Guide, publishers of the Investment Calendar, from Mr Jeremy Lewis, a member of the London Stock Exchange, for £38,975.

The Investment Calendar gives daily information to the London Stock Exchange. The Metal Bulletin Group will continue to develop publication of the Calendar. Eventually publication will be handled through its subsidiary Square Mile Publications.

Consideration will comprise £25,750 in cash and £10,000 in registered 9 per cent loan notes repayable in full by 1985.

**BOWATER**  
Cresley Builders Merchants, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Bowater, has acquired George Thompson and Co Builders Merchants (Spalding) with two depots in Spalding and Holbeach. Cresley will open a depot in Sunderland this month.

**NATIONWIDE/NEILSON**  
An extraordinary meeting of Nationwide Leisure shareholders approved the purchase of Neilson Leisure Group.

**SHARE STAKES**  
Of 10,000 ordinary shares reducing his holding to 25,000 shares. Munford and White—Mr J. Munford, director, has sold 220,000 ordinary shares reducing his holding to 563,102 shares. Mrs I. Munford, wife of director, has sold 30,000 ordinary shares reducing her holding to 65,640 shares.

**Meyer International**—Mr Tom M. Meyer, director, has sold 100,000 ordinary shares, a wholly owned subsidiary of the LRC International—LRC Int'l. Oceans Consolidated Company, has disposed of 1m LRC shares for a net consideration of £1.1m.

**Glasgow Stockholders Trust**—Imperial Life Assurance Company of Canada has sold 750,000 ordinary shares and now holds 1.29 (5.79 per cent).

**Warner Estate Holdings**—

Warner has purchased for cancellation a further 30,000 ordinary in Warner Estate at 40.75p per share. **Investment Energy Holdings**—Triton Energy Holdings has sold 50,000 ordinary and is interested in 11,84m ordinary (71.74 per cent).

**General Funds Investment Trust**—Following recent purchases, Equitable Life Assurance Society is beneficially interested in 380,500 ordinary (6.03 per cent).

**Ferranti—Eli Regional Vincent Ziani de Ferranti**, a director, has disposed of 27,200 ordinary units reducing holding to 1.28m (1.5 per cent).

**James Anthony Cropper** has purchased 25,280 ordinary; **Nicholas Warren Willink** has purchased 5,000 ordinary; **John Henry Larking** has purchased 5,386 ordinary; **Anglers Inn Trust**, a charity controlled by three of the company's directors, has purchased 8,617 ordinary.

**Lake and Elliot—Europo Holdings** has acquired 150,000 ordinary making its holding 675,000 shares.

**Beechwood Group**—Mr V. H. G. Knight, director, has sold 200,000 shares. **Dawson International—Kuwait Investment Office** is interested in 6,037,500 ordinary (6.91 per cent).

**Powell Duffryn—Kuwait Investment Office** holds an interest in 2,459,375 ordinary (6.26 per cent).

**Beckitt and Colman**—Mr T. J. A. Colman, director, has sold 10,000 ordinary. **Jackson Explorations**—A trust for the benefit of the family of Mr M. W. Jackson acquired 750,000 common shares at 77p each, increasing the beneficial interest of Mr Jackson and W. J. Corporation to 35,018,895 common. Mr H. T. Heame Jr, and members of his family, acquired 9,100 common shares at 81p each, and increased their beneficial interest to 25,000 shares.

**Lyatons Holdings**—Colgry Holdings has increased its stake from 1,493,000 to 1,618,000 shares (16.28 per cent).

**Talbot Group**—On September 20, Yorkgreen Investments sold 877,000 shares in Talbot and now holds 2,473,000 shares (9.97 per cent).

## MINING NEWS

## ZCI problems still growing

BY GEORGE MILLING-STANLEY

THE PROBLEMS of Zambia Copper Investments (ZCI) have shown no sign of abatement over the past year, the latest annual report shows.

A total of more than U.S.\$5m (£3.3m) in dividends from Zambia Consolidated Copper Mines (ZCCM) is still owed up in Zambia, there seems precious little prospect of a rapid return to dividends from that group, and Botswana RST (Botswana Resources Corporation (Minoro)), paid no dividends last year.

The company had earnings before extraordinary items of \$1.18m in the year to June 30, compared with \$1.55m the year before. After extraordinary items of \$2.2m, the net loss for 1982-83 was \$5m, against a loss last time of \$9.5m when ZCI wrote off half of the value of its investment in ZCCM.

The latest results include a further payment of \$541,000 to De Beers in connection with Botswana, the financially-troubled registered mineral operation in Botswana.

Four years ago, ZCI granted De Beers a fixed charge over all its assets as security for continuing liabilities undertaken by De Beers in respect of Botswana.

The latest payment represents the amount of contingent liabilities which have crystallised over the past year.

ZCI hopes that \$30,000 of this sum will eventually be recoverable by De Beers, but the remainder has been treated as an extraordinary debit up in Zambia. The total amount of contingent liabilities still outstanding at the year end was just under \$16m, and ZCI said it is confident that this can be met out of existing and future cash resources.

Turning to the Zambia copper industry, the directors of ZCI said that it will require a prolonged period of substantially higher base metal prices before ZCCM is again in a position to declare a dividend. Such a recovery depends on a sustained recovery in the economies of the industrialised nations, they added.

While there are indications of an economic upturn, the directors believe that no increase in copper consumption is likely in the short term.

This clearly does not bode well for ZCI, and that group's problems have been made worse by the Zambia Government's desperate need for funds. A tax of 4 per cent of the value of mineral exports was imposed on April 1, and that rate has since been increased to 8 per cent. At current metal prices, this tax is costing ZCCM around Kwacha 100m (£81m) a year.

## Cobra on target

**SOUTH AFRICA'S** Cobra Emerald Mines seems to be on the way to the full-year pre-tax profit of \$221,000 forecast in the prospectus at the time of the company's entry onto London's Unlisted Securities Market.

Cobra has just reported results for the four months to the end of September, in line with the year-end of its parent company Royce Sturges Mining of Canada. These show a pre-tax profit of \$260,248. The company is not liable for tax, as there is a South African tax loss carry forward of R4.84m (£2.8m). After costs of \$369,300 associated with the share issue in June, net profits are shown as \$5,916.

Cobra assumed management of its present operations, which include six open pits in the province of Free State of this year. The mine, South Africa's only significant producer of emeralds, is in the Murchison Ranges about 14 miles from the Palabora copper mine.

Mr David Hargreaves, president and chief executive, said at the time of the share issue that he expected to be able to achieve an average price of U.S.\$2.32 per carat for Cobra's output.

The price realised over the opening few months under the new management must have been well short of this, and there is scope for an increase. The company is investigating ways of improving marketability by further cleaning and grading.

Major modifications are currently under way at the crushing and sorting circuits, designed to improve throughput and recovery rates. Cobra expects capital spending to be about \$200m over the remaining eight months of the year. The shares, a strong market in London in recent weeks, dipped to 110p on the initial announcement of the results, but recovered to close the day showing a loss of 5p at 116p.

## Pancontinental accepts Peko's bid for Robe

THE tussle between Australia's Peko-Wallasey and Pancontinental Mining for ownership of the Robe River iron ore holding company is over.

After bids and counter-bids from the two contestants, which last left Peko with control of Robe River, Pancontinental has now accepted the Peko bid for its 45 per cent stake in Robe River.

As a result, Peko's stake in Robe River has risen to about 65 per cent of the 43m shares in the company. A further 20 per cent is needed to enable Peko to proceed with compulsory acquisition of the outstanding shares in Robe River.

Peko has already said that if it achieves the 90 per cent target it will pay accepting holders of Robe River AS2.65 (about 158p) per share valuing the latter company at AS114m.

If acceptances do not reach this level, the bid price will be AS2.60 per share. Thus Pancontinental stands to receive something in the range of AS10.73m to AS10.94m for its holding in Robe River.

**Tronoh reduces its interim**  
DESPITE sharply reduced sales of tin concentrates as a result of the curbs imposed by the International Tin Council, Tronoh Mines Malaysia reports a reasonably well maintained net profit for the half year to June 30 of RM1,018,000.

This compares with M\$3.48m in the same period of last year and a total for 1982 of M\$7.08m. The interim dividend is reduced to 25 cents (less tax at 40 per cent) from 30 cents a year ago when a final of 60 cents followed.

A factor in the latest results has been total charges and per from unabsorbed capital allowances. Costs will also have fallen in line with the reduced production. However, the stockpile of tin concentrates is about to reach the maximum permitted level and Tronoh says that it is re-examining production policy.

## Good start for Hillards

TRADING in the current year at Hillards, supermarket operator, has started well. Mr G. N. Hunter, the chairman, told the annual meeting. He said the company was in accord with the expectation that profit for 1983-84 should be greater than in 1982-83.

He said a store of over 30,000 sq ft would open in Doncaster in November, and last week the purchase was completed of a 42 acre site in the Rotherham enterprise zone where a 30,000 sq ft store should start trading in November 1984.

Approval was given by shareholders for the introduction of three share schemes for employees.

At the annual meeting of Associated British Engineering, chairman Mr A. R. Belch said that all companies were trading reasonably well during the current year. The board had seen some improvement in demand in the catering equipment business and expected that to be reflected in the results of that division.

After a delay in finalising two large export orders at Dawson-Kelch, contracts had now been

signed but would have an effect on half-year results. It expected, however, to recover lost ground during the second half.

He said the marine world continued to be very depressed and the board saw no improvement in the marine diesel market in the foreseeable future.

Following the assessment of the position at the year-end, company had therefore taken the necessary steps to reduce its exposure in that market.

Mr Michael Slocock, chairman of Single Group, told his annual meeting that "despite the lower level of grocery inflation, Norman's sales have risen 12 1/2 per cent during the first five months of the current year. Our new branch at Swansea opened on August 8 and negotiations continue for new sites."

Other group companies are trading well and we remain confident of the outcome for the year, subject to unforeseen circumstances."

Mr David Gordon, former managing director of Key Markets, has joined the Single board as an executive director.

## COMBINED ENGLISH STORES GROUP PLC

## A substantial recovery

- ★ The Group made a £2.5 million recovery from the depressed level of last year.
- ★ The Group's retailing, wholesaling and travel activities all contributed to the overall improvement.
- ★ The Directors have declared an interim dividend of 1.49p, the same as last year.
- ★ The Directors hope to be able to recommend a substantially higher final dividend than last year's 0.33p if the improvement in the results is maintained.

## Interim Report

The unaudited consolidated results for the 28 weeks ended 13 August 1983 were as follows:

	28 weeks ended 13 August 1983	28 weeks ended 14 August 1982	52 weeks ended 29 January 1983
	£000	£000	£000
Sales excluding VAT	54,766	49,564	102,703
Profit (loss) of the Company and its subsidiaries	406	(1,730)	1,259
Share of profit of associated companies	439	63	492
Profit (loss) before taxation	845	(1,667)	1,751
Taxation—estimated	(262)	(369)	(885)
Minority interests	583	(2,036)	866
	(30)	(16)	(52)
Extraordinary items	553	(2,052)	814
	—	31	(156)
Profit (loss) after taxation, minority interests and extraordinary items	553	(2,021)	648
Dividends: Preference	8	8	16
Ordinary	726	726	885
	734	734	901
Exchange differences	(181)	(2,755)	(253)
	(65)	4	76
Balance transferred from reserves	(246)	(2,751)	(177)
Earnings (loss) per Ordinary share	1.12p	(4.23p)	1.64p

Notes:  
1. Profit (loss) of the Company and its subsidiaries includes profit on the disposal of property, including sale and leasebacks, amounting to £277,000 (28 weeks ended 14 August 1982 £976,000, 52 weeks ended 29 January 1983 £1,340,000).  
2. The interim dividend for the year ending 28 January 1984 of 1.49p per Ordinary share will be paid on 23 November 1983 to shareholders on the register on 21 October 1983.

Salisburys	COLLINGWOOD	Kingsbury	Eurocamp
FENTON	Allens	BIFE	M. MERCADO carpets

## Mackay Carpets

Manufacturers of Durham Carpets

Mr John Mackay, Chairman, this week reopened the Company's London showroom and design complex at Roman House, Wood Street, which has been refurbished to celebrate its 25th anniversary. New design ranges for hotels and public houses are amongst the many innovative items on display which include examples of the company's recent introduction of specialised tufted products being marketed by its subsidiary Hugh Mackay Special Products Limited.

## Interim Report 1983

	Six months to 30th June 1983	Six months to 30th June 1982
Group turnover	£5,305,000	£4,505,000
Trading profit before tax	£102,000	(£69,000)
Interim dividend — per share	1.40p	1.40p

## Statement by the Chairman

Margins remain small, but it is encouraging to see the turnaround in trading profit compared with the first half of 1982. Although present trading conditions can hardly be termed "boom" the recent volume of enquiries remains encouraging and the current order book gives hope that the momentum will be sustained or indeed improved in the second half. This would repeat the trading cycle of the previous years.

Hugh Mackay plc, Dragon Lane, Durham City DH1 2RX

## CALDAIRE INDEPENDENT HOSPITAL PLC

(Incorporated in England under the Companies Acts 1948 to 1981—No 1663178)

Issue by

## Granville &amp; Co. Limited

of up to 750,000 Cumulative Participating Shares of £1 each at £1.25 per share and up to 1,075,000 Ordinary Shares of £1 each at £1.25 per share payable in full on application.

Applicants for Ordinary Shares may be eligible for income tax relief at their highest rates on subscription monies under the terms of the Business Expansion Scheme set out in the Finance Act 1983.

Copies of the prospectus, with application forms attached, may be obtained until the closing date (13 October 1983) from

Granville & Co. Limited  
27/28 Lovat Lane,  
London EC3R 8EB  
01-621 1212

The Secretary  
Caldair Independent Hospital PLC  
7 King Street, Mirfield,  
West Yorkshire  
0924-499251

This advertisement is issued in compliance with the requirements of The Stock Exchange in connection with the placing by Hill Woolgar & Company P.L.C. of 1,200,000 Ordinary Shares of 10p each at 60p per share in D.J. Security Alarms p.l.c. ("the Company").

Application has been made for grant of permission to deal in the Ordinary Shares in the Unlisted Securities Market on The Stock Exchange. It is emphasised that no application has been made for these securities to be admitted to listing.

## D.J. Security Alarms p.l.c.

(Registered in England under the Companies Acts 1948 to 1976: Registered No. 1357663)

Share Capital	Issued and to be issued fully paid
Authorised £	£
220,000	2,200,000 Ordinary Shares of 10p each
280,000	2,800,000 Non-Participating Convertible Ordinary Shares of 10p each
£500,000	£400,000

Shares have been offered to and are available through the Market.

Full information regarding D.J. Security Alarms p.l.c. is contained in the Extra Unlisted Companies Service and in a Prospectus dated 16th September, 1983, copies of which may be obtained from:

Hill Woolgar & Co. P.L.C.,  
5 Frederick's Place,  
Old Jewry,  
London EC2R 8HR.

Earnshaw Haas & Sons,  
17 Tokenhouse Yard,  
London EC2R 7LB.

Hill Woolgar & Co. P.L.C.,  
140 Royal Exchange,  
St. Ann's Square,  
Manchester M2 7BY.



## Combined English Stores sharp recovery at midterm

A TURNAROUND from losses of £1.67m to pre-tax profits of £245,000 was achieved by Combined English Stores during the 28 weeks to August 13 1983.

The interim dividend is held at 1.49p, but the board hopes to recommend a substantially higher final than last year's 0.33p if the improvement in results is maintained.

Sales, excluding VAT, for the period under review were up from £48.65m to £54.77m, and the taxable result included associate company and property disposal profits of £439,000 (£28,000) and £726,000 (£76,000) respectively.

Profits for the year to January 29 1983 totalled £1.75m on turnover of £102.7m.

Mr Tony Haygarth, finance director, said that the sharp recovery in the first half was mainly due to reduced losses at the Fenton's Men's shops, while the Salisbury handbags business broke even.

There was a substantial profit improvement from Eurocamp, the Canvas Holidays business, and the 16p dividend was operation did better, he says.

There was a sharp rise in the contribution from the 50 per cent owned Biba chain of fashion shops in West Germany. He says the revamping of the 81 Fenton's shops is now complete.

There were earnings per 121p share this time of 1.15p compared with a 4.23p loss. Tax took £262,000 (£269,000), and

### BOARD MEETINGS

The following companies have notified dates of board meetings to the Stock Exchange. Such meetings are usually held for the purpose of considering dividends. Official indications are not available as to whether the dividends are interim or final and the sub-divisions shown below are based mainly on last year's timetable.

**TODAY**  
Interims: Associated Book Publishers, Aurora, DRG, Eastern Products, Emess Lighting, Cecil Gee, Manders, Moss Bros, James Neal, Lelausa, Tibury, Wingate Property Investments.  
Finals: Bon Savoy Construction, Home Farm Products, Lawrie Plantations, Mills and Allen International, Northern Industrial Improvement Trust.

there were minorities of £30,000 (£16,000), exchange losses £55,000 (gain £4,000), and an extraordinary credit last time of £31,000.

### Comment

Combined English has come in with a significantly improved sales performance this half compared with last year. The trend is encouraging and virtually all the group's divisions producing improved results. The most dramatic turnaround came from Harry Fenton, the retail fashion chain. Here, having revamped the company's management and suppliers, the group is changing

### FUTURE DATES

Interims: British Syphon Industries Oct 4  
Clarke Nickolls and Coombs Oct 3  
Edinburgh Investment Trust Oct 3  
Glenzo Oct 3  
Grattan Oct 3  
Johnston Group Oct 3  
Northern Securities Trust Oct 3  
Waterford Glass Oct 3  
Waterside Securities Oct 3  
Finals: AS Electronic Products Oct 4  
Beckman (A.) Oct 4  
Canadian Overseas Paving Inds Oct 6  
Ecco Oct 6  
Falcon Oct 6  
Glenzo Oct 6  
Halsford (James) Oct 6  
Highland Builders Oct 6  
Practical Metals Trust Oct 6  
Shore (Carles) Oct 6  
Unigrip Oct 6

the Fenton image — moving up-market with its new Studio Stores. A similar upmarket move in Salisbury, the handbag and leather retail chain, has already boosted both turnover and profits. Mercado, the carpet wholesaler, has been a bright performer, making up for dull figures from the rest of the import and wholesale division.

Eurocamp continues to turn in solid figures pushing pre-tax profits up again for the half year. Estimates for the full year pre-tax profits figure seem to be around the £5m level. Yesterday the shares closed unchanged at 40p giving a prospective p/e of 8 fully taxed.

## Tomatin foresees lower loss for 1983

A SUBSTANTIAL reduction in the 1983 trading deficit of £2.03m is forecast for 1983 by the directors of Tomatin Distillers in their interim statement.

This is despite a warning that second-half losses may exceed the £622,000 now reported for the six months to June 30 1983.

Excluding EEC cereal refunds of £1.26m, losses for the comparable period were £1.13m.

Tomatin, a primary supplier of malts to the whisky industry, has recently resumed production after an extended silent season, when its plant shuts down for holidays and maintenance, which this year began at the end of June.

Geoffrey Smith, the assistant managing director, said yesterday that output was currently running at no more than 15 per cent of capacity against 50 per cent in Tomatin's peak years and an estimated break even point at 30 per cent.

The industry has been de-stocking heavily since the end of 1979 and Tomatin sees no immediate prospect of an upturn.

The company is now forecasting pre-tax profits for the year to June 30 1984 of £2.2m on turnover of £12.1m. This puts the shares on a prospective fully taxed p/e of 24.67 at the offer price.

Aside from the main profits earner, Westward, which designs and constructs a range of graphics terminals and asso-

## Telemetrix joins the SE queue

BY DOMINIC LAWSON

THE LATEST in the cavalcade of high tech companies seeking a London Stock Exchange quote is Telemetrix. The Tewkesbury-based company is principally involved in the design and manufacture of advanced electronic products. Computer graphics display terminals account for about 80 per cent of sales.

Telemetrix will achieve a full listing through an offer for sale of 5,243,243 shares at 185p each, worth £970m. This represents 26.2 of the total equity, which would be capitalised at £37m at the offer price.

Of the shares being offered, 3.35m are new shares which will raise £61m for the company after the issue expenses of £800,000 are deducted. Of the £56m, £500,000 will be paid to Cope Allman as final payment for minority stake in Westward.

The rest of the money raised will be applied to the costs of the development programme of other subsidiaries.

The remaining 1.9m shares are being sold by four directors of Telemetrix and two non-directors.

Telemetrix, which was formed in 1977 by Mr Roy Cole, the present chairman and managing director, and two other engineers from Racal, has enjoyed very rapid profits growth. In the nine months to June 30 1979 it made a profit of £45,000 and profits of £17,000. In the year to June 30 1983 turnover had grown to £5.55m and profits were £1.8m.

The company is now forecasting pre-tax profits for the year to June 30 1984 of £2.2m on turnover of £12.1m. This puts the shares on a prospective fully taxed p/e of 24.67 at the offer price.

Aside from the main profits earner, Westward, which designs and constructs a range of graphics terminals and asso-

ciated peripherals, Telemetrix has four other main operating subsidiaries. Micromas produces a range of simple graphic products for commercial applications. Lord Medical is engaged in the investigation of the causes of cot death, and N. C. Ritter and Isoplastics work together to provide engineering solutions to the problems of tooling machinery and moulding three dimensional shapes.

The application list for the offer will open on Tuesday, October 4 and may close any time thereafter. Dealings are expected to begin on October 10. The offer is being arranged by Barclays Merchant Bank. Telemetrix's brokers are Stock Beech.

### Comment

Telemetrix appears to be the only one of the current stampede of high tech electronic companies onto the stock market which has not chosen the tender method of sale. For this, much thanks.

However, the contemporaneous offer for sale by tender of Acorn Computer could prove very enticing, and Telemetrix's sponsors might welcome some steps to subvert the mechanism of their own offer. That does not mean that the shares are cheap, but there are many less interesting companies on higher multiples.

It should be noted that one product, the graphic display work station, accounts for about half of the dominant business's sales. Telemetrix is wisely engaged in widening its range of businesses, but the result is that it has many subsidiaries with very short trading records.

Mr John Colfax, chairman, says he looks forward with confidence to the group's performance for the second half of the year.

Tax for the opening half took £138,000 (£107,000) giving higher earnings per share of 0.82p (0.63p).

## Rudolf Wolff restructures

With the formation of the holding company, RUDOLF WOLFF GROUP, Mr F. L. Holford is appointed managing director of the group and chairman of Rudolf Wolff and Co. Mr P. B. Leeming becomes managing director and Mr P. S. G. Full deputy managing director of Rudolf Wolff and Co.

The group's principal meat and commodity broking subsidiary, Mr B. L. Cleland is appointed a director of Rudolf Wolff Group and the following are appointed to the board of Rudolf Wolff and Co: Mr J. M. Foulds, Mr E. C. Gifford, Mr E. F. Ledwith, Mr D. Robshaw and Mr G. R. Slater.

**CELESTION** INTER-NATIONAL has appointed Dr J. F. D. Marsh as managing director. He was engineering manager and manufacturing director of Rank Warfield and, more recently, as technical manager of Fisher Price Toys.

Mr Ole Knudsen has been appointed a non-executive director of DANISH BACON COMPANY. He is Danish, and vice-chairman of the Forretnings Selskabet i Danmark.

**BARGET** has appointed Mr David M. Green as finance director and company secretary; Mr Aubrey Goldsmith as chairman and managing director; Mr Martin M. Macdonald as a non-executive director; and Dr Sergio Fieschi (U.S., formerly vice-president Pan Am) as a non-executive director.

The **BRITISH METAL LURGICAL PLANT CONSTRUCTORS ASSOCIATION** has appointed Mr John Taylor as chairman, and Mr W. L. Robinson to continue as vice-chairman. Mr Taylor is chairman of Babcock Woodall-Duckham. Mr Robinson is external relations manager of Ferranti Computer Systems.

**PRICE WATERHOUSE** has admitted 20 new partners in the UK: Mr A. Neil Andrews, Mr Keith Bell, Mr Michael Bishop, Mr Anthony G. Browne, Mr Edward D. E. Corvillo, Mr Rayner Dean, Mr P. Ryan C. Des-

pham, Mr Stephen F. Dent, Mr Michael L. Dockray, Mr Frank Edwards, Mr David J. Evans, Mr David E. Frost, Mr Michael D. Fulford-Brown, Mr Eric J. Hetherington, Mr Roger G. Hope, Mr Alec N. Jones, Mr W. Guy Madewell, Mr Desmond S. McCann, Mr John G. Newell, and Mr James G. H. Westwood.

Mr Peter Morgan, has been appointed a director of DIVERSEY. He will continue as head of physical resources for the company.

**UNITED TECHNOLOGIES** of Hartford, Connecticut, has appointed a communications manager for the UK. He is Mr Robert Forsythe, who joins from Dewe Rogers, where he was an account director.

Mr Tony Wainwright, who recently retired from Unilever, has joined the board of BREKES FOODS. He was main board director of Birds Eye and Midland Poultry Holdings.

Mr Martin Robert Lampard has been appointed a director of RAMBROS. He is a director of Allied Lyons, Canadian Overseas, and the Canadian Overseas Bacon factory in Denmark.

**E. D. AND F. MAN (COCOA)** has appointed Mr John C. Hutchins as a director from October 1.

Mr H. Malcolm Fall has been appointed assistant general manager of NATIONAL WESTMINSTER BANK'S international banking division. He succeeds Mr R. Flamingo who becomes general manager of the bank's premises division.

Mr Duncan A. Hammett is to be managing director at HYBRITEK from November 1. He comes from the dynamics group, BSC, at Newport, where he has been since 1968.

**CORRECTION**  
We have been asked to point out that Dr Derek H. Frisbie has been appointed non-executive chairman of BIOSCOT, and remains chairman and managing director of Scientific and Electronic Enterprises.

**Ferranti wins £5.3m order for Swiss airports information system**  
Lilley Construction, Glasgow, has been awarded a contract for the project. The other contract, worth £1.3m, is for a treatment plant to remove water colour from the River Glass in Scotland. The plant, at Newnham, near Invergowrie, is for the Highland Regional Council and is to be fully automatic.

Orders totalling nearly £700,000 have recently been won by RUBERDOL INSULATION SERVICES for the application of Ruberol sprayed foam thermal insulation to buildings and weatherproof roofs of industrial and other buildings. Work includes: applying Ruberol to a northlight roof for J. and P. Coats of Ailsa, Gallowayshire, Scotland. The plant, at Newnham, near Invergowrie, is for the Highland Regional Council and is to be fully automatic.

**FAIRCLOUGH BUILDING** has begun work on a £1.2m contract for shop fitting and structural alterations to Wm Morrison supermarkets in Wakefield. Work must be completed in 15 weeks.

**DEGREWAT LAING** has won two orders totalling over £3m. The largest is an export contract worth over £1.8m for mechanical/electrical equipment for use in water treatment plants soon to be built in Nigeria. The manually operated equipment will consist of horizontal clarifiers, aquar filters, tank pumps and electrical equipment. Main power for the plants will be provided by diesel generators. The contract was awarded by

**GUILDWAY, Guildford**, has been awarded a contract by Horsham District Council worth over £200,000 for the supply of 40 units for a sheltered housing scheme at Middlemead, Steyning, Sussex. The total value to the contractor, R. Vinal (Hendfield), is about £1m. The 40 unit complex consists of one and two person self-contained flats in several single and two storey blocks set in a quadrangle. A warden's unit is included.

## Biddle dives £638,000 but holds interim

Taxable profits of Biddle Holdings plunged by £638,000 to £394,000 for the first half of 1983 and in their interim report the directors warn that the difficult trading conditions are unlikely to improve much in the second six months.

Earnings fell by 6.9p to 6.8p per 25p share, but the interim dividend is held at 2.5p net—a final of 7.6p was paid for 1982 when pre-tax profits totalled £1.71m.

First-half turnover was down from £78m to £59.1m—the group is engaged in the manufacture and installation of heating and air-conditioning equipment and lifts.

The directors say the difficult trading conditions experienced by F. H. Biddle over the past two years continued into 1983 and resulted in the company incurring a loss for the half year. They add that there is still no indication of any improvement in demand for its products.

Group pre-tax results included net interest receivable of £195,000 (£168,000). Tax charge dropped from £452,000 to £121,000.

## Spring Ram confident as interim profits top £0.6m

IN THE first figures since coming to the USM, Spring Ram Corporation has produced pre-tax profits of £635,000 on turnover of £5.82m. In line with predictions made in the placing document the net interim dividend for the six months to July 2 1983 is declared at 1p.

Earnings per share of this supplier to the home improvements market, were given as 6p.

With additional production facilities scheduled to come on-stream in the second half, and with the financial resources to meet such growth, the chairman, Mr W. T. Rooney, looks forward to the future with confidence.

In the last full year pre-tax profits came to £1.03m.

During the period established products have continued to gain market share, and new brands have exceeded expectations. In particular, new bathroom products have been well received.

Recent additions to kitchen ranges have quickly established national distribution and significant sales levels.

New order intake and order

books are at record levels and all manufacturing units are working to maximum capacity.

Tax for the six months took £10,000—tax charge represents advance corporation tax on profits up again for the half year. The directors anticipate that no mainstream corporation tax will be payable. After interim dividends of £22,000, the retained balance came through at £602,000.

Dividend rights for 76.5 per cent of the issued shares have been waived by holders who are also directors, allowing £118,000 to be retained in future group developments.

The full year's results will show an extraordinary debit of £85,000 which was the cost of entry on to the USM.

The group comprises two principal subsidiaries — Ram Bathrooms and Ram H.I. Ram Bathrooms, trading as Spring Bathrooms, has gained approaching 20 per cent of the UK acrylic bath market since 1980.

For the group, bathroom products account for about 57 per cent of sales and home improvement products about 43 per cent.

However, industry exports were down on the same period of last year by 9 per cent, and he says that if this decline continues into the second half, then the recovery in the company's fortunes in 1984 may be delayed.

There was again no tax for the period, and the loss per 25p share is given as 9.21p (profit 1.94p).

### Miles 33

In the six months to August 31 1983, Miles 33, supplier of computer systems, quadrupled its pre-tax profits from £40,000 to £164,000 on sharply higher turnover of £1.5m, against £633,000. For the whole of last year a profit of £225,000 was made.

Tax at the first half took £23,000 (£6,000) and earnings per 10p share are shown to have improved from 1.6p to 6.7p.

## L & C Advertising lifts first half profit by 30%

Interim taxable profits of London and Continental Advertising Holdings increased by just over 30 per cent from £205,000 to £268,000.

The directors of this USM company say that all aspects of the trading were increased by the upturn in tourism in London this year has been particularly beneficial to its hotel activities.

Turnover for the six months to June 30 1983 rose from £1.14m to £1.31m. For the whole of 1982 pre-tax profits of £410,000 (£318,000) were made with turnover at £2.23m (£1.73m).

The prestigious London Transport roadside business secured since the end of the 1982 year will be fully on stream in early 1984, the directors say.

They say the contract will make an initial contribution to

group profits in the current year. Existing businesses continue to expand, they add.

The company is now one of the leading operators of roadside advertising sites in the London area.

Earlier this year the company exercised its option to increase the number of operators of roadside advertising sites to 85 per cent. The directors confirm that this company is anticipated to make a significant contribution to the group's results.

Mr John Colfax, chairman, says he looks forward with confidence to the group's performance for the second half of the year.

Tax for the opening half took £138,000 (£107,000) giving higher earnings per share of 0.82p (0.63p).

## Reduction at Davenport Knitwear

A further decline in pre-tax profits from £389,000 to £307,000 has been shown by Davenport Knitwear for the first half of 1983.

The directors say that trading profit for the year cannot be predicted with any degree of accuracy.

Trading profits for the six months fell from £351,000 to £216,000, to which was added investment income of £147,000 compared with £185,000. Depreciation took £58,000 against £57,000.

Tax is estimated at £160,000 (£192,000). Despite a slight increase in pre-tax profits from £792,511 to £890,555 for the year to the end of June 1983, the retained balance of £113,000 to £463,000.

At the halfway stage the directors said that results were encouraging—they expected the purchase of Roberts & Brain in January to make a useful addition to second half results.

Turnover for the year of this light engineer and maker of funeral furnishings grew from £4.81m to £5.07m.

The net final dividend has been lifted from 1.86p to 2.045p which gives a higher total of 3.025p against 2.73p—earnings per 10p share are shown as ahead from 3.94p to 6.37p, after tax.

At the trading level profits rose from £567,000 to £796,000, from which interest and charges took more at £28,000 (£54,000). Tax amounted to £230,000 (£257,000). Dividends will absorb £237,000 (£177,000). After dividends there was an exceptional credit of deferred tax of £214,000 (nil), and an extraordinary debit last time of £394,000.

At the trading level profits rose from £567,000 to £796,000, from which interest and charges took more at £28,000 (£54,000). Tax amounted to £230,000 (£257,000). Dividends will absorb £237,000 (£177,000). After dividends there was an exceptional credit of deferred tax of £214,000 (nil), and an extraordinary debit last time of £394,000.

At the trading level profits rose from £567,000 to £796,000, from which interest and charges took more at £28,000 (£54,000). Tax amounted to £230,000 (£257,000). Dividends will absorb £237,000 (£177,000). After dividends there was an exceptional credit of deferred tax of £214,000 (nil), and an extraordinary debit last time of £394,000.

At the trading level profits rose from £567,000 to £796,000, from which interest and charges took more at £28,000 (£54,000). Tax amounted to £230,000 (£257,000). Dividends will absorb £237,000 (£177,000). After dividends there was an exceptional credit of deferred tax of £214,000 (nil), and an extraordinary debit last time of £394,000.

At the trading level profits rose from £567,000 to £796,000, from which interest and charges took more at £28,000 (£54,000). Tax amounted to £230,000 (£257,000). Dividends will absorb £237,000 (£177,000). After dividends there was an exceptional credit of deferred tax of £214,000 (nil), and an extraordinary debit last time of £394,000.

At the trading level profits rose from £567,000 to £796,000, from which interest and charges took more at £28,000 (£54,000). Tax amounted to £230,000 (£257,000). Dividends will absorb £237,000 (£177,000). After dividends there was an exceptional credit of deferred tax of £214,000 (nil), and an extraordinary debit last time of £394,000.

At the trading level profits rose from £567,000 to £796,000, from which interest and charges took more at £28,000 (£54,000). Tax amounted to £230,000 (£257,000). Dividends will absorb £237,000 (£177,000). After dividends there was an exceptional credit of deferred tax of £214,000 (nil), and an extraordinary debit last time of £394,000.

amounted to £2.45m (£2.49m) and profits were after interest of £52,777 (£114,349).

On a net trading profit of £191,332 a reserve for tax of £30,493 (£37,351) would have to be made. However, due to the incidence of stock relief, it is not anticipated that there will be a tax charge in respect of first half earnings.

The expansion programme has been followed and the company is already developing a wide variety of houses in six new sites, including a new K. K. premises of construction, and is planning developments on several further sites. These are in addition to existing developments.

However, the new sites will not contribute to profits during the current year.

**Watmoughs ahead**  
For the first half of 1983 Watmoughs (Holdings), colour printer, publisher and process manufacturer, pushed its pre-tax profits up by £85,000 to £748,000 on turnover of £10.2m, compared with £5.64m.

Mr Patrick Walker, the chairman, says the final six months "will make their contribution to a year of further progress for the group."

Meanwhile, the net interim dividend is being effectively increased from 1.4166p to 1.7p per 25p share—a final equal to 3.7916p was paid for 1982 when the share totalled £1.82m.

The group is continuing to invest in new equipment. Capital expenditure this year includes an 8 unit web offset press costing approximately £2m.

The benefits of the press, which will open up new markets for the group, will not be experienced until the second half of 1984.

First-half earnings emerged at 8.96p (£1.90 adjusted) per share after tax of £75,000 (£85,000).

**James Wilkes**  
Pre-tax profits of James Wilkes recovered from £34,000 to £73,000 for the opening half of 1983 and had it not been for a loss incurred by Wilkes Computing, the directors say profits would have been "much greater."

Turnover for the half year totalled £2.85m, against £3.35m in the same period last year. The group manufactures business forms and equipment. The interim dividend is held at 1.5p net per 25p share.

Tax accounted for £20,000 (£18,000) and minorities £2,000 (£15,000). Extraordinary items added £99,000 (£82,000).

Wilkes Computing has been relocated into a single property and new operational management has been appointed. The directors expect the company to be trading profitably by the end of the year.

For the 1983 year the group cut its losses to £58,685 (£174,532) pre-tax and paid a final dividend of 2.8125p.

## DOWDING & MILLS

Results year ended 30th June 1983

	1983 £	1982 £
Sales	18,104,482	16,760,908
Profit before tax	1,948,420	1,641,960
Profit after tax	1,400,078	1,018,355
Dividend		
pence per share	2.15	1.87

"I am pleased to report record sales, improved profits and dividend."

P. L. Hollings  
Chairman

The A.G.M. will be held at the Chamber of Commerce, Birmingham at 12 noon, 20th October 1983.

Copies of the Report & Accounts may be obtained from the Secretary at the Registered Office, Camp Hill, Birmingham B12 0JJ.

**Dowding & Mills PLC**  
Electrical and Mechanical  
Repair Engineers

The A.G.M. will be held at the Chamber of Commerce, Birmingham at 12 noon, 20th October 1983.

Copies of the Report & Accounts may be obtained from the Secretary at the Registered Office, Camp Hill, Birmingham B12 0JJ.

**Dowding & Mills PLC**  
Electrical and Mechanical  
Repair Engineers</



# FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

Wednesday September 28 1983

## Wales

The Principality is proving its ability to attract a solid slice of the limited amount of new investment now available to cope with the worst recession since the 1930s

### Winning its share of new industries

By ROBIN REEVES

OVER THE PAST year, Mr Nicholas Edwards, the Secretary of State for Wales, has taken to quoting the historian A. J. P. Taylor, in defending the impact of the Government's economic strategy upon Wales. Describing Britain's economic performance in the 1930s, Professor Taylor noted that because new industries at first increased less rapidly than the old industries declined, "men saw that the race was being lost. They did not appreciate ultimately it would be won."

Mr Edwards argues that the same process is at work today. "The new technologies produce such a vast range of entirely unexpected products, that they create exceptional opportunities for new job creation."

Mr Edwards' model for the new Welsh economy is the Greater Boston area of the U.S. which, he stresses, eight years ago was suffering almost the highest unemployment in America. "People were talking of de-industrialisation, dereliction and decay as the old basic industries declined. Today, Boston has about the lowest unemployment and the most rapid growth in America, based on the manufacture of mini and micro computers and all their related industries."

Certainly, Wales has been demonstrating a capacity to attract a share of the limited amount of new investment coming forward in the worst recession since the 1930s. South Wales has been benefiting, in particular, from the strong growth maintained along the M4 motorway corridor west from London, though there is still some resistance among potential investors to crossing the Severn bridge, despite the generous financial incentives available at the Welsh end of the M4.

In North Wales, the major industrial restructuring effort launched after the 1980 shutdown of iron and steelmaking at the British Steel Corporation's Shotton works, is also beginning to produce results. The latest among a number of major new projects attracted to the area is the Finnish-owned Unkelt Paper Mills, which is building a £185m automated pulp and paper mill on Deeside Industrial Park, creating or underpinning over 1,000 jobs in forestry and transport as well as those flowing from the mill itself.

Wales is also well placed in the keen UK competition to capture what promises to be one of the largest investment pro-

jects of the decade — assuming it goes ahead — the Japanese Nissan car plant. Wales has three of the five short-listed sites: namely Llanwern, near Newport; Wentloog, near Cardiff; and Shotton, on Deeside. A decision from Tokyo is expected before the end of the year.

In the meantime, the advance factory building crash programmes launched by the Welsh Development Agency in the wake, particularly, of the heavy Welsh steel job losses over the past five years, have been attracting a steady stream of tenants. Last year, a record number of units was let to enterprises promising some 6,000 jobs over the next three years.

#### Outlook uncertain

Yet for all the encouraging developments, the overall picture is hardly a cheerful one. According to a recent assessment of Welsh economic prospects carried out by the Institute of Economic Research at the University College of North Wales, Bangor, since the Conservative Administration was returned to power in 1979, Wales has lost a third of its manufacturing employment base. "Areas of relative prosperity have been transformed by the recession into zones of considerable employment deprivation," it says.

It calculated that even on the most optimistic assumptions, a further loss of at least 10,000 jobs annually was in prospect. But it was more likely to be of the order of 24,000 job losses by mid-1984 and, combined with an increase in the workforce, could raise measured unemploy-

ment by 30,000 over a two-year period. The study estimated that an annual GDP growth of 4 per cent — well above current projections — would be required to hold Welsh unemployment down to its current level of 161,000 or 15.3 per cent on the new calculating basis.

The forecast was made on behalf of the Welsh local authorities and their response was to call for an enhanced programme of capital expenditure on projects which they could bring forward over the next four years at an overall cost of £196.8m. This, they estimated, would provide nearly 7,000 direct construction jobs and 1,900 in the longer term to man the new facilities.

Yet, no sooner had these proposals been tabled than Welsh local government and local health authorities found themselves wrestling with the budgetary difficulties created by the Government's July round of public expenditure cutsback, which trimmed £18m, or 14 per cent, off the Welsh Office's budget.

The autumn may or may not bring a further round of public expenditure cuts. If it does, Wales, because of the dominance of the public sector in many parts of the economy, could be hit disproportionately hard. Meanwhile Wales is having to brace itself for two policy statements which could have more far-reaching consequences.

First, the outcome of the Government's review of regional development policy. The upsurge of unemployment in previously prosperous areas like the West Midlands has

strengthened the argument that regional grants no longer create jobs but simply move them from one part of the country to another.

Fears that Wales is poised to lose a significant proportion of the £50m-£100m which regional aid grants pump into the Welsh economy each year may still prove unjustified. The CBI Wales has been sufficiently alarmed, however, to make special representations to the Government, stressing the importance of regional policy in encouraging Welsh industrial investment.

#### Blow to confidence

It insists that any move towards discretion, as opposed to automatic grants will be a blow to confidence and weaken the policy's value in attracting investment and promoting the modernisation of plant and machinery.

Second is the policy to be adopted by Mr Ian MacGregor after his recent appointment as chairman of the National Coal Board.

The South Wales coalfield can hardly avoid being placed on the sharp end of a more vigorous policy aimed at reducing current UK coal production capacity by closing persistently unprofitable pits. Although the amount of coalmining in South Wales has been reduced dramatically since World War II, the coalfield's balance sheet has never really recovered from the dramatic cutbacks in Welsh steel in 1980 and the stiffening price competition from imported supplies.

The result has been that last year the coalfield lost a record

Two faces of Wales: Llanwern steelworks and inside Rhyl's Suncentre, the biggest holiday attraction in the Principality

£91m. Some 20 per cent of output was responsible for £72m of the loss, suggesting that as many as half a dozen pits and the jobs of around 3,000 miners could disappear.

The best the industry can probably hope for is for more closures to be accompanied by increased investment in new capacity, particularly anthracite production in the western end of the coalfield, which remains in good demand.

On the other hand, Wales's other traditional major industry, steel, appears to be finally emerging from the acute difficulties of the past five years. BSC's Llanwern steelworks has been regularly chalking up record production performances which place it amongst the most efficient steel plants in Europe, while Port Talbot has just been given the go-ahead to replace its hot mill at a cost of £171m. With a £100m continuous casting facility commissioned successfully over the past year, Port Talbot's modernisation to the highest international standards is within sight of completion.

At Shotton, still the main BSC production centre for coated steels, productivity records have also been established regularly, as demand has picked up.

Even the Welsh steel industry's extremely painful turnaround in social terms could prove short-lived, however, if the slow economic recovery

## CONTENTS

WELSH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY: nurturing entrepreneurs	II
SWANSEA ENTERPRISE ZONE: more than 75 businesses have moved in	III
MID WALES DEVELOPMENT: orders are the key	III
CWMBRAN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION: no let up in activity during winding down process	III
NEATH DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP: experimental mix proves successful	III
PROFILE: Target Computer Group	III
TOURISM: Britain's second most important region	IV
MICROELECTRONICS: strong growth maintained	IV
This survey has been written by Robin Reeves, Welsh Correspondent and Rhys David.	

fades — as some forecasts are suggesting. In fact, the most recent industrial trends survey from the CBI Wales hardly makes encouraging reading. It suggested that in contrast to the UK as a whole, the recovery in Wales might already have come to a halt.

The volume of new orders had fallen since April, output was static and export orders and deliveries were expected to decline, as were stocks. Last but not least, it also forecast an increased rate of redundancies this autumn.

Throughout the recession, Welsh Office Ministers have given first priority, within the tight parameters of the Government's overall economic policy, to laying the foundations for industrial recovery by pressing ahead with improvements in the basic economic infrastructure.

#### More roads

Long overdue Welsh trunk road improvements have been protected from public expenditure cutbacks. Not only have the remaining sections of the M4 motorway across South Wales been completed, but work is now also pressing ahead rapidly on building the A55 dual carriageway from the English border to Anglesey.

Important road improvements have been made, or are under way, in many other parts of Wales, notably in the industrial valleys and around Cardiff.

Initial hostility to other forms of public investment which encourage private sector investment and industrial growth has also been the subject of a quiet U-turn. Over the past year in particular, the Welsh Development Agency has been given every encouragement to step up and broaden its direct investment role in order to try to increase the birth

rate of new Welsh businesses. The industrial marketing and promotion effort has been streamlined and strengthened by the creation of WINvest — an organisation combining the inward investment roles of the WDA, the Welsh Office and the Development Corporation for Wales, the last now abolished. This autumn is due to see the launching of WINtech, a new organisation to encourage the take-up of new technology by existing Welsh industry and the creation of new enterprises by improving the inter-face between industry and Welsh academic institutions.

In the meantime, hardly a month now passes without the launching of a more locally-based initiative, such as a community enterprise trust or agency to encourage new local employment opportunities. The trade union movement in the shape of the Wales TUC has added its weight to the task.

significantly, with substantial government financial aid — by establishing a Co-operative Development and Training Centre to help redundant workers launch their own co-operative ventures. The new urban development grants have been mobilised to accelerate the redevelopment of dockland and associated areas in Swansea and Cardiff. A new enterprise zone has also been designated in Flint and another is planned in Milford Haven to try to revive the fortunes of two particularly bad Welsh unemployment blackspots and emulate the good results so far achieved by Wales's first enterprise zone at Swansea.

Yet all these infrastructural improvements will be of little avail without a more vigorous and more sustained general economic recovery. Mr Edwards' dream still remains a very long way from realisation.

Can I have a small factory unit in advance to train the staff?  
Is there a squash club in Bangor?  
My turnover has suddenly dropped. Should I cut back, and if so, on what?  
Should I go for a home market first, or an export market?  
Can I take freight through Swansea airport?  
How do I find out about planning permission in enterprise zones?  
Are there any 15,000 sq. ft. factories immediately available near the M4 motorway?

Could I get spares from Gwent to a client in Germany within 24 hours?  
What day-release courses are there in Swansea?  
Is it better to try out new products on the market or to look at the market first before designing them?  
Where can I take my clients for a day at the races?  
How can I market my mother's traditional mustard?  
What can I do with a client on a wet weekend in Dyfed?  
How do I go about basic market

What are the beaches like on the Gower Peninsula?  
With my type of business, I need premises built to my specifications. Is the WDA prepared to provide them?  
What tax allowances can I claim on new plant and machinery?  
If I move my firm to Wales what Regional Development Grants will I get?  
Will there still be room to expand in five years' time?  
Will I have to look abroad for components for my robot control system?  
How can we produce an analysis

Will my azaleas grow in Llanelli?  
Where can I find 150 semi-skilled assemblers for my electronics plant?  
Can I find equity capital for my new high-technology project?  
What sort of E.E.C. loans will my business qualify for?  
Where can my son get a thorough grounding in electronics?  
How long will I have to wait for a mortgage?  
What are the advantages of leasing capital equipment?  
Can you offer anything under 1,000 square feet?

## NO WDA, NO COMMENT.

Will anyone be prepared to put up money to renovate an old building where I'd like to base my business?  
Will I have to rely on government funding, or are there private sources of finance too?  
My goods are exported all over the world. What international freight facilities are there?  
How many computer programmers are there in Gwent?  
What sort of a house can I get for £40,000 in Caernarfon?  
Can I Red Star a package to Haverfordwest station?

research in the area?  
Is the air clean enough for my computer to breathe?  
Does the A5 get busy on a Thursday?  
Will I have to go miles to get the Rolls-Royce serviced?  
What sort of incentives do I get to move into a ready built factory?  
There may well be a large pool of labour available, but can I be sure I'll find people with the right skills for my business?  
What commercial radio stations operate within Wales?

of stocks, sales and debtors on a month-to-month basis?  
Will you consider finance to buy a business back from the receivers?  
Is it worth my investing in a new offset printer?  
I've come up with a new type of air filter. Can you come up with some money?  
Is there a golf club in Gwynedd?  
Honestly, how reliable are the trains to London?  
Any ideas on promoting my business without spending any money?

I'll have to bring a number of executives with me. How easy will it be to find the right kind of housing?  
Can I be sure I can get local suppliers to produce what I need?  
How long does it take to get from Heathrow to Ebbw Vale?  
How can I set about getting into an export market?  
Where can I go to wine and dine 40 Japanese businessmen?  
For all the answers phone Treforest (044 385) 2666 or write to the WDA, Pontypridd, Mid Glamorgan CF37 5UT.

**WDA**  
Welsh Development Agency



The Welsh Development Agency's new aim is "caring for Welsh enterprise"

# Drive to expand joint venture funding



## PROFIT IN CAPITAL COUNTY

Within Wales, South Glamorgan is the capital county. With Cardiff as its focal point, it has all the facilities of a European capital city, including a wide range of services, a high standard of living, and a beautiful coastline. The County has an enviable industrial record and is now attracting more investment than any other in Wales. It is a bonus, development area for business, industry and commerce.

**SOUTH GLAMORGAN**

Capital county on the main advantage of South Glamorgan, the county is spending £100m on developing a new, high quality, work, growth, and development area. As well as the wide range of available facilities, the county is also a major centre for the Welsh economy. It is a bonus, development area for business, industry and commerce.

**SOUTH GLAMORGAN**

Capital county on the main advantage of South Glamorgan, the county is spending £100m on developing a new, high quality, work, growth, and development area. As well as the wide range of available facilities, the county is also a major centre for the Welsh economy. It is a bonus, development area for business, industry and commerce.

CHANGE WAS already in the air at the Welsh Development Agency before the sudden, sad deaths in the past year of Mr Stephen Gray, the agency's second chairman, and Mr Ian Gray, managing director of the WDA during its first seven years' existence.

However, the arrival of Mr John Williams, former chief executive of BOC and a director of Harland and Wolff Belfast, as the new WDA chairman, and the impending appointment of a new managing director has given a higher profile to the changes of approach now being adopted by the WDA in its efforts to strengthen and improve Wales's industrial economy.

Mr Williams sums up the agency's new aim as one of "caring for Welsh enterprise"—both by encouraging a higher birth rate of new enterprises and by encouraging existing Welsh businesses to take maximum advantage of its opportunities for expansion and diversification.

"We are taking a rather broader view of the issues and responsibilities, the problems and the opportunities which we have to address. We want to get the ideas around that there is help available for those who want to help themselves, in existing businesses as well as new ones."

Since it was first established in 1976, much of the agency's energies have been taken up in responding to the crises stemming from the rundown of employment in the Welsh steel industry. Crash industrial estate and advance factory premises has inevitably risen sharply and currently stands at nearly 15 per cent of the total portfolio. As a result the factory building effort has been cut back for the time being. For the foreseeable future, factory investment will be devoted to ensuring that there is always an adequate range of premises of different sizes in various parts of Wales and to the revamping of older major estates.

At the same time, the WDA's latest building programmes include factories of new design, aimed at achieving a more efficient and flexible use of space and reductions in heating bills of up to 50 per cent.



John Williams, chairman of the Welsh Development Agency, encouraging a higher birth rate of new enterprises.

The agency with headquarters in Treforest, near Pontypridd has also begun work on the first two of what is eventually envisaged as five or six integrated high technology parks for "sunrise industries" throughout Wales. The first is on Deside where a 22.5m, 60,000 sq ft Newtech Centre is being established in association with the North East Wales Institute of Higher Education research department, and the second at Cleppa Park, alongside the M4 at Newport, where up to 19 units in a seven-acre parkland setting are being built at a cost of £3m.

The units, to be let at rentals of £3.50 to £4.00 a sq ft, are provided for manufacturers or assemblers of technological hardware, small research operations, or perhaps a software service seeking a prestige base.

And, elsewhere in Wales, the agency has taken on board a Cymuned county council scheme under which grants of up to 85 per cent are now available for converting redundant buildings in rural areas—old barns, redundant chapels and the like—into industrial premises.

Hand in hand with these changes in factory building policy has gone a radical streamlining of the agency's marketing activities. For the past 25 years, the job of attracting overseas inward investment has fallen mainly upon the Development Corporation for Wales, a body funded by Welsh industry, local authorities and, latterly, the WDA. Earlier this year however, Mr Nicholas Edwards, the Welsh Secretary of State decided to amalgamate the inward investment responsibilities of the Welsh Office, Industry Department, Devcorp, and the WDA in a new unified operation, WINvest—Wales Investment Location.

The significance of the change is that WINvest is geared to offering specific

premises and firm financial aid packages to potential inward investing companies, whereas Devcorp was limited to marketing and promoting Wales's industrial virtues.

To help established industry within Wales the agency has also been strengthening its services to small businesses and working on ways of improving its co-ordination with the industry-related activities of local authorities and the rash of local enterprise agencies which have recently sprung up in various parts of Wales in response to the current economic difficulties.

It has also launched a new subsidiary, Executive Secondment (EXSEC for short) which is devoted to arranging for skilled and experienced managers from large companies to join small companies for limited periods to tackle specific problems. Shell, BP, ICI, Kellogg, Allied Steel and Wire, and Control Data were among the first companies to agree to release managers, whose salaries they continue to pay, while the WDA meets EXSEC's administrative expenses.

Significant changes have also been taking place in the WDA's direct investment activities. The first sign of new thinking was the launching, just over a year ago, of a special venture capital subsidiary, Hafren Investment Finance, and it provided an immediate success. The initial £1m share capital had soon to be doubled and, earlier this year, discussions were opened with a number of City institutions with a view to launching an even bigger joint venture capital fund of some £5m.

Meanwhile, in the first nine months of Hafren's operation, the agency received 1,100 enquiries for funds (a major attraction is that capital is available in amounts as small

as £10,000) and by the end of the financial year, investments totalling \$606,000 were being made in 13 enterprises, 10 of them attracted to set up in Wales.

They include manufacturers of miniature closed-circuit TV cameras, inflatable play structures, electronic control equipment, satellite TV antennae and computer systems. More investments have followed since.

At the same time, Hafren's launch has been accompanied by a more active use of the agency's original financial investment machinery. By the end of the financial year, the WDA's net investment portfolio had increased from £10.5m to £15.7m with nearly a third of the new investments in projects involving a high degree of technical innovation.

Since then, it has also launched a "Seed Capital Fund," to provide unsecured loans of £2,000 to £20,000 towards promising projects requiring capital to get off the drawing board and into commercial production. Until now, agency funding has been available only to innovative projects able to demonstrate a working prototype.

These loans are being made at a fixed rate of interest (currently 11 per cent) but capital repayments are deferred for three years, after which repayment is due in full.

The agency has also launched a new type of variable interest rate loan to aid companies expanding out of a difficult period or facing unpredictable growth rates or a highly variable turnover. Interest is negotiated as a percentage of sales or net profit and varies from 10 per cent to 20 per cent.

Interest payments under the scheme are deductible for tax purposes and capital repayments can also be waived for a period. The cost of the loan rising in line with the company's growth and/or ability to afford higher repayments.

Robin Reeves

**CARDIFF**

Chemical Bank, Cardiff Building Society, Argyle Trust, Feinfeol Brewery, John Hall Tools, Peter's Savoury Products, and Smith Kendon are Target Clients in South Wales - in company with clients such as A.A. Ays, Cow & Gate, Rank Xerox and TNT - 400 others throughout the UK.

Established in Cardiff in 1969 by an international firm of chartered accountants, Cardiff remains the central centre of the group which now has 6 UK offices and 200 staff. Target is unique in offering national support through a branch network from a Cardiff head office - a service increasingly being used by Companies relocating their own administration centres.

DIVISIONS		UK OFFICES	
Business Systems	Computer Equipment	CARDIFF	MANCHESTER
Technical	Software Development	Cardiff	Manchester
System Care	System Care	Cardiff	Manchester
Consumables	Consumables	Cardiff	Manchester
Bureau	Bureau	Cardiff	Manchester
Manpower Hire	Manpower Hire	Cardiff	Manchester
Data Capture	Data Capture	Cardiff	Manchester

**ESTABLISHED 1969**  
 200 Staff  
 400 Clients  
 6 Offices  
 5 Divisions

**TARGET**  
 14 Cathedral Road  
 Cardiff  
 Tel: 40804



Swansea's new marina will eventually provide 600 berths for craft.

## The zone has attracted private investment of more than £12m Swansea's enterprise pays off

WITHIN THE next few months the last of the spoil tips which have disfigured the Lower Swansea valley—at one time one of the worst areas of industrial dereliction in Europe—will have disappeared.

Instead, the area, running down towards the centre of the city now houses a variety of warehousing and factory units, with occupants ranging from Marks and Spencer to small local companies—all clients attracted to operate in the city's Enterprise Zone.

The Swansea zone—the first to get under way some two years ago—has attracted total private investment of well over £12m, in developments covering more than 700,000 sq ft, with at least as much under negotiation.

**75 firms**

The number of firms involved in moves into the zone totals more than 75, with roughly two-thirds being totally new projects, or branch developments, and the remainder relocations.

New jobs created have reached more than 365, with rather more than that figure among the relocations. With the addition of jobs likely to materialise from developments still under way, the total reaches almost 1,300.

"The enterprise zone concept and the Lower Swansea valley location were in a sense made for each other," observes Roger Warren-Evans, a former director of Barratt Developments, the housebuilding group, and now director of the Swansea Centre for Trade and Industry—the city council's industrial promotion arm.

For some years before the zone idea had been dreamt of by the then Chancellor of the Exchequer, Sir Geoffrey Howe, the city council as the main landowner in the area had been pushing ahead with the Welsh Development Agency on the clearance of the valley—for many of the last century's industrial buildings and the world's main centre for the production of non-ferrous metals.

The result was to release large quantities of potentially good land for industry in a restored environment in the centre of the conurbation close to the city facilities available in Swansea, and near to the main railway line and the M4. "It would have been the most successful estate in the city even without status because of its geographical position and environmental quality. The zone has, however, greatly accelerated the rate of new development and the rate of retrieval from dereliction," Roger Warren-Evans says.

Developments within the zone have been carried out by both the private and public sector and cover a wide range of activities. The city council and to March 31 this year had spent a total of £8m (including £3m before designation of the zone) on acquisition of land, land clearance, infrastructure, provision of services, and landscaping, and has also built its own nursery units.

A further £2m is being spent this year, with another £5.5m over the next two years. After that, the cost of the various improvements undertaken by the city has come from the Welsh Development Agency, the European Regional Development Fund and the Welsh Office.

From the private sector a new company Enterprise Zone Development has been set up by a local businessman to provide accommodation within the designated area, has successfully completed a first scheme and is working on others. Other companies, both local and national, have arranged the building of premises to their own requirements.

Establishments which have moved into the zone include Renault and Ford dealerships, beer distribution (with public house on part of the site), timber and DIT products distribution and retailing, builders' merchants, furniture and carpets distribution, and tyre sales.

**Supermarket**

Tesco has opened a supermarket in the zone, and Debenhams, which has recently opened a city centre store in Swansea, has a warehouse in the zone, as does Marks and Spencer. A new hotel is also planned by Comfort Hotels, aimed at the business and family market.

Manufacturing activities attracted to the zone include some small scale clothing and engineering, but in total the proportion of jobs in this sector rose in the zone from 10 per cent to 20 per cent. The zone's comparative low share in the UK economy as a whole. To a large extent, as Roger Warren-Evans points out, this is because the advantages of a zone location can be marginal for manufacturing, which can get benefits such as capital allowances elsewhere.

As it turns out, a major attraction of the zone has been the relative freedom from planning controls. This has enabled companies to carry out under one roof a range of activities—retailing, showrooms and distribution—which planning regulations would have discouraged elsewhere.

With not far short of 50,000 people unemployed within 20 minutes of Swansea—including some 20 per cent of the total male workforce—the contribution which the zone is making towards job creation is clearly small but, according to Roger Warren-Evans, it is having a catalytic effect.

Three-quarters of the businesses attracted into the zone have been local to South Wales. The fact that the local economy has been able to generate that amount of activity has its own consequences. Others want to follow those who have shown a keenness to set up in a new environment, or in more modern premises, in the zone.

Rhys David

## New marina should boost tourism

THE SWANSEA enterprise zone is only part of the overall effort now being mounted in the Swansea area, which has experienced over the past five years an acceleration in the shift away from its previous dependence on metal manufacture.

Apart from the major reduction in the labour force at the nearby Port Talbot works of the British Steel Corporation, there have also been big job cuts locally in nickel and aluminium, and in downstream processes such as can manufacture.

To encounter this, the Swansea Centre for Trade and Industry pursues a conventional inward investment drive aimed at attracting new employment from elsewhere in the UK and abroad, but it combines this with other imaginative approaches.

It runs a series of business training courses at weekends for entrepreneurs on subjects such as marketing, handling finance, going solo, and taxation, and on the duties and responsibilities of being a company director.

There are also walk-in business advice sessions every day, and a business information service enabling businessmen to consult trade directories, and reference books, as well as obtain information on patents, franchises, and products and

services obtainable locally.

Other services include a small business club where entrepreneurs can gain mutual support, a "saplings" scheme to equip young people with business skills, grants to help new businesses overcome small technical problems, such as patents registration, and finance for firms setting up in the area.

As part of the overall counselling service, Roger Warren-Evans, has his own half hour magazine once a week on local commercial radio, as well as a daily five minute business advice spot.

The city, too, has its own development company, Swansea City Development, one of several established by local authorities in various parts of the country to sidestep restrictions—subsequently removed by the Government—on the commercial activities of councils.

**Infrastructure**

The Labour-controlled local authority in Swansea has adopted this approach as part of an overall commitment to pump-priming across a broad field. The aim has been to create the right infrastructure for industry and at the same time provide a range of amenities and facilities which will make the city attractive to live and work in.

Total spending in the enterprise zone, spread over a number of years, is set to reach more than £15m, with the Government and the EEC—sources the Council has become expert in tapping—making major grant contributions.

A new athletics stadium and sports complex lower down the valley has so far cost £2.5m, with a similar sum still to be spent, and £1m is being spent on reclamation work in the Mumbles area to improve facilities for launching yachts and other pleasure craft. The municipally-owned Grand Theatre is also being extended and refurbished at a cost of around £4.5m.

The city has been helped in financing these large capital projects by skilful exploitation of its position as the main landowner—a position built up through a policy of acquiring land as development opportunities have become available over the years. Land has been leased back to developers for a premium (plus small annual rental). Under government rules, Swansea has thereby qualified for an enhanced rate of capital allowance.

The most ambitious scheme of all is the development of a maritime quarter in the disused west of the river section of Swansea docks,

and with the recent signing of a £10m hotel contract, it appears to be winning the hoped-for backing from private sector developers. The hotel development, by Ocean Properties of the U.S., forms part of a total proposed commitment by developers of \$45m on a range of commercial developments including housing, recreational and business schemes.

The city itself has spent £10m on the maritime quarter by the end of March this year—mainly on land acquisition, infrastructure, surfacing of quays, renovation of buildings and general improvement of the area. Further expenditure of around £5m is planned before the scheme is completed.

**165 berths**

The marina, operated by a new company Swansea Yacht Haven, opened at the end of last year with all 165 berths in phase one already taken. Phase two accommodates a further 150 berths and ultimately the total on site will reach 600. The development, the first purpose-built urban marina in Wales, is expected to boost considerably Swansea's growing importance as a tourist centre.

R. D.



"Excuse me, I'm looking for the ideal relocation point, can you help?"  
 "Straight down the corridor, fourth door on your right."

The M4 'corridor' is understandably popular with all kinds of companies looking to escape punitive operating costs in the overcrowded South East. But before you join the great trek West, you should carefully consider all the major advantages that are open to you.

Rent and rates savings certainly; but also communications, the calibre of local labour, the possibility of Government aid and, not least, the 'quality of life' that you could look forward to.

It's generally true that the further you go, the more competitive things become. Like other firms in recent months, you will probably reach the conclusion that the ideal place to turn off the motorway is not far over the Severn Bridge, at Newport.

Because Newport's unbeatable blend of communications, available sites, beautiful countryside and aid packages make it the best of a very good bunch of relocation options.

For the full story, ring or write to Gareth Isaac or Tony Parker at: Borough of Newport, Civic Centre, Newport, Gwent NP1 4UR. Tel: 0633 56906, or complete the coupon below.

Send me more information about Newport as a base to relocate or expand my business.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**Getatable**

**NEWPORT**

024 601520



## WALES III

### Mid Wales chases the orders

"WE ARE TRYING all the time to ensure that the producer has an order in his hand," Mr Roy Evans, Mid Wales Development Board director, stresses. "Orders are the key, whether it is a question of getting finance from the bank for further expansion, or simply keeping existing capacity running."

Mid Wales Development—the new, slicker, title adopted by the Development Board for Rural Wales in the past year—has a clear idea of its immediate priorities. Established six years ago as an autonomous country cousin of the Welsh Development Agency to tackle the century-old problem of depopulation from Mid Wales's rural districts, MWD is applying an increased effort to ensuring that the wide range of companies which have put down roots in Mid Wales in recent years are able to survive and prosper in today's far more exacting economic climate.

Gene are the days when Mid Wales industry consisted largely of local businesses connected mainly with agriculture and tourism. A sustained effort to attract new job opportunities, aided by the 1970s industrial location trend which saw many small businesses moving from inner city areas to rural environments has begun to give Mid Wales a significantly more diversified economy.

A buyers' exhibition staged by MWD at the Cafe Royal, London, earlier this year—attended those who attended with the variety and sophistication of the Mid Wales products on show. They varied from advanced electronic assemblies and engineering goods to high fashion knitwear and clothing (Mid Wales is the home of the Laura Ashley group) and gift products.

But the local market is of

course strictly limited. In order to prosper, most Mid Wales companies need to sell outside the region, and as part of a comprehensive "after care" service which MWD has developed for all businesses in the region, it is making arrangements for local companies to attend no less than 35 trade exhibitions in the current financial year, not only in the UK but also on the Continent and in the U.S.

And, according to Roy Evans, it is already producing valuable feedback, not only in the shape of significant new orders for local industry, but also—of greater significance in the longer term—ideas for new products.

#### Warm welcome

This enhanced effort reflects a recognition by MWD that it can no longer look forward to a dramatic upsurge in the number of companies relocating to the region, though it has every intention of ensuring that inward investment continues to make its contribution. Companies wanting to establish in Mid Wales will continue to be assured a warm welcome.

But, since 1979, as well as being hit by the onset of the recession and the mounting competition for footloose industry from the rest of the country, MWD has also had to grapple with the consequences of the withdrawal of regional development grant state aid from some 60 per cent of its operating area—as part of the Government's public expenditure economies.

By way of compensation, the Government finally agreed last year to make £350,000 a year available for the introduction of a "Mid Wales

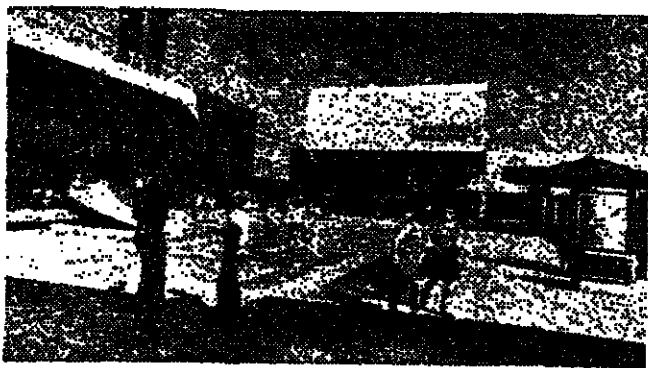
Development Grant," administered by MWD.

To maximise its attractiveness to potential investing companies, MWD is undertaking to give any company applying for the grant—as part of a relocation package—an answer to their application within a fortnight.

This kind of professional approach, combined with some imaginative promotional campaigns also unusual for a statutory organisation, such as sponsorship of a show-jumper, helicopter visits for potential investing industrialists, and special management buy-out during the settling-in period for companies that want it, is continuing to bring new and expanding ventures to Mid Wales, in spite of the inauspicious economic climate.

From the outset, MWD has also put a great deal of effort into encouraging a greater entrepreneurial spirit within the region—in order to improve the birth rate of small businesses and therefore new job opportunities. Its initiatives include schools programmes (which, interestingly, have established that a high proportion of youngsters in Mid-Wales would like to stay in the area given the right job opportunities)—and business management courses specifically tailored to give participants the skills and confidence to go into business on their own.

It also attaches a great deal of importance to its power to make grants to improve social facilities. The immediate impact of a modernised community hall or the building of a small sports hall may not appear large, but after six years the cumulative effect of making Mid-Wales an even more attractive place to live and work is now beginning to make itself felt.



Cwmbran town centre draws shoppers from all over the county

### Cwmbran's advance factories in demand

THE DAYS of new town corporations may be numbered, but Cwmbran Development Corporation is determined to maximise its contribution to the regeneration of the recession-stricken town before it is finally wound up at an, as yet, unannounced date in the mid-1980s.

Mr Geoffrey Inkin, the recently-appointed new chairman of the corporation sees no point in winding down its activities when so much still needs to be done to restore Cwmbran's economy to economic health.

Established in 1949, the corporation has built more than 1m sq ft of factory space, as well as some 9,500 homes and a major town centre, boosting the population of the designated area from 12,000 at the outset to some 45,000 today.

The town centre, which attracts custom from all over the county, contains nearly 300,000 sq ft of shopping space and 165,000 sq ft of office accommodation.

But since the onset of the current recession, the corporation has been called upon to make a special contribution towards tackling the job losses in the area's traditional industries, notably those stemming

from the rundown of employment at the British Steel Corporation's Llanwern steelworks, near neighbouring Newport.

The Llanwern outcuback of some 5,000 jobs led to a special £8m Treasury grant to the corporation which it has used to develop a major new 130-acre estate, Llantarnam Industrial park.

It is proving to be a great success. Thanks to a new access highway, linking Cwmbran more directly with the M4, the new estate is now only five minutes drive from the motorway and letting of factory units ranging from 750 sq ft to 10,000 sq ft has gone well.

Indeed, Cwmbran is presently in the happy position of having only 19 of its 319 advance factories unoccupied, and 12 of these, at the last count, were about to be let.

In the circumstances, the corporation is pressing ahead with the second phase of development at Llantarnam and the centrepiece is to be its most ambitious ever industry project—a film high-technology centre.

One Llantarnam-based company, Datatype Terminals, is already showing the way. It began in a nursery unit on the estate only some two years ago, but has now expanded rapidly into one of its major employers, taking over a 16th-century farmhouse and a major new factory unit.

Moreover, it is by no means an isolated example of Cwmbran's ability to attract new technology industry. Just down the road, Ferranti has recently completed a £15m complex to design and manufacture new-generation computer systems for air and ground control in military and civil applications.

Three other major Welsh microelectronic developments, the Immos plant at Newport, Mital Telecom at Caldicot and Comdial Communications at Cardiff, are also within striking distance.

Robin Reeves

### Neath seeks high technology ventures

IT IS less than two years since the International Thomson Organisation got together with local authorities and major companies in the Neath area of West Glamorgan to establish the Neath Development Partnership—an experiment, inspired by the CBI's special programmes unit, which aims to achieve economic regeneration through a mixture of private and public enterprise.

Despite the short-time scale, the partnership already has some significant results to show for its efforts to rebuild a local economy where unemployment has soared from 5 per cent to 16 per cent (on the new calculating basis) in the past three years.

Within the past few weeks, it has been able to announce a £5m project to build the most comprehensive dry ski complex in the UK and a contract with the electrical group Philips to produce microelectronic components, in association with a partnership initiative, Neath's Information Technology Centre.

Mr John Carr, Business Development Director, describes

the partnership's role as essentially one of "putting together packages of other people's money" for investment opportunities which it has spent two years identifying and creating.

There have been three prongs to the partnership's attack on the Neath economy's problems. The first has been the building of small business workshops which, as elsewhere in Wales, have found a ready market. At the last count 34 of the first 36 lettable units had been taken, and construction of a further 10 workshops is underway. Such has been the recent growth in enquiries that John Carr now sees a discernible need for slightly bigger units—in excess of 1,000 square feet—though the trend will have to be stronger before any firm decisions are taken.

The second initiative has been to give Neath a stake in new technology by taking up the Government's scheme for establishing a network of Information Technology Centres, to give young people training and work experience in computer and related skills. Another member of the partnership,

Metal Box—traditionally but, as a result of a series of redundancies, no longer Neath's dominant employer—provided the premises, and the Department of Industry, Manpower Services Commission, and the local authorities, the finance.

It was thanks to the drive provided by the partnership that Neath's Information Technology Centre was opened last April—the first to get off the ground in the region and one of 11 eventually planned for the whole of Wales.

#### Breakthrough

As well as providing training and work experience for 40 young people at a time, the Neath Centre has also been given a commercial dimension. Even before the breakthrough contract with Philips, it had already geared itself to a certain amount of research and development work and low volume production of new products, by establishing an independent company linked to the Tech.

The third prong of the partnership attack on the area's

economic problems has been the development of its considerable tourist potential. A comprehensive study, unveiled last year, identified nine major projects worthy of investment and/or promotion. They range from a canal leisure park, based upon restoring the Neath and Tennant canals, and Aberdare Basin, and the exploitation of a number of significant industrial archaeological sites in the Neath valley, to workshops, and a redundant reservoir tanks.

The most ambitious idea was the proposed dry ski centre planned on a hillside above one of the area's existing attractions—Pencoyr Wildlife Park. B.O.A. Construction and Development, the Celtic-U.S. Partnership linked to the Cardiff-based Bristol Channel Ship Repair group and formed to develop projects mainly associated with the leisure industry, has agreed to undertake the project.

When completed the ski centre will employ some 200 people.

R. R.

#### PROFILE: TARGET COMPUTER GROUP

### Company that lives up to its name

FOUR YEARS AGO, international chartered accountants, Mann Judd, agreed to merge with one of their rivals in the accounting business, Touche Ross. The merger set the scene for the rapid development of a Cardiff-based computer services group which is making a significant impact not only in the UK but also abroad.

The Target Computer Group was originally the consultancy division of Mann Judd. But in 1979, it became the subject of a management buy-out. Touche Ross also had a consultancy division and it was decided to sell off Target as the more commercially-oriented of the two divisions.

Since then, Target has grown by a series of acquisitions from a small company with one office, 12 employees and a turnover of £270,000 into a UK-wide business with six offices, 200 staff and a turnover approaching £2m. As a result of this growth, Target is bursting at the seams in its present head office and so has decided to move its headquarters shortly to larger premises on the outskirts of the Welsh capital.

The four men who took over as directors of the independent company—Chris Davis, Grant Hawkins, Stephen Rowson and Stephen Royal—were already veterans of the computer services industry and determined to build up a consultancy-based business. The main thrust of Target's activities remains the design, development, and installation of software packages for both large and small companies, using its background and expertise in the

accountancy and financial fields.

The core staff has been together since the early 1970s and developed some good software design and development techniques.

"We have always been applications, rather than programming," says Chris Davis. "We are interested in what the computer can do for the client rather than its general mechanics," stresses Chris Davis. He attributes Target's success to its ability to get good, well-proven, systems working quickly and at low cost.

#### Wide range

The net result has been a wide range of contracts, varying from the installation of payroll and personnel packages for the Nationwide Building Society, and a complete mortgage processing system for the Chemical Bank, to tailor-made packages for small companies with as few as four staff.

But the directors were acutely conscious from the outset that the software business, while profitable, produced an erratic cash flow, which has been the downfall of a number of companies. They therefore decided early on that it was essential to "bolt on" to the side of the business "an activity which would produce a steady revenue." The upshot was a deliberate decision to build up a data preparation division as an integral part of the business in order to provide a more solid financial base.

Keying information from

particularly glamorous activity. The market is largely competitive and the profit margin is low. But it produces a very good cash flow. By providing a high standard of service, and guaranteeing security and regularity, Target has built up data preparation into a fundamental part of its business.

Its clients include examination boards, health authorities, foreign banks, and local authorities.

The third section of Target's business is a computer bureau service. This partly feeds off data preparation. For instance, Target gives Avis, the car rental company, a rash sales analysis each day from its data preparation work. It also stands in its own right. Target's clients vary from major companies such as the U.S. General Telephone and Electric company and Vickers, the UK engineering group, to a local holiday company which uses Target to process its tour information.

In the immediate future, Target's most rapidly-expanding activity is set to be its Business Systems Division, selling complete hardware and software packages "off the shelf." Over the past year and a half, some £10,000 a month has been invested in equipment, sales people and programmes, preparing the ground for expansion. Marketing agreements have been tied up with IBM, ICL, Honeywell, Sperry, Memory, and Xerox to provide a comprehensive range of hardware for systems ranging in price from £1,500 to £150,000.

A number of Target's com-

petitors have tended to stick with one or two types of manufacturers, but the company argues that the wider range allows it to tailor the system exactly to the client's requirements.

It has recently sold its systems to a number of building societies, and the Trustee Savings Bank, and landed an order for seven systems for John Hall Tools, a Cardiff-based national tools supplier.

Some business is also flowing from its bureau activities. A number of companies which began using Target on a bureau basis are now installing their own hardware and purchasing the same software from Target. The advantages of this is that the client's system can be phased in gradually with Target's facilities available as a fallback, should any snags arise in the interim. Overall, the company is presently in negotiation with some 80 potential clients.

But equally, Target's directors are aware of the danger of overstretching the company's resources by over-rapid expansion. From the beginning, all Target's capital investments have been subject to a self-imposed proviso that repayment must be achieved within three years.

Having built up the company on such financial discipline, and on a reputation for delivering precisely what the client requires, Grant Hawkins, the finance director, stresses that Target has no intention of gambling with its good name by taking on more business than it can handle at any one time.

R. R.

### Wales - The Tourism Connection - your investment opportunity



One reason tourism in Wales has proved one of Europe's continuing success stories is that so many attractions are concentrated in one accessible and easily travelled area.

This has been illustrated this year by the Festival of Castles which has been an undoubted success. But there are many other factors that make Welsh tourism such good news both for the Welsh economy and for investors big and small. The private entrepreneur has been quick to appreciate an environment that encourages personal skills, flair, commitment, and financial involvement. Helped and supported by sound organisation.

publicity and marketing, the industry has climbed to second in importance in Wales. The Wales Tourist Board continues to act as the catalyst in furthering the development of tourism opportunities.

Working closely with such helpful team-mates as the Welsh Development Agency, Mid Wales Development and the Local Authorities, the Wales Tourist Board is a useful go-between in a wide range of enterprises. A spectacular and current example is the development of a new resort around the Welsh coastline. These, together with the opportunities in other sectors, offer considerable investment opportunities.

**WALES**  
World Cross Country Wales Tourist Board

For further information contact:  
Gwyn Davies, Development Director, Wales Tourist Board,  
Brunel House, Fitzalan Road, Cardiff CF2 1UY  
Telephone: 0222 499905 Telex: 497269

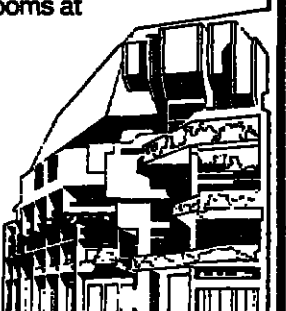
## CARDIFF

### A CAPITAL CITY FOR CONFERENCES

- St David's Hall, the City of Cardiff's newest purpose-built conference hall for meetings of 400 to 2000
- first class hotels with many additional meeting rooms
- an abundance of accommodation and meeting rooms at the University
- first-rate shopping and many tourist attractions
- easy and quick to get to by motorway and High Speed Trains

Further information from  
Cardiff's Conference Executive  
Roger Ware  
PO Box 20, Cardiff CF1 2SH  
Tel: 0222 42011  
Telex: 498072 DAVCON G

WALES' CITY OF ELEGANCE



## CWMBRAN. FOR A BETTER GRIP ON HIGH-TECH INDUSTRY.

If you're a modern company looking for a modern home, get hold of this new brochure from Cwmbran. It gives full details of one of the most exciting industrial developments for years.

Llantarnam Industrial Park, Cwmbran, Gwent

With a direct five-minute link to the M4, it's a new site that's perfectly set up for companies who wish to create their own purpose-designed buildings.

Alternatively, if you'd rather move straight in, Cwmbran has a number of advanced factories available.

And plenty of other benefits besides!

A full range of Development Area grants and incentives. Immediately available housing for key workers. Superb communications, schools and sports facilities. Gorgeous countryside nearby. And expert assistance from no less than three experienced sources. Cwmbran Development Corporation. The Borough of Torfaen. And the County of Gwent.

It's little wonder that over 300 companies have moved to Cwmbran in recent years. So send now for your free brochure.

You'll find it has a great deal to offer.

**Cwmbran**  
Business succeeds our way.

The Alan Smith, Commercial Director,  
Cwmbran Development Corporation, Gwent House, Town Centre,  
Cwmbran, Gwent NP4 1XZ. Telephone: Cwmbran (06333) 67777.  
See Pressel page 35190.  
Please send me your new brochure and industrial information pack, plus details of the grants and incentives you can offer. FT3

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
POSITION \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



# ch

## We may be nationwide, but in Wales we're local.

Whilst we are well-known as one of the largest electrical and mechanical installation companies in the UK, in Wales we are a local contractor that buys locally and trains and employs local labour. Our main activities cover electrical, heating, ventilation and air-conditioning installation; plumbing, sanitation and fire protection; instrumentation, design/construct and maintenance.

### Crown House Engineering Ltd in Wales

Crown House Rover Way Cardiff CF2 2YJ Tel 0222 498431 Telex 498115	Crown House Garnloch Industrial Estate Gorseinon Road Swansea Tel 0792 893011 Telex 48331	Docks Road Port Talbot West Glamorgan Tel 063 988 3276 Telex 48395
--	--	--

21 branches in the UK give nationwide coverage, and Crown House Engineering International Ltd carries out these services overseas.

A Crown House Company



Clwyd was chosen as the ideal location because of its central position within the UK, its excellent transport links and the availability of a good local labour force. Mr. Ole Anderson, Factory Manager, Tetra Pak Rausling & Co. Ltd.

When it comes to setting up a new factory, Tetra Pak Rausling really do box clever. With twenty-one factories worldwide they can claim justifiably to be experts in the field. When researching sites throughout the UK they looked for the following points:

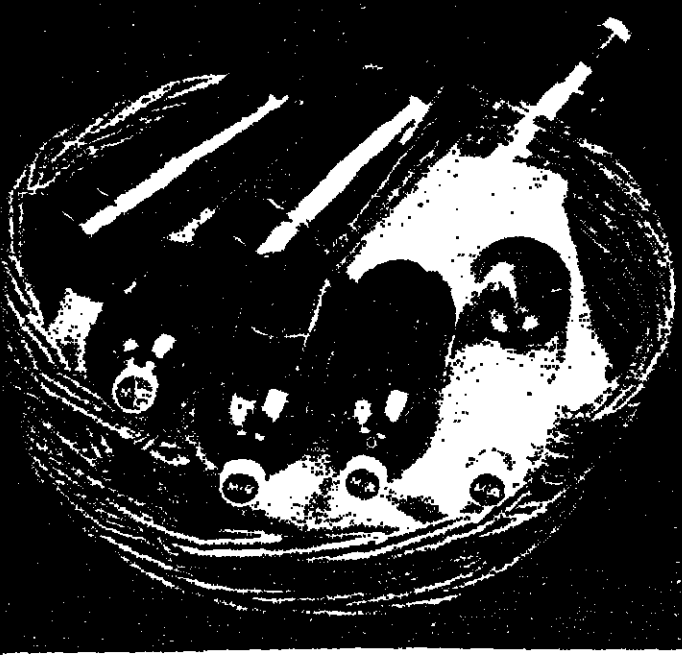
- "The availability of freehold land."
- "A location within 1 hour's drive of an international airport."
- "The availability of a local workforce with a reputation for being hardworking and loyal."
- "A helpful Local Authority."
- "A central location for distribution to the major cities in the UK."

Clwyd met all these criteria and more, with a financial package equal to the best available in mainland G.B.

So join the leaders of the pack in Clwyd, Wales. Contact Wayne Morgan, County Industrial Officer, on 0352-2121. Or write to him at Clwyd County Council, Shire Hall, Mold, Clwyd, CH7 6NR. Tel 0354-454.

**Clwyd**  
-a better business decision

## Why did Metal Box put its PET bottles in Wrexham's basket?



When you're investing £2 million in an advanced Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET) bottle production plant there are no half measures when it comes to assessing what the many competing areas have to offer.

- Wrexham rolled out the following facts:
- Rent-free start-up periods
- New building grants
- Cash assistance
- Low interest loans for fixed capital assets
- Adaptable and available labour force
- And the environment which proves that this Special Development Area encourages very Special Developments.

Metal Box must have found them particularly attractive for Wrexham is to be the location of their PET project.

Find out what Wrexham can offer you by mailing the attached coupon.

## Wrexham

To the Chief Executive Officer, The Welsh Development Agency, 12-14, The Quadrant, North Wales, or Rob Davies at 12-14, The Quadrant, North Wales, or Rob Davies at 12-14, The Quadrant, North Wales.

I would like to know a lot more about Wrexham so please send me your brochure.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Tel No \_\_\_\_\_

Wrexham, Britain's most central SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT AREA.

## WALES IV

# Tourism proves a thriving market

NOT MUCH more than 100 years after industrialisation first began to spread down the South Wales valleys, tourism is beginning to be seriously talked about as a new prop to the local economy.

Several companies are now organising coach tours, usually based on Cardiff, Newport and Swansea, taking visitors to look at the area—the attractions of which have become more apparent again with the removal of eyesores such as tips—and to study their past through a variety of museums and interpretative centres now springing up.

The hope is that tourism can do for the Rhondda and the other mining valleys of South Wales what it has done for much of the rest of the Principality. Over Wales as a whole tourism is now estimated to account for 30,000 jobs, more than four times the number employed in mining.

Wales now ranks as the second most important tourist region in the UK after the West of England with total revenue from British and overseas visitors estimated at £475m in 1982.

Despite a late start, this year is also likely, thanks to the good weather, to prove a strong one. Bookings in some sectors of the industry's business have been up by as much as 20 per cent in August.

The impact on particular areas has perhaps been the most remarkable element in the industry's success. The mountain-locked, and frequently mist-enshrouded, town of Blaenau Ffestiog has been managing to attract more than 1m visitors a year to its tourist

railways and slate caverns. Swansea, not previously a tourist centre of any significance outside South Wales, has with the development of a new enclosed marina—part of a rapidly developing maritime quarter around a disused dock—begun to attract visitors from a wide area.

The relative strength of the tourist industry in Wales has been achieved with the help of considerable hard work over the years on improving facilities and in changing attitudes. In the past 14 years since it was established as the statutory authority for the industry in Wales, the Wales Tourist Board has disbursed a total of £17m in grants and incentives to more than 1,000 different projects and this has generated total investment of nearly £60m.

### 100 attractions

A large part of these funds has gone towards the creation of the 100 new attractions built in Wales in recent years—wildlife parks, industrial museums, leisure centres among them—but an equally important contribution has been made towards the revival of the older Welsh resorts, most of which had by the early 1970s become rundown.

Starting on the North Wales coast at Llandudno, the Welsh Tourist Board has assisted modernisation schemes at 30 hotels. Similar help has been given in South Wales at Tenby, and at Barmouth and Llanrhondda Wells in Mid Wales. Attention is now being focused on Aberystwyth.

As a result it is reckoned that most resort hotels in Wales should be fully competitive in four or five years. "This enormous investment and associated marketing initiatives have helped to reverse the long years of decline in the fortunes of the resorts in Wales," the WTB chairman Lord Parry notes.

The WTB has also backed the building of new hotels, including one major new project in Cardiff. Altogether, since 1969, WTB support has helped towards the building of 6,000 hotel bedrooms in Wales and 8,000 additional bathrooms.

With the tourism market worldwide becoming ever more competitive the need to build on this record remains, as a growth strategy produced by the WTB earlier this year recognises.

The key objective laid down in the document is a modest annual growth in tourist spending in Wales in real terms of 2 per cent over the 1982 base and a net growth of at least 1,000 jobs per year. The WTB sees its first priority as holding the level of UK business by continuing to develop new marketing initiatives such as short breaks.

Winning a bigger share of the overseas business attracted to the UK is also regarded as very important. Despite its 12 per cent share of British holiday business Wales only gets 3 per cent of overseas traffic to the UK.

Much is going to depend, however, on the continued provision of new facilities, services and attractions. The new strategy which has been approved by the Secretary of State for Wales—envisages further efforts to improve existing accommodation with completely new hotels only in areas with identified weaknesses. The shortage of large hotels is seen



Caernarfon Castle, Gwynedd: the most famous Edwardian castle in Wales

as one major gap but this will to some extent be filled by two major developments projected for Cardiff and Swansea, both of which have attracted Government Urban Development Grants.

Similar funding has been made available for a new hotel in Brynmawr in the valleys, where the very limited amount of accommodation is seen as a major constraint on plans to develop a tourist sector.

Efforts are also being made to ensure that a balance of activities suited to the needs of the sophisticated modern visitor is available in Wales, and that attractions are spread throughout the Principality and not wastefully duplicated.

One early weakness was seen to be the lack of adequate facilities to cater for the boating enthusiast, whether seeking permanent berth or wishing to stop over at different points

along the coast. A major report has been prepared for the WTB by consulting engineers Wallace Evans and Partners which sets out a strategy for developing a chain of first-class marinas around the Welsh coast. Activity towards this end is already taking place in nine of the 14 potentially good sites specified in the report.

The board has asked another consultancy to prepare a development programme for inland water sport, recreation and tourism, aimed at identifying ways of utilising rivers, canals, lakes and reservoirs.

For all this, tourism in Wales does in some quarters remain controversial. There are fears of the effects of development on the cultural balance in Welsh-speaking parts of the Principality, where the spread of second homes is already an emotive issue. The WTB makes the claim, however, that far from weakening the language and culture of Wales, tourism has created thousands of jobs in rural areas, revitalising the trade of country towns, and safeguarding communities which, until recently, appeared to be threatened by rural depopulation.

**Growth industries**  
Some 4,000 agricultural holdings in Wales are in fact engaged in some way or another in tourism.

Local authorities for their part have reacted enthusiastically to the idea of increasing tourist traffic, and have responded positively to a WTB initiative aimed at identifying sites and opportunities suitable for tourism investment in the various parts of Wales. This forms part of a major drive by the WTB to step up investment in Wales both by indigenous operators and, if they can be attracted, by groups, big and small, currently operating outside Wales. At the same time the Welsh Development Agency has increased its spending on infrastructure projects which could help to stimulate investment in tourism.

Major tourist and leisure projects already undertaken by local authorities in Wales include the Rhyl Suncentre which last year proved to be the biggest attraction in Wales, drawing 1m visitors, and in Swansea a leisure centre and the marina development. The latter has already stimulated substantial private sector investment.

In most of the rest of Wales the projects being sought will be smaller but no less valuable some the less. For the present at any rate, there seems little chance of manufacturing employment taking up more than a small part of the jobs slack in the remotest parts of Wales whereas—the evidence suggests—the tourism can

Rhys David

## Electronics growth gathers speed

WALES'S EFFORTS to build up a sizeable microelectronics sector has taken a further significant step in the past few weeks. Within the past few weeks, U.S.-owned Comdial Communications Systems has unveiled plans to build a £13m plant at St. Asaph, near Llandudno, to produce advanced telephone systems.

A few months earlier, the Californian Align-Rite Corporation announced the establishment of a £5m plant at Bridgend to produce a range of semiconductor photomasks, a vital service in the manufacture of silicon chips. Interestingly, the company believes it may prove quicker to service its customers on the U.S. East Coast from Bridgend than California because of the time zone differences.

### 1m telephones

Comdial's 100,000 sq ft, highly automated plant will have the capacity to produce 1m telephones a year. The plant will produce a "credit authorisation phone" for automatic credit card verification. This new system is to be marketed by British Telecom as System Silver, and the company has already had inquiries for the system from other parts of the world.

These two companies are joining a gradually lengthening list of internationally-known companies in the electronics field which have put down roots in Wales and are prospering. The 1970s were notable for the influx of Japanese consumer electronics producers with Sony, Matsushita's National Panasonic subsidiary, and Hitachi all establishing a manufacturing presence in Wales to serve the European market. They have since been joined by a fourth, Aiwa.

Since 1979, the gathering microelectronics revolution has

seen Ferranti, Immos and Mitel join two early arrivals, Siliconix and Central Data Corporation, and also some interesting developments in longer-established Welsh companies.

The AB Electronic Products group has been based in the valleys since the early 1950s, and was one of the first UK companies to begin manufacturing microelectronic components for IBM.

More recently it has moved from components into electronic instrumentation and electronic systems, and acquired subsidiaries specialising in defence electronics applications and thick film circuits.

Over the past year, AB has attracted widespread attention through its success in buying from the receiver, and turning round, a number of Welsh microelectronics manufacturers. Clearstone Electronics which is responsible for assembling the BBC's Acorn microcomputer. It has also landed a major contract to supply BL's Jaguar motor car subsidiary with advanced electronic control systems for its model range in the 1980s. This was after AB delighted Jaguar with its initial design and development work.

Mettoy of Corgi toys fame, has also been established at Swansea for many years. It was just a year ago that it launched a bold diversification into the home microcomputer market with the Dragon 32 home computer.

Its fortunes to date illustrate the high rewards and risks of and industry which is moving at such break-neck speed. Within weeks of the launch, Mettoy was forced to hire off its new product into a separate subsidiary and sell Data, and sell Data to Prutech and the Welsh Development Agency, in order to finance the expansion of production.

Last January, Dragon Data



Working in Sony's television factory at Bridgend

moved into new premises at Kenfig Hill in order to more than double production, and strengthen its place among the brand leaders in the rapidly-growing UK home computer market.

Earlier this month, however, Dragon Data was the object of a surprise £2.5m rescue package after lower than expected sales created a severe cash crisis. Now the company insists that it has a good order book for the rest of the year when it expects to make 50 per cent to 70 per cent of its sales. A new powerful machine is about to be launched and next year Dragon plans to launch a series of small computers for business people.

Torch Computers, another micro-computer company, this time in North Wales, which has also been experiencing a bumpy ride, has just been given a £1m cash injection by the Welsh Development Agency and Newmarket (1981) investment trust to finance the expansion of its business computer, based on the BBC's Acorn personal machine.

### Risks recognised

The risks inherent in the bid by the government backed Immos Corporation to give Britain a stake in the standard, world-wide, semiconductor market were recognised at the start, but the futuristic-looking production plant at Newport is now operational and the Anglo-American venture is entering what has been described as its make-or-buy phase.

Immos has done well with its first device, a 16K static ram, and is now entering the 64K dynamic ram sector with a chip which incorporates special features which Immos hopes will give the product an edge in a range of applications.

Immos is also developing what it believes will be a winning innovation, the transputer, a very fast microprocessor capable of handling perhaps 10m instructions per second. The company believes transputers can overcome the limitations of regular microprocessors, and provide the designer with an electronic logic system that relates more closely to the real world.

A number of small Wales-based ventures have also been carving out significant niches in the rapidly-developing software market. Data Type at Cwmbran has grown from a two-man operation five years ago into a company whose turnover this year is expected to reach over £7m, as a result of the success of its specialist graphic terminals. These have been

purchased by U.S. National Aeronautics Space Administration (NASA) for use at the Kennedy Space Centre.

Redote Software in Swansea has also won U.S. orders for its software, which enhances Digital's computer systems without involving expenditure on additional hardware.

In Cardiff, Computer Business Systems (CBSI) and Target Computer Services have both carved significant places in the UK market for specialist systems for the accountancy, legal and financial fields.

South Wales has also established an important place in the application of microprocessor technology to the amusement and gaming industries, with JPM (Automatic Machines) and Cletech among the companies involved.

The Welsh Development Agency, as well as providing financial backing for a significant number of microelectronics ventures, is also now moving fast to ensure an adequate supply of suitable accommodation. Specialist high technology centres are being built at Cleppa Park, near Newport, and on Deeside Industrial Park, where the Newtech Centre will be linked with the North East Wales Institute's research department. The agency eventually envisages some five to six such centres throughout Wales.

New estates aimed specifically at knowledge and science-based industries are also going ahead in Gwent, notably at Manhlad, near Pontypool, and in Mid-Glamorgan, Align-Rite Corporation is the first development on what is eventually planned as a 50-acre science park, at Bridgend.

This autumn is due to see the launching of another initiative aimed at further accelerating Wales's move into the microelectronics age. The precise form "WINTECH" (as it is to be called) will take the form of a feasibility study by chartered accountants Deloitte Haskins and Sells but it will be aimed at enhancing Wales's attractions, for inward investment in high technology fields and encouraging Welsh industry to embrace the microelectronics revolution.

At the same time training in computer skills is being stepped up. Clwyd, Gwent, Mid-Glamorgan and Neath are among a number of local authorities which have invested in specialist training facilities. In Clwyd and Neath's case, the training facilities have also been geared to producing electronic assemblies for the commercial market.

Robin Reeves

**THE M4 CORRIDOR**

**STARTS AT LLANELLI**

Other advantages are:

- Development Area Status
- Prestige 70 ha. Dafen Industrial Park, Llanelli.
- Dyfed Information Technology Centre opening September, 1983.
- Cross Hands Industrial Estate—ideal distribution centre for West Wales
- 'Welcome to Llanelli' video available in English, German and Japanese.

**LLANELLI**

CONTACT: PLANNING AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICER  
TY ELWY, LLANELLI, GYFOD TEL. 05542 18701 EXT. 212 221

**FITZALAN COURT**  
CARDIFF

Your office with its own front door

**Self-contained Offices With Car Parking TO LET**

Details of the selection of individual buildings available

FROM

**Fletcher Morgan**  
Elgin House, Golate, Cardiff CF1 1ED. (0222) 396875.

**Healey & Baker**  
20 St. George Street, Monmouth Square, London W1A 2BG. 01-429 9292



NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE 30-31  
AMERICAN STOCK EXCHANGE 31  
WORLD STOCK MARKETS 32  
LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE 33-35  
UNIT TRUSTS 36-37  
COMMODITIES 38  
CURRENCIES 39  
INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS 40

# SECTION III - INTERNATIONAL MARKETS

## FINANCIAL TIMES

Wednesday September 28 1983

### WALL STREET

## Transport stocks hit heavy going

TRANSPORT STOCKS took a battering on Wall Street yesterday under the combined forces of a chilly reception to the latest large rail merger and worries over labour difficulties among the airlines, writes Gordon Cramb in New York.

Although no rail or air issues are directly represented in the Dow Jones Industrial average, the discomfort created was enough to set going a selling move which remained moderate in volume but was intensive in scale, pulling the Dow 12.80 off its peak set on Monday to stand by the close at 1247.97.

Turnover reached some 81.4m shares, down from Monday's 88.4m, while 1,123 shares showed losses against 451 with gains.

The Dow Jones Transportation average, embracing 20 leading stocks in the two sectors finished 16.95 down at 565.91.

At the same time, the outlook for U.S. interest rates was thrown into some confusion after a dip in the interbank Federal Funds rate in very late dealings on Monday. The rate went from an 8.95 per cent average during official business hours down to at least 8 per cent, with

dealers reporting some trades as low as 5 per cent.

The plunge - coming at a time when many in the market were beginning to discern an easing in the authorities' credit stance - was attributed yesterday at least in part to computer difficulties at a New York money centre bank, which would have distorted the borrowing picture within the Federal Reserve system.

But one dealer also pointed out that, with the banks anxious to square their books before this quarter ends on Friday, some "may have overdone things" and would be seeking to skin off some of the surplus liquidity by offering reserves at a more attractive level.

Funds returned to 8% for much of yesterday before declining again to 8%, but the result was a dwindling of retail business in the government securities markets ahead of any clarification.

The Fed itself is loath to comment on such distortions, and the institutions operating in the credit markets were moved only to undertake small movements in rates.

Recent concerns that a lack of breadth in the stock market's advance could precipitate sharp selloffs were given substance yesterday as, triggered by the transport jitters, selling spread to nearly all sectors.

Santa Fe and Southern Pacific, the two rail systems which announced a proposed tie-up under a new holding company, came down a respective 2% to 32% and 3% to 37%. Competitor railways serving nearby regions were also affected, with Burlington Northern off 2% at \$97, and Norfolk and Southern 1% at \$66, and CSX at 5% at \$73.

Of the airlines, Eastern, which told its workers to choose between wage cuts and bankruptcy proceedings, was actively dealt to drop 5% lower at \$44. Others under selling pressure included American Air Lines (AMR), down 2%, at \$27, and UAL, off 5% at \$29.

The Transportation average includes all these stocks.

In addition, Boeing, dependent on prosperity in the airline industry for future orders, dipped 3% to \$39 after two earlier blocks of 100,000 shares apiece were crossed at \$41 by Kidder Peabody.

On Wall Street itself, broker Merrill Lynch was hit by reports of possible losses from a transaction default in Spain. Its stock, heading the actives list, slid 32% to \$34, having already been weakened in recent weeks by lower earnings forecasts.

The financial services side showed Allegany 3% down at \$67% on the planned sale of its major unit to American Express, which fell 1% to \$36. Baldwin United was savaged 51% down at just \$3 after seeking court protection for many of its units.

Elsewhere, Schlumberger fell an active 1% to \$34 with a morning block of 200,000 at \$55 crossed by Lehman Bros. One of the few firm points was Heinz, up 5% to \$46 as it began a repurchase programme of up to 3m shares, albeit over "an extended period."

With the Fed again staying clear of credit market intervention, the discount rate on short-term Treasury Bills edged down three basis points from Monday's average to 8.69 for the three-month and 8.84 for the six-month. The 12 per cent long bond of 2013 held at its overnight 104% to yield 11.43 per cent. The corporate and municipal markets were similarly lacklustre.

### LONDON

## Blue chip retreat gains pace

IN MARKED contrast to a record-breaking Wall Street performance, London remained uncertain yesterday. Leading shares began only slightly easier but soon retreated.

Nervous selling was in evidence until midday when a small rally boosted prices but most closed a shade above the lowest. The FT 30-share Industrial Ordinary index closed 8.5 down at the day's lowest of 694.0.

A marginally easier bullion price, coupled with a general lack of interest, left South African golds showing widespread losses after two days of good gains. In Australia, golds got off to a dull start, weighed down by the losses in metal prices and easier overnight domestic markets. Details, Page 33; Share Information Pages 34-35

### AUSTRALIA

A BOUT of profit taking among top mining and oil and gas stocks in Sydney yesterday shaved down the sharp gains of the previous session, and prices finished broadly lower in moderate trading.

Industrial sector stocks moved against the down trend later, however, with retailers and media groups leading a modest rally.

BHP, initially stronger following the optimistic tone of yesterday's annual meeting, finally eased 5 cents to A\$12.80.

### SINGAPORE

THIN trading left most prices lower in a lacklustre Singapore market yesterday, with the Straits Times index 8.63 points off at 891.93.

Easo and Metro each fell 20 cents to S\$11.60 and S\$7.30 respectively. Hotels, properties and commodities were also easier.

### HONG KONG

THE introduction of sharply higher interest rates designed to bolster the flagging local currency had a depressant effect in Hong Kong yesterday and, combined with the lack of positive news on the colony's future, left prices mostly lower. The Hang Seng index shed 9.32 points to 800.70.

### SOUTH AFRICA

A RESURGENCE of selling took gold shares broadly lower in Johannesburg yesterday as the bullion price maintained its easier trend.

Heavyweight Vaal Reef saw a substantial decline of R4.50 to R131.50, while among the lightweight stocks, Sallies fell 25 cents to R8.55.

### CANADA

WEAKNESS in oils and golds took Toronto stocks sharply lower at mid-session, with only the media and forest products sectors resisting the decline.

Dome Petroleum went against the trend to weaker oils with a 3% gain to C\$5. Daon Developments, which reported higher nine month losses, fell 17 cents to C\$1.46.

In Montreal, oils, metals and banks declined, but forest product issues firmed.

### TOKYO

## Technical loss fails to halt surge

LOW-PRICED big-capital issues such as heavy electrical, shipbuilding and synthetic fibre stocks led the way in a broad advance in Tokyo yesterday morning, but levelled off in the afternoon with buying interest shifting to speculative issues like non-ferrous metals, writes Shigeo Nishiwaki of Jiji Press.

The advance was buoyed by Wall Street's Monday upswing to a new high, and the fact that Japan's brokerage houses effectively entered a new business year yesterday.

The Nikkei-Dow Jones market average climbed 68.37 points to finish the day at 9,414.15, topping the 9,400 mark for the first time. A total of 551 stocks moved ex-dividend and 38 stocks went ex-rights, forcing the index to fall 28.12 points in total. Before these adjustments, the Dow would have surged 96.49 points for the day.

Volume jumped to 555.58m shares against 280.70m in the previous session.

Large securities firms in particular recommended heavy electrical shares like Hitachi and shipbuilding issues such as Mitsubishi Heavy Industries. Buying interest thus centred on these large-capital issues in the morning, but dwindled in the afternoon with interest shifting to non-ferrous metal issues like Mitsui Metal Industries and large-asset issues such as Nippon Express.

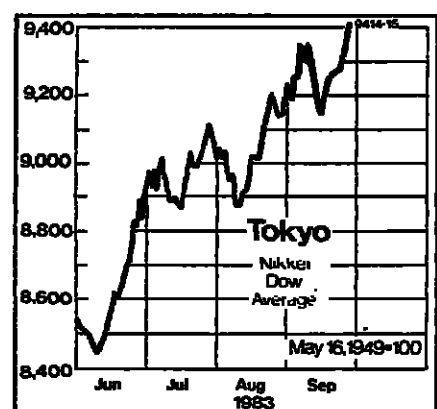
Hitachi rose to Y923 at one point, though it went ex-dividend, before falling in the afternoon to close Y1 down at Y910. Toshiba also soared to Y390, ex-dividend, but eased to finish at Y377. Mitsubishi Heavy Industries and Hitachi Zosen opened firm, both ex-dividend, but turned slightly lower in the afternoon session.

Among synthetic fibre issues, Tijin closed at Y377, ex-dividend, much higher than the theoretical price (adjusted for dividend) of Y359.50.

Elsewhere, Arabian Oil moved the maximum Y900 up in the afternoon to Y3,420, and non-ferrous metals such as Mitsui Metal Industries also moved

higher on revived buying interest. But blue chips like NEC, Matsushita Electric Industrial and Sony edged down on a wide front.

Bond prices opened on a firm note, but tumbled in the afternoon on heavy profit-taking by city banks and other financial institutions. The long-term 7.5 per cent government bonds maturing in January 1993 fell back in the afternoon after rising to yield 7.70 per cent at the outset, down from the previous close of 7.71 per cent.



### EUROPE

## Hesitancy sees gains evaporate

A HESITANT mood pervaded European share markets yesterday as investors anticipated a downturn in U.S. stocks following Monday's Wall Street record.

In Frankfurt, prices opened firm but eased in dull trading, with profits being taken on the previous session's modest rally. But although little buying interest was seen, traders insisted market sentiment remained positive.

KHD saw its previous day's gains rapidly eroded and closed DM 6.5 off at DM 251. Other engineering firms also suffered, Linde easing DM 1.50 to DM 390 and Mannesmann DM 1.80 to DM 135.70. MAN firmed 20 pfg, however, to DM 143. BMW led the fall in motors, slipping DM 3.20 to DM 382.50, while VW shed

DM 1.70 to DM 218 and Daimler 50 pfg to DM 578.

In narrowly mixed chemicals, BASF slipped 40 pfg to DM 150.30 and Hoechst 50 pfg to DM 156, but Bayer put on 20 pfg to DM 150.50.

Electrical group Siemens lost DM 1.50 of its Monday gain of DM 5.30 to close at DM 344.50. AEG was also DM 1.50 off at DM 82.40. Brown Boveri dropped back DM 6 to DM 217 and PKI was static at DM 310.50.

Banks saw Commerzbank DM 1.30 off at DM 171, Deutsche DM 1 down at DM 310 and Dresdner 60 pfg easier at DM 173.40.

The bond market failed to find impetus after Monday's dull showing in U.S. credit markets and domestic issues were barely changed in thin trading.

Prices lost ground across a broad front in Paris as profit-takers moved in to capitalise on recent rallies.

In banks and financials, Cie Bancaire lost FFr 2.90 to FFr 325.1 and Credit Foncier gained FFr 2 to FFr 493. Schneider fell FFr 1.5 to FFr 131.

Motors declined, with Peugeot off 3.90 at FFr 219.90 and Valeo FFr 5.5 lower at FFr 280.

Profit taking also prevailed in Amsterdam as traders adopted a cautious stance ahead of the Wall Street opening.

Some early losses were turned into modest gains later, however, as in NMB bank, 80 cents higher at Fl 155.50 and publisher VNU, 30 cents up at Fl 117. Oce van der Grinten opened at a 1983 high of Fl 215 but fell back to Fl 214, up Fl 1 from Monday.

In Brussels, stocks eased in quiet trading as the market assessed the effects of the now resolved public sector strike.

Société Générale Belgique's announcement of a plan to raise up to BFr 8.8bn on the capital markets knocked BFr 55 off the share price to BFr 1905.

Wall Street's overnight record sparked renewed buying interest in Zurich. Financials and industrials were slightly higher, but banks remained neglected because of continuing uncertainty about the international debt situation.

In Milan prices closed easier in thin trading as many investors withdrew ahead of the government's month-end budget statement. Montedison fell below L200 for the first time in several months, losing L6.25 to L198.

Italcement was one of the few firmer issues, gaining L410 to L46,500.

There were modest gains in Madrid, where steels, chemicals and utilities firmed, but banks eased.

# The Ebic banks bring strength and experience to your financial operations

Over the past 20 years, the Ebic banks have been co-operating with each other in order to offer services which are both innovative and dynamic to their national and international customers. Their expertise has benefited small, as well as large businesses, importers, exporters, international organisations, states and, indeed, governments.

Through their interbank co-operation, their international networks and their common investments, the Ebic banks can assist in a variety of financial operations. These include business loans, export financing, euroloans, foreign exchange risk coverage, eurocurrency issues, project financing, mergers and acquisitions and many others.

Specially created by the Ebic banks are a number of common investments in which either all or the majority of the member banks have important holdings. In Europe, for instance, there's European Banking Company SA Brussels and European Banking Company Limited in London which together, as the European Banking Group, wholly-owned by the seven

Ebic banks, offer specialised services throughout the world.

In the States, there's European American Bank (EAB) with subsidiaries in New York and their affiliates and branches in Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Chicago, Los Angeles and Nassau (Bahamas).

Then there's the European Asian Bank (Eurasbank). Headquartered in Hamburg, it has branches in Bangkok, Bombay, Colombo, Hong Kong, Jakarta, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Lahore, Macau, Manila, Seoul, Singapore and Taipei.

Ebic banks also have important participations in European Arab Bank in Brussels, Cairo, Frankfurt, London and Manama (Bahrain), and in Euro-Pacific Finance Corporation in Brisbane, Melbourne and Sydney.

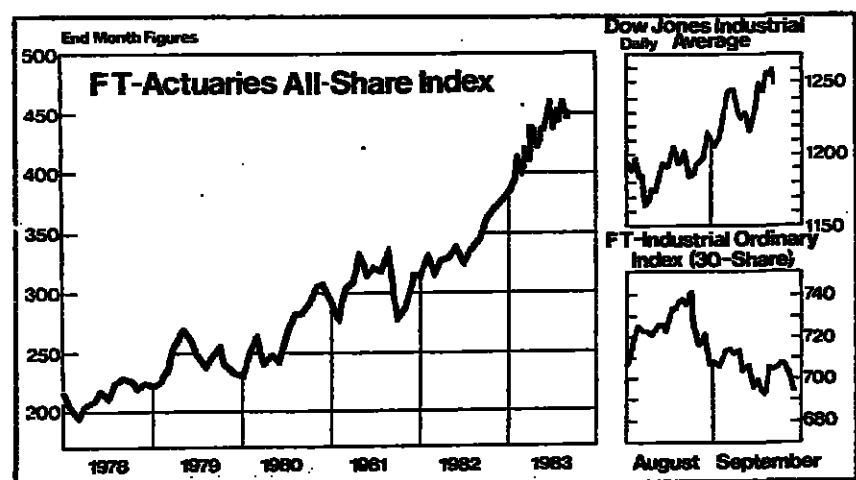
If you'd like to take advantage of our financial strength and experience, and would appreciate further details, then just send your business card, marked "Information on Ebic", to the Ebic Secretariat, 100 Boulevard du Souverain, B-1170 Brussels.



**ebic**  
European Banks International

Europe's most experienced banking group

### KEY MARKET MONITORS



STOCK MARKET INDICES			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
NEW YORK			
DJ Industrials	1247.97	1260.77	820.9
DJ Transport	565.91	582.86	369.15
DJ Utilities	134.73	134.78	117.06
S&P Composite	168.43	170.07	123.62

LONDON			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
FT Ind Ord	674.0	702.50	587.6
FT-A All-share	445.21	450.84	364.37
FT-A 500	481.75	487.98	405.79
FT-A Ind	431.84	437.40	379.28
FT Gold mines	623.7	634.50	356.9
FT Govt secs	82.13	82.43	79.73

TOKYO			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Nikkei-Dow	9414.15	9345.78	6975.5
Tokyo SE	692.62	690.47	525.05

AUSTRALIA			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
All Ord	718.8	720.30	514.6
Metals & Mins	579.1	582.60	410.2

AUSTRIA			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Credit Aktien	55.09	54.98	47.79

BELGIUM			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Belgian SE	132.91	133.35	101.75

CANADA			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Toronto Composite	2575.7	2598.2	1635.2
Montreal	465.05	468.90	297.37
Industrial Combined	438.00	441.29	281.21

DENMARK			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Copenhagen SE	196.53	198.54	91.34

FRANCE			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
CAC Gen	139.2	139.50	99.9
Ind. Tendance	149.1	149.70	116.3

WEST GERMANY			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
FAZ-Aktien	317.1	317.06	236.33
Commerzbank	940.7	940.90	684.9

HONG KONG			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Hang Seng	800.7	810.02	1012.62

ITALY			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Banca Comm.	195.16	196.78	158.79

NETHERLANDS			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
ANP-CBS Gen	144.0	144.0	88.2
ANP-CBS Ind	116.5	116.10	68.8

NORWAY			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Osto SE	208.8	208.36	103.84

SINGAPORE			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Straits Times	891.93	900.58	658.62

SOUTH AFRICA			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Gold	880.20	885.0	651.4
Industrials	965.80	952.9	666.8

SPAIN			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Madrid SE	116.03	115.85	99.78

SWEDEN			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
J & P	1494.99	1478.02	680.47

SWITZERLAND			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Swiss Bank Ind	335.0	334.6	248.7

WORLD			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
Capital Int'l	183.6	182.20	136.1

GOLD (per ounce)			
	Sept 27	Previous	Year ago
London	\$412.625	\$415.625	\$415.625
Frankfurt	\$412.25	\$415.50	\$415.50
Zurich	\$412.50	\$415.50	\$415.50
Paris (tong)	\$414.52	\$417.60	\$417.60
Luxembourg (tong)	\$413.50	\$416.25	\$416.25
New York (Sept)	\$413.50	\$415.10	\$415.10

\* Indicates latest pre-close figure



[illegible]

	Readership '96
FINANCIAL TIMES	42
FAZ	24
HANDELSBLATT	21
LE MONDE	11
LHT	9
NEUE ZÜRCHER ZEITUNG	8
WALL STREET JOURNAL	6
BUSINESS WEEK	24
ECONOMIST	22
TIME	13
NEWSWEEK	11
INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR (INT'ED)	21
EUROMONEY	17

**Continued on Page 31**



## NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE COMPOSITE CLOSING PRICES

[illegible]

**Continued on Page 32**



## AMERICAN STOCK EXCHANGE CLOSING PRICES

## NEW YORK CLOSING PRICES

**JAPAN (continued)**

## Indices

## FINANCIAL TIMES SUBSCRIPTION RATES

**Please send me details of your subscription rates and how to receive the Financial Times regularly**

Name	Position		
Company		Tel:	Telex:
Address			

Cut out and send to:  
 IN EUROPE: Financial Times (Europe) Ltd., Guildenstraße 54, D-6000 Frankfurt am Main 1, West Germany — Telephone: Frankfurt 106 111 7568-0 — Telex: 416720  
 IN USA: Barbara Wilkes, Circulation Manager, Financial Times, 75 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10019, USA — Telephone: 488 8300

\_\_\_\_\_

**FINANCIAL TIMES**  
EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

London EC4P 4BY. Telephone: 01-248 8000  
Munich, Germany. Telephone: 06 11/7 59 80.







**AMERICA** knows it better

Find out more  
ring Freephone 2425  
day or night

**Fidelity**  
INTERNATIONAL

## BRITISH FUNDS

1985	1984	1983	1982	1981	1980	1979	1978	1977	1976	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953	1952	1951	1950	1949	1948	1947	1946	1945	1944	1943	1942	1941	1940	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934	1933	1932	1931	1930	1929	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	1899	1898	1897	1896	1895	1894	1893	1892	1891	1890	1889	1888	1887	1886	1885	1884	1883	1882	1881	1880	1879	1878	1877	1876	1875	1874	1873	1872	1871	1870	1869	1868	1867	1866	1865	1864	1863	1862	1861	1860	1859	1858	1857	1856	1855	1854	1853	1852	1851	1850	1849	1848	1847	1846	1845	1844	1843	1842	1841	1840	1839	1838	1837	1836	1835	1834	1833	1832	1831	1830	1829	1828	1827	1826	1825	1824	1823	1822	1821	1820	1819	1818	1817	1816	1815	1814	1813	1812	1811	1810	1809	1808	1807	1806	1805	1804	1803	1802	1801	1800	1799	1798	1797	1796	1795	1794	1793	1792	1791	1790	1789	1788	1787	1786	1785	1784	1783	1782	1781	1780	1779	1778	1777	1776	1775	1774	1773	1772	1771	1770	1769	1768	1767	1766	1765	1764	1763	1762	1761	1760	1759	1758	1757	1756	1755	1754	1753	1752	1751	1750	1749	1748	1747	1746	1745	1744	1743	1742	1741	1740	1739	1738	1737	1736	1735	1734	1733	1732	1731	1730	1729	1728	1727	1726	1725	1724	1723	1722	1721	1720	1719	1718	1717	1716	1715	1714	1713	1712	1711	1710	1709	1708	1707	1706	1705	1704	1703	1702	1701	1700	1699	1698	1697	1696	1695	1694	1693	1692	1691	1690	1689	1688	1687	1686	1685	1684	1683	1682	1681	1680	1679	1678	1677	1676	1675	1674	1673	1672	1671	1670	1669	1668	1667	1666	1665	1664	1663	1662	1661	1660	1659	1658	1657	1656	1655	1654	1653	1652	1651	1650	1649	1648	1647	1646	1645	1644	1643	1642	1641	1640	1639	1638	1637	1636	1635	1634	1633	1632	1631	1630	1629	1628	1627	1626	1625	1624	1623	1622	1621	1620	1619	1618	1617	1616	1615	1614	1613	1612	1611	1610	1609	1608	1607	1606	1605	1604	1603	1602	1601	1600	1599	1598	1597	1596	1595	1594	1593	1592	1591	1590	1589	1588	1587	1586	1585	1584	1583	1582	1581	1580	1579	1578	1577	1576	1575	1574	1573	1572	1571	1570	1569	1568	1567	1566	1565	1564	1563	1562	1561	1560	1559	1558	1557	1556	1555	1554	1553	1552	1551	1550	1549	1548	1547	1546	1545	1544	1543	1542	1541	1540	1539	1538	1537	1536	1535	1534	1533	1532	1531	1530	1529	1528	1527	1526	1525	1524	1523	1522	1521	1520	1519	1518	1517	1516	1515	1514	1513	1512	1511	1510	1509	1508	1507	1506	1505	1504	1503	1502	1501	1500	1499	1498	1497	1496	1495	1494	1493	1492	1491	1490	1489	1488	1487	1486	1485	1484	1483	1482	1481	1480	1479	1478	1477	1476	1475	1474	1473	1472	1471	1470	1469	1468	1467	1466	1465	1464	1463	1462	1461	1460	1459	1458	1457	1456	1455	1454	1453	1452	1451	1450	1449	1448	1447	1446	1445	1444	1443	1442	1441	1440	1439	1438	1437	1436	1435	1434	1433	1432	1431	1430	1429	1428	1427	1426	1425	1424	1423	1422	1421	1420	1419	1418	1417	1416	1415	1414	1413	1412	1411	1410	1409	1408	1407	1406	1405	1404	1403	1402	1401	1400	1399	1398	1397	1396	1395	1394	1393	1392	1391	1390	1389	1388	1387	1386	1385	1384	1383	1382	1381	1380	1379	1378	1377	1376	1375	1374	1373	1372	1371	1370	1369	1368	1367	1366	1365	1364	1363	1362	1361	1360	1359	1358	1357	1356	1355	1354	1353	1352	1351	1350	1349	1348	1347	1346	1345	1344	1343	1342	1341	1340	1339	1338	1337	1336	1335	1334	1333	1332	1331	1330	1329	1328	1327	1326	1325	1324	1323	1322	1321	1320	1319	1318	1317	1316	1315	1314	1313	1312	1311	1310	1309	1308	1307	1306	1305	1304	1303	1302	1301	1300	1299	1298	1297	1296	1295	1294	1293	1292	1291	1290	1289	1288	1287	1286	1285	1284	1283	1282	1281	1280	1279	1278	1277	1276	1275	1274	1273	1272	1271	1270	1269	1268	1267	1266	1265	1264	1263	1262	1261	1260	1259	1258	1257	1256	1255	1254	1253	1252	1251	1250	1249	1248	1247	1246	1245	1244	1243	1242	1241	1240	1239	1238	1237	1236	1235	1234	1233	1232	1231	1230	1229	1228	1227	1226	1225	1224	1223	1222	1221	1220	1219	1218	1217	1216	1215	1214	1213	1212	1211	1210	1209	1208	1207	1206	1205	1204	1203	1202	1201	1200	1199	1198	1197	1196	1195	1194	1193	1192	1191	1190	1189	1188	1187	1186	1185	1184	1183	1182	1181	1180	1179	1178	1177	1176	1175	1174	1173	1172	1171	1170	1169	1168	1167	1166	1165	1164	1163	1162	1161	1160	1159	1158	1157	1156	1155	1154	1153	1152	1151	1150	1149	1148	1147	1146	1145	1144	1143	1142	1141	1140	1139	1138	1137	1136	1135	1134	1133	1132	1131	1130	1129	1128	1127	1126	1125	1124	1123	1122	1121	1120	1119	1118	1117	1116	1115	1114	1113	1112	1111	1110	1109	1108	1107	1106	1105	1104	1103	1102	1101	1100	1099	1098	1097	1096	1095	1094	1093	1092	1091	1090	1089	1088	1087	1086	1085	1084	1083	1082	1081	1080	1079	1078	1077	1076	1075	1074	1073	1072	1071	1070	1069	1068	1067	1066	1065	1064	1063	1062	1061	1060	1059	1058	1057	1056	1055	1054	1053	1052	1051	1050	1049	1048	1047	1046	1045	1044	1043	1042	1041	1040	1039	1038	1037	1036	1035	1034	1033	1032	1031	1030	1029	1028	1027	1026	1025	1024	1023	1022	1021	1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1013	1012	1011	1010	1009	1008	1007	1006	1005	1004	1003	1002	1001	1000	999	998	997	996	995	994	993	992	991	990	989	988	987	986	985	984	983	982	981	980	979	978	977	976	975	974	973	972	971	970	969	968	967	966	965	964	963	962	961	960	959	958	957	956	955	954	953	952	951	950	949	948	947	946	945	944	943	942	941	940	939	938	937	936	935	934	933	932	931	930	929	928	927	926	925	924	923	922	921	920	919	918	917	916	915	914	913	912	911	910	909	908	907	906	905	904	903	902	901	900	899	898	897	896	895	894	893	892	891	890	889	888	887	886	885	884	883	882	881	880	879	878	877	876	875	874	873	872	871	870	869	868	867	866	865	864	863	862	861	860	859	858	857	856	855	854	853	852	851	850	849	848	847	846	845	844	843	842	841	840	839	838	837	836	835	834	833	832	831	830	829	828	827	826	825	824	823	822	821	820	819	818	817	816	815	814	813	812	811	810	809	808	807	806	805	804	803	802	801	800	799	798	797	796	795	794	793	792	791	790	789	788	787	786	785	784	783	782	781	780	779	778	777	776	775	774	773	772	771	770	769	768	767	766	765	764	763	762	761	760	759	758	757	756	755	754	753	752	751	750	749	748	747	746	745	744	743	742	741	740	739	738	737	736	735	734	733	732	731	730	729	728	727	726	725	724	723	722	721	720	719	718	717	716	715	714	713	712	711	710	709	708	707	706	705	704	703	702	701	700	699	698	697	696	695	694	693	692	691	690	689	688	687	686	685	684	683	682	681	680	679	678	677	676	675	674	673	672	671	670	669	668	667	666	665	664	663	662	661	660	659	658	657	656	655	654	653	652	651	650	649	648	647	646	645	644	643	642	641	640	639	638	637	636	635	634	633	632	631	630	629	628	627	626	625	624	623	622	621	620	619	618	617	616	615	614	613	612	611	610	609	608	607	606	605	604	603	602	601	600	599	598	597	596	595	594	593	592	591	59
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----



Handwritten text in a box at the top center of the page.

INDUSTRIALS—Continued

Table of industrial stock prices including companies like British Petroleum, Shell, and various manufacturing firms. Columns include stock name, price, and other financial metrics.

LEISURE—Continued

Table of leisure stock prices including companies like British Airways, Virgin Atlantic, and various entertainment firms.

PROPERTY—Continued

Table of property stock prices including companies like British Land, City of London Real Estate, and various real estate firms.

INVESTMENT TRUSTS—Cont.

Table of investment trusts including companies like Fidelity, Invesco, and various asset management firms.

OIL AND GAS—Continued

Table of oil and gas stock prices including companies like BP, Shell, and various energy firms.

DAIWA SECURITIES logo and branding.

MINES—continued

Table of mining stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various mineral extraction firms.

NOTES

Notes section containing financial commentary and market analysis.

PLANTATIONS

Table of plantation stock prices including companies like United Plantations and various rubber and palm oil producers.

TEAS

Table of tea stock prices including companies like United Tea and various tea producers.

MINES

Table of mining stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various mineral extraction firms.

Central Rand

Table of central rand stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various mineral extraction firms.

Eastern Rand

Table of eastern rand stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various mineral extraction firms.

Far West Rand

Table of far west rand stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various mineral extraction firms.

O.F.S.

Table of O.F.S. stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various mineral extraction firms.

Finance

Table of finance stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various financial institutions.

Oil and Gas

Table of oil and gas stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various energy firms.

Diamond and Platinum

Table of diamond and platinum stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various precious metal producers.

Central African

Table of central african stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various mineral extraction firms.

REGIONAL AND IRISH STOCKS

Table of regional and Irish stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various regional firms.

OPTIONS

Table of options stock prices including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various financial institutions.

3-month Call Rates

Table of 3-month call rates including companies like Anglo American, De Beers, and various financial institutions.

Recent Issues and Rights Page 37

Recent Issues and Rights Page 37 section containing financial commentary and market analysis.

Recent Issues and Rights Page 37

Recent Issues and Rights Page 37 section containing financial commentary and market analysis.

Recent Issues and Rights Page 37

Recent Issues and Rights Page 37 section containing financial commentary and market analysis.

Recent Issues and Rights Page 37

Recent Issues and Rights Page 37 section containing financial commentary and market analysis.



[illegible][illegible][illegible]

**No FT...  
no comment**

Reprints available from: Nicola Banham, Financial Times, Bracken House, 10 Cannon Street, London, EC4A 3BY. Tel: 01-248 8000 or Susan Boswell, Financial Times (Europe) Ltd., Guertelstrasse 54, D-6000 Frankfurt-am-Main 1, Tel. 0611-7598. Price £2.50 (including postage).

[illegible][illegible][illegible]



[illegible]



## COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURE

## EEC farm cash shifting south

BY JOHN WYLES IN BRUSSELS

THE "shift to the south" in the pattern of European Community agricultural spending was highlighted last year by a rise of more than \$500m in support given to Greek and Italian farmers.

The rapid build-up in Common Agricultural Policy spending on Mediterranean products in the past four years could, if it continues, undermine attempts under way to economise on farm spending.

This is because the main thrust of the European Commission's economy proposals being discussed by member states is on reducing costs of supporting northern products — dairy, cereals, beef and veal.

The commission's approach to controlling costs of southern production is seen as more benign in spite of the fact that the share of farm

spending taken up by Mediterranean products has doubled since the late 1970s.

Thus, spending on the wine surplus will have risen from 1979 to 1982 from 16.7m to 63.8m ecus this year, on tobacco from 22.4m ecus to 68.6m ecus and on oil and fats from 60.6m ecus to 1.644bn ecus.

This represents substantial gains for Greek, Italian and southern French farmers and has helped bring swift growth in the net budgetary benefits enjoyed by Greece and Italy.

The commission's report on CAP spending last year said that Greece's share of total farm spending rose from 1.3 per cent in 1981 to 5.5 per cent last year, and Italy's from 18.9 to 21 per cent. This amounted to a 54.2m ecus rise in Greece's receipts from the CAP and 527m ecus in Italy's.

## Mining ministers prepare for new tin association

BY WONG SULONG

MINING Ministers from Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Nigeria and Zaire met in Bangkok yesterday to inaugurate the Association of Tin Producing Countries (ATPC), Australia, which has indicated it will join the ATPC later, will send an observer.

The two-day meeting will decide on the location of the ATPC headquarters, the appointment of a chief executive, and an annual budget.

Indonesia is reported to be insisting on providing the chief executive, while Malaysia and Thailand are interested in their countries providing the headquarters.

Meanwhile, a senior Malaysian government official said Malaysia was satisfied with the outcome of the recent Inter-

national Tin Council meeting in London.

The ITIC meeting highlighted the threat of tin smuggling and identified several ways to curb illegal trade, estimated at 16,500 tonnes for the year to July.

The Malaysian official confirmed that since May, there had been no illegal tin entering smelters in Penang. This was largely because of surveillance by both Malaysian and Thai authorities and the lowering of Thai taxes.

It is understood that the Singapore government recently refused permission for two tin smelters in the island to restart their operations. There is now only one smelter in Singapore working on illegal tin from Thailand, Malaysia and Indonesia.

## Zambia sells cobalt for U.S. stockpile

THE U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) has bought 6.5m lb of cobalt worth \$35.75m for the national defence stockpile—more than a third will come from Zambia.

Contracts were awarded to Societe Zairoise de Commerce des Mineraux de Kinshasa for 4m lb at \$32m; and to Metal Marketing of Zambia, for 2.5m lb at \$13.75m. The contracts call for delivery of cobalt to the government stockpile within one year. It is the first time Zambia has supplied cobalt for the strategic stockpile.

UGANDA'S tea output dropped this year because of insufficient rainfall, the Uganda Times reported. Output for the first half was 1,427m kg against 1,54m kg last year.

SOUTHERN North Sea Herring Fishery will open to all UK vessels irrespective of size from October 1. However, vessels of 40ft registered length, or more, require a licence to fish.

WORLD soyabean oil production is expected to fall to 12.9m tonnes in 1983/84 from 13.9m tonnes in 1982/83, according to the U.S. crop and because U.S. soyabean carryover stocks of 10.5m tonnes at the start of this month were well below expectations, newsletter Oil World said.

U.S. AGRICULTURE Department will close its alcohol demonstration project, in spite of having supplied 12.5m bushels of corn to the project.

Rank Administrator of the USDA Agricultural Stabilisation and Conservation Service, said.

HONG KONG—The Chinese Gold and Silver Export Company is to cut its trading hours by half an hour to close at 4 pm from October 1. The move is to allow more time to clear transactions and to limit price fluctuations.

## Potato shortage fears prompt prices debate

A PROMOTIONAL campaign dropped by the Potato Marketing Board this autumn emphasises appetising ways of serving small potatoes, writes David Richardson.

The scheme is clearly designed to make widest use of limited quantities available, and reflects the likely shortage in supply which, against last year's level of demand, would probably amount to 14 to 2m tonnes.

The actual shortage will be much less, given that higher retail prices will reduce demand this winter and make pasta and rice look like reasonable alternatives. Nevertheless, home grown supplies of potatoes will be insufficient to satisfy demand. Imports too will be scarce and expensive because the same freak weather which devastated the UK potato crop has been at least as serious across the rest of Europe.

However, in spite of these factors, spot producer prices for

maincrop varieties have dropped £20 to £40 per tonne to £120 to £150 according to quality since September. Futures have followed suit.

There are several reasons for the fall, some traditional and some peculiar to this season. The most significant is that many farmers still sell straight from the field at lifting time. By so doing, they avoid the need to provide expensive storage facilities and minimise their handling costs. But they are weak sellers because they have to dispose of their crop in a limited time and even in a year of shortage, they undermine the market.

This year more growers than usual are having to sell because even though some may have storage barns they are afraid their potatoes would rot if stored; this year's summer is to blame once again.

Drought through July and August caused many crops to die off early, as they would normally in September and October. Rain in late August and early September caused a resurgence of growth, but instead of merely

expanding the already formed tubers, it caused secondary growth which expresses itself in several ways.

Knob-like growths or dolls developing on tubers are prevalent this year; this is called "dolls" and is caused by premature sprouting of tubers which give rise to stolons or aerial shoots. The stolons sometimes grow their own mini

tubers and this is called chain tuberisation.

These conditions not only render significant quantities of potatoes unsuitable for storage, they also affect the starch distribution within the tuber, which lowers cooking quality and makes them useless for processing.

The processors themselves, many of whom have contracted for set quality potatoes at fixed prices of around £80 per tonne, are predictably being pressurised by growers with suitable potatoes to raise their purchase prices closer to the free market level. Some seem prepared to meet producers half way rather than risk having their contracts broken and then being unable to find alternative supplies.

All the indications point to a fundamentally firm market which has been temporarily affected by a glut of sub-standard supplies. When growers are satisfied they have disposed of their poor quality tubers they will begin to harvest into store rather than direct to market. Once in storage they can be expected to stay there

for some months, partly to justify the expense of getting them out, but mainly because there is a prospect of higher prices in the spring.

Various estimates have been made by market pundits about when farmers will start to sell from store and when this will become significant in terms of supplies coming on to the market. Some say the tonnes will drop sharply at the end of October, others that it could begin to happen within the next two weeks.

There is more disagreement, however, on what is likely to happen to prices in coming months. Some who are East Anglia-based, and therefore probably influenced by regional yield which is better than average for the year, are cautious. They suggest that physical and futures have further to drop before they begin to rise through the winter. Others are convinced that the national shortage is extremely severe and that spot potatoes and futures are much too cheap. Perhaps they are all influenced by their positions in the market.

## Apples report calls for careful handling

By Barbara Dufell

CARELESS HANDLING of apples is costing producers anything up to £1m a year, according to Mrs Teresa Wickham, national chairman of the Women's Farming Union (WFWU).

Research for the WFWU's retail surveillance scheme for English apples shows that 10 per cent of Class 1 fruit can become Class 2 because of careless picking and handling on farms.

The report on the scheme, released yesterday, calls on producers to take steps to initiate a study into the handling and presentation of fruit, to encourage the training of shop staff in handling fruit, and greater public awareness

## PRICE CHANGES

In tonnes unless stated otherwise	Sept. 27 1983	±	Month ago
Metals			
Aluminium	£1050	±	£1050
Free molybdenum	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Copper	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Cash grade	£1018	±	£1018
2 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
3 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Lead	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
2 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
3 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Nickel	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Free molybdenum	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Palladium	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Platinum	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Gold	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
2 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
3 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Tin	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
2 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
3 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Wolfram	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
2 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
3 mths	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Producers	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041

## LONDON OIL SPOT PRICES

Crude Oil—FOB (per barrel)	Latest	Change
Arabian Light	28.60	+0.02
Arabian Heavy	28.50	+0.02
Iranian Light	28.50	+0.02
North Sea (Forties)	30.00	+0.02
North Sea (Brent)	30.00	+0.02
African/Bonny/Light	29.50	+0.02

## GOLD MARKETS

Gold fell \$3 to \$413.413 on the London market and was fixed at \$413.413 in the morning, and \$412.1 in the afternoon. The metal touched a peak of \$413.413 and fell to a low of \$411.413.

In Paris the 12 1/2 kilo gold bar was fixed at FF 7,970.500 per kilo (\$414.82 per ounce) in the afternoon, compared with FF 7,970.500 (\$414.82) in the morning, and FF 7,970.500 (\$414.82) Monday afternoon.

In Frankfurt the 12 1/2 kilo bar was fixed at DM 35,350 per kilo (\$414.25 per ounce), against DM 35,440 (\$417.00) previously, and closed at \$412.413, compared with \$415.415.

Gold Bullion (fine ounces)	Sept. 27	Sept. 26
Cash	£413.413	£413.413
Opening	£413.413	£413.413
Morning fixing	£413.413	£413.413
Afternoon fixing	£413.413	£413.413

## EUROPEAN MARKETS

ROTTTERDAM September 27  
Wheat—(U.S. \$ per tonne): U.S. Two Red Winter Oct 15.50, Nov 15.30, Dec 10, Jan 10.50, U.S. Northern Spring 14 per cent protein Oct 15.50, Nov 15.30, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Three Amber Durum Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

Maize—(U.S. \$ per tonne): U.S. Three Yellow Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Yellow No. 2 Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Yellow No. 3 Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Yellow No. 4 Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Yellow No. 5 Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Yellow No. 6 Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Yellow No. 7 Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Yellow No. 8 Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Yellow No. 9 Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

U.S. Yellow No. 10 Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 10, Jan 10.50.

## BRITISH COMMODITY MARKETS

BASE-METAL PRICES	Sept. 27 1983	±	Month ago
Aluminium	£1050	±	£1050
Copper	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Lead	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Nickel	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Silver	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Tin	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041
Zinc	£1040/1041	±	£1040/1041

## GAS OIL FUTURES

Afternoon:	Higher	Grade:	Three
1,040.00,	40.50,	41.00,	41.50,
42.50,	42.00,	Korb:	Higher
42.50:	Three months	1,042.00,	42.50,
41.50,	41.00,	Turnover	19.75

Grade	a.m. Official	+ or —	p.m. Unofficial	+ or —
8650-5	£	£	8650-5	£
8650-90	+7.5	8650-5	—	—
8625	+5	8650-5	—	—
8600-5	—	8650-5	—	—
8670-50	—11.5	8650-5	—	—
8625	+4.5	8670-50	—	—



## CURRENCIES, MONEY and CAPITAL MARKETS

## FOREIGN EXCHANGES

## D-mark firmer against EMS currencies

The D-mark rose to record levels against the French and Belgian francs yesterday. The re-emergence of the D-mark as a traditionally strong member of the EMS reflects a recent softening of the U.S. dollar. This has resulted in increased pressure on the Belgian franc with other currencies such as the Italian lira and Irish punt also suffering from a stronger D-mark.

While the dollar showed little overall change, sterling tended to lose ground on expectations of lower UK interest rates.

**DOLLAR** — Trade weighted index (Bank of England) 127.8 against 127.1 six months ago. The dollar has retreated from the peaks touched in August, amid growing hopes that a sustained fall may be imminent following several weeks of good U.S. money supply figures. An easing of the Federal Reserve monetary policy, leading to lower U.S. interest rates, has been anticipated for some time but previous disappointments will encourage some market caution.

The dollar rose to DM 2.6505 from DM 2.6445 against the D-mark but was weaker against the Swiss franc at SfrF 2.1405 from SfrF 2.1425. It was higher against the French franc how-

ever at Ffr 8.0425 from Ffr 8.0175 and Ffr 8.0250 from Ffr 8.0175. Trading range against the dollar in 1983 is 1.6245 to 1.6450. August average 1.5687. The weighted index 1.5687 at noon and 1.5684 at the opening and compared with 1.545 on Monday and 1.541 six months ago. The pound has been very steady recently, and the probable weakening against Continental currencies in sympathy with the dollar is likely to be welcomed. Sterling's recent performance, coupled with hopes of lower U.S. interest rates, has encouraged speculation about lower London rates.

Sterling traded between \$1.4945 and \$1.5040 against the dollar before closing at \$1.4970. A fall of 65 points from

Monday. It was also lower against the D-mark at DM 3.9725 from DM 3.980 and SfrF 3.21 from SfrF 3.225. Against the French franc it slipped to Ffr 12.0460 from Ffr 12.035 and Y397 against Y397.75.

**D-MARK** — Trading range against the dollar in 1983 is 2.7315 to 2.7320. August average 2.6738. Trade-weighted index 1.5687 against 1.541 six months ago. Until the recent easing of U.S. money supply growth the D-mark had been at its lowest level against the dollar for nearly 10 years, reflecting the large differential between U.S. and German interest rates. A softer tone in U.S. rates together with a rise in the German Lombard rate have served to narrow the gap, however, as the Bundesbank

has moved to counter excessive money supply growth.

The D-mark had an underlying firm tone at the Frankfurt exchange yesterday, reflecting doubts about a general easing of interest rates despite Friday's better than expected U.S. money supply figures. December Eurodollars opened at around 84 per cent, compared with the previous close of 9 per cent. Fears that the present interest rate position in New York may be technical soon depressed the contract however, which finished at 90.25, compared with 90.35 on Monday.

Oil futures finished on a weak note, but slightly above the worst levels, as traders expressed some surprise that there was no panic following the sharp fall in cash prices. December began trading at 108.75, compared with 107.74

## FINANCIAL FUTURES

## Weaker tone

There was a weaker tone to most contracts on the London International Financial Futures Exchange yesterday, reflecting doubts about a general easing of interest rates despite Friday's better than expected U.S. money supply figures. December Eurodollars opened at around 84 per cent, compared with the previous close of 9 per cent. Fears that the present interest rate position in New York may be technical soon depressed the contract however, which finished at 90.25, compared with 90.35 on Monday.

Oil futures finished on a weak note, but slightly above the worst levels, as traders expressed some surprise that there was no panic following the sharp fall in cash prices. December began trading at 108.75, compared with 107.74

## EMS EUROPEAN CURRENCY UNIT RATES

Country	Unit	Rate	% change from 27 Sept	% change from 27 Sept
Belgium Franc	100	44.8008	+0.0138	+0.0138
Danish Krone	100	8.47104	+0.0001	+0.0001
French Franc	100	2.6445	+0.0001	+0.0001
German Mark	100	2.6505	+0.0001	+0.0001
Italian Lira	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Netherlands Guilder	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Portugal Escudo	100	200.48	+0.0001	+0.0001
Spain Peseta	100	166.64	+0.0001	+0.0001
Switzerland Franc	100	2.1405	+0.0001	+0.0001
Yugoslavia Dinar	100	13.75	+0.0001	+0.0001

Changes are for ECU, therefore positive change denotes a weak currency. Adjustment calculated by Financial Times.

## OTHER CURRENCIES

Country	Unit	Rate	% change from 27 Sept	% change from 27 Sept
Argentina Peso	100	19.00-19.07	+0.0001	+0.0001
Australia Dollar	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Canada Dollar	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Denmark Krone	100	8.47104	+0.0001	+0.0001
Finland Markka	100	5.9458	+0.0001	+0.0001
France Franc	100	2.6445	+0.0001	+0.0001
Germany Mark	100	2.6505	+0.0001	+0.0001
Greece Drachma	100	136.00	+0.0001	+0.0001
India Rupee	100	8.47104	+0.0001	+0.0001
Iran Rial	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Israel Sheqel	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Japan Yen	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Kuwait Dinar	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Lebanon Lira	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Malaysia Ringgit	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
New Zealand Dollar	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Norway Krone	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
South Africa Rand	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
South Korea Won	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Sweden Krona	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Switzerland Franc	100	2.1405	+0.0001	+0.0001
Taiwan Dollar	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Thailand Baht	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
U.K. Pound	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
U.S. Dollar	100	1.6245	+0.0001	+0.0001
Yugoslavia Dinar	100	13.75	+0.0001	+0.0001

## THE POUND SPOT AND FORWARD

Day's	Close	One month	% Three months	% Three months
Sept 27	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
U.S.	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Canada	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Netherlands	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Denmark	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Ireland	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Portugal	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Spain	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Norway	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
France	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Sweden	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Japan	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Switzerland	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Austria	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Belgium	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Italy	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Greece	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Finland	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
South Korea	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
South Africa	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Malaysia	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Indonesia	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Philippines	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Thailand	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Singapore	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Hong Kong	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Taiwan	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
New Zealand	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Argentina	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Chile	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Colombia	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Costa Rica	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Cuba	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Dominican Republic	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Ecuador	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
El Salvador	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Guatemala	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Honduras	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Jamaica	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Mexico	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Nicaragua	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Panama	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Paraguay	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Peru	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Puerto Rico	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Uruguay	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Venezuela	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001

Belgian rate is for convertible francs. Financial rate 81.20-81.30. Six-month forward dollar 0.24-0.25c. 12-month 0.80-0.80c.

## EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

Day's	Close	One month	% Three months	% Three months
Sept 27	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
U.S.	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Canada	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Netherlands	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Denmark	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Ireland	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Portugal	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Spain	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Norway	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
France	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Sweden	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Japan	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Switzerland	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Austria	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Belgium	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Italy	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Greece	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Finland	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
South Korea	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
South Africa	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Malaysia	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Indonesia	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Philippines	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Thailand	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Singapore	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Hong Kong	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Taiwan	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
New Zealand	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Argentina	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Chile	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Colombia	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Costa Rica	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Cuba	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Dominican Republic	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Ecuador	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
El Salvador	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Guatemala	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Honduras	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Jamaica	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Mexico	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Nicaragua	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Panama	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Paraguay	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Peru	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Puerto Rico	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Uruguay	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001
Venezuela	1.4970	1.4970	0.0001	0.0001

## MONEY MARKETS

## UK rates show little change

UK clearing bank base lending rate 9 1/2 per cent (since June 14)

Interest rates showed little change in London yesterday. Some rates were marked a little firmer in response to higher Euro-dollar rates and there was probably some disappointment that the Bank of England left its policy unchanged.

With houses reluctant to part with high yielding bills, the Bank once again resorted to repurchase agreements to take out a majority of the shortage.

The Bank forecast a shortage of around £300m with factors affecting the market including maturing assistance and a take up of Treasury bills totaling £153m and the unwinding of previous sale and repurchase agreements accounting for a further £283m.

Transactions took another £51m while a fall in the note circulation added £72m. In addition to this banks brought forward balances of £350m and £100m.

In the morning totalling £283m and comprised purchases of £28m of eligible bank bills in band 1 (up to 14 days) at 9 1/2 per cent sale and repurchase agreements on £280m of bills at 9 1/2 per cent, unwinding on October 10.

**INTEREST RATES**

Previous sale and repurchase	Sept 27	Sept 28	Sept 29	Sept 30
Percent change in price	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Percent change in volume	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
One year	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Two years	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

**ECU Fixed Rate Export Scheme**

9.3% per cent. **Local authorities and foreign banks** trade nominally three years at prime plus 0.5% per cent. **Exporters** trade nominally three months at prime plus 0.5% per cent.

9.5% per cent. **Approximate selling rate for one-month bills** 9.5% per cent. **Approximate selling rate for three months** 9.5% per cent. **Approximate selling rate for six months** 9.5% per cent. **Approximate selling rate for one year** 9.5% per cent. **Approximate selling rate for two years** 9.5% per cent.

9.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 9.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 9.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 9.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 9.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 9.7% per cent.

9.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 9.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 9.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 9.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 9.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 9.9% per cent.

10.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 10.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 10.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 10.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 10.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 10.1% per cent.

10.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 10.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 10.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 10.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 10.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 10.3% per cent.

10.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 10.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 10.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 10.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 10.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 10.5% per cent.

10.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 10.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 10.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 10.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 10.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 10.7% per cent.

10.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 10.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 10.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 10.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 10.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 10.9% per cent.

11.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 11.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 11.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 11.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 11.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 11.1% per cent.

11.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 11.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 11.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 11.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 11.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 11.3% per cent.

11.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 11.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 11.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 11.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 11.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 11.5% per cent.

11.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 11.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 11.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 11.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 11.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 11.7% per cent.

11.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 11.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 11.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 11.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 11.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 11.9% per cent.

12.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 12.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 12.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 12.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 12.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 12.1% per cent.

12.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 12.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 12.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 12.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 12.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 12.3% per cent.

12.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 12.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 12.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 12.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 12.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 12.5% per cent.

12.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 12.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 12.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 12.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 12.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 12.7% per cent.

12.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 12.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 12.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 12.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 12.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 12.9% per cent.

13.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 13.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 13.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 13.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 13.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 13.1% per cent.

13.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 13.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 13.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 13.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 13.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 13.3% per cent.

13.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 13.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 13.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 13.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 13.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 13.5% per cent.

13.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 13.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 13.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 13.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 13.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 13.7% per cent.

13.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 13.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 13.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 13.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 13.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 13.9% per cent.

14.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 14.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 14.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 14.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 14.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 14.1% per cent.

14.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 14.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 14.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 14.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 14.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 14.3% per cent.

14.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 14.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 14.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 14.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 14.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 14.5% per cent.

14.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 14.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 14.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 14.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 14.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 14.7% per cent.

14.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 14.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 14.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 14.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 14.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 14.9% per cent.

15.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 15.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 15.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 15.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 15.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 15.1% per cent.

15.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 15.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 15.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 15.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 15.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 15.3% per cent.

15.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 15.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 15.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 15.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 15.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 15.5% per cent.

15.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 15.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 15.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 15.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 15.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 15.7% per cent.

15.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 15.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 15.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 15.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 15.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 15.9% per cent.

16.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 16.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 16.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 16.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 16.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 16.1% per cent.

16.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 16.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 16.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 16.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 16.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 16.3% per cent.

16.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 16.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 16.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 16.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 16.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 16.5% per cent.

16.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 16.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 16.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 16.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 16.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 16.7% per cent.

16.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 16.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 16.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 16.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 16.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 16.9% per cent.

17.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 17.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 17.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 17.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 17.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 17.1% per cent.

17.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 17.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 17.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 17.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 17.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 17.3% per cent.

17.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 17.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 17.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 17.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 17.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 17.5% per cent.

17.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 17.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 17.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 17.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 17.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 17.7% per cent.

17.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 17.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 17.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 17.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 17.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 17.9% per cent.

18.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 18.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 18.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 18.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 18.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 18.1% per cent.

18.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 18.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 18.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 18.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 18.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 18.3% per cent.

18.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 18.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 18.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 18.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 18.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 18.5% per cent.

18.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 18.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 18.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 18.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 18.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 18.7% per cent.

18.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 18.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 18.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 18.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 18.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 18.9% per cent.

19.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 19.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 19.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 19.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 19.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 19.1% per cent.

19.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 19.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 19.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 19.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 19.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 19.3% per cent.

19.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 19.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 19.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 19.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 19.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 19.5% per cent.

19.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 19.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 19.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 19.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 19.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 19.7% per cent.

19.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 19.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 19.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 19.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 19.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 19.9% per cent.

20.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 20.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 20.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 20.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 20.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 20.1% per cent.

20.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 20.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 20.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 20.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 20.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 20.3% per cent.

20.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 20.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 20.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 20.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 20.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 20.5% per cent.

20.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 20.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 20.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 20.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 20.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 20.7% per cent.

20.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 20.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 20.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 20.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 20.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 20.9% per cent.

21.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 21.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 21.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 21.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 21.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 21.1% per cent.

21.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 21.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 21.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 21.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 21.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 21.3% per cent.

21.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 21.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 21.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 21.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 21.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 21.5% per cent.

21.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 21.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 21.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 21.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 21.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 21.7% per cent.

21.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 21.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 21.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 21.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 21.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 21.9% per cent.

22.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 22.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 22.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 22.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 22.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 22.1% per cent.

22.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 22.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 22.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 22.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 22.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 22.3% per cent.

22.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 22.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 22.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 22.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 22.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 22.5% per cent.

22.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 22.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 22.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 22.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 22.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 22.7% per cent.

22.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 22.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 22.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 22.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 22.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 22.9% per cent.

23.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 23.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 23.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 23.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 23.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 23.1% per cent.

23.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 23.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 23.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 23.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 23.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 23.3% per cent.

23.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 23.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 23.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 23.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 23.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 23.5% per cent.

23.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 23.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 23.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 23.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 23.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 23.7% per cent.

23.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 23.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 23.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 23.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 23.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 23.9% per cent.

24.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 24.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 24.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 24.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 24.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 24.1% per cent.

24.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 24.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 24.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 24.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 24.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 24.3% per cent.

24.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 24.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 24.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 24.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 24.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 24.5% per cent.

24.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 24.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 24.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 24.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 24.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 24.7% per cent.

24.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 24.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 24.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 24.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 24.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 24.9% per cent.

25.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 25.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 25.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 25.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 25.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 25.1% per cent.

25.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 25.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 25.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 25.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 25.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 25.3% per cent.

25.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 25.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 25.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 25.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 25.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 25.5% per cent.

25.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 25.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 25.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 25.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 25.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 25.7% per cent.

25.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 25.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 25.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 25.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 25.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 25.9% per cent.

26.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 26.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 26.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 26.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 26.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 26.1% per cent.

26.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 26.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 26.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 26.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 26.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 26.3% per cent.

26.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 26.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 26.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 26.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 26.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 26.5% per cent.

26.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 26.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 26.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 26.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 26.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 26.7% per cent.

26.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 26.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 26.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 26.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 26.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 26.9% per cent.

27.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 27.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 27.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 27.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 27.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 27.1% per cent.

27.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 27.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 27.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 27.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 27.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 27.3% per cent.

27.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 27.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 27.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 27.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 27.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 27.5% per cent.

27.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 27.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 27.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 27.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 27.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 27.7% per cent.

27.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 27.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 27.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 27.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 27.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 27.9% per cent.

28.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 28.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 28.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 28.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 28.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 28.1% per cent.

28.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 28.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 28.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 28.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 28.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 28.3% per cent.

28.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 28.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 28.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 28.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 28.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 28.5% per cent.

28.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 28.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 28.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 28.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 28.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 28.7% per cent.

28.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 28.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 28.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 28.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 28.9% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 28.9% per cent.

29.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 29.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 29.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 29.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 29.1% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 29.1% per cent.

29.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 29.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 29.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 29.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 29.3% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 29.3% per cent.

29.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 29.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 29.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 29.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 29.5% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 29.5% per cent.

29.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one-month bills** 29.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for three months** 29.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for six months** 29.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for one year** 29.7% per cent. **Average trading rates for two years** 29.7% per cent.

29.9



We are pleased to announce that

**Michael J. Kugler**  
*Managing Director*

*has joined our firm.*

**A.G.BECKER PARIBAS**  
*INCORPORATED*

September 1983

Bank of Tokyo, Credit Suisse First Boston and Bank of America will be responsible for the floating rate note issues, while the commercial paper facility will be handled by Chemical Bank, Industrial Bank of Japan and the Long Term Credit Bank of Japan.

National Commercial Banking Corporation of Australia is agent for the Eurocredit portion, which is understood to have spreads ranging from ¾ per cent over Eurodollar rates for the first four years, rising in stages to 1½ per cent at the end of the loan's 12-year life, with an average life of seven to eight years.

[illegible]

SUMMARY OF THE BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31-12-82				Thousands of conitos	
ASSETS		LIABILITIES			
LIQUID ASSETS	1981	1982		1981	1982
INSTITUTIONAL APPLICATIONS	38 895	49 735	DEPOSITS	338 915	432 979
Credit Granted	295 779	390 779	CHEQUES AND PAYMENT ORDERS	2 882	2 882
Applications in National Banks	12 346	18 038	CONSEIGNED RESOURCES	3 698	19 030
Bonds and Shares	20 511	22 434	OTHER RESOURCES	13 528	22 116
Applications of Consigned Resources	30 719	18 858	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1 209	6 630
Accounts Receivable	9 179	18 217	SUNDRY ACCOUNTS	22 697	30 879
Other Applications	4 637	4 522	PROVISIONS FOR SUNDRY RISKS	11 361	13 536
	1 774	10 040	RESERVES	14 751	24 184
		59 102	PROFITS FOR THE YEAR	9 844	6 696
FIXED ASSETS	32 025				
SUNDRY ACCOUNTS					
	426 864	558 937		426 864	558 937

<b>Hamburgische Landesbank</b> - Girozentrale -	<b>DSL Bank</b> <b>Deutsche Siedlungs- und</b> <b>Landesrentenbank</b>
<b>Landesbank Schleswig-Holstein</b> Girozentrale	<b>Landesbank Saar</b> Girozentrale



## FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

Private housebuilders are expected to complete 160,000 homes this year, the highest total for a decade, helped in part by government measures. Simultaneously, the squeeze on capital expenditure has limited efforts by the public sector

## UK Housebuilding

BRITAIN'S HOUSEBUILDERS are enjoying their first sustained boom since the early 1970s and, for the first time, all the impetus is coming from the private sector.

This year private housebuilders' completions should top 160,000 — the highest since 1973 — while output in terms of earnings is expected to rise by 20 per cent to £1.6bn, a further improvement on last year's 16 per cent upturn when the signs of a turnaround first emerged.

By contrast, the squeeze on capital expenditure has limited the public sector's share of this key indicator industry's performance to a much more modest rise, up 5,000 units to 54,000 forecast completions in 1983 — a marked contrast to the 107,000 recorded a decade ago.

In part, the success of the housebuilding sector is due to Government measures to boost an industry which, with repair and maintenance, generates £9bn annually, and which significantly can make a major contribution to increasing employment opportunities.

But the greatest efforts have come from the builders themselves who, after a decade of depressed activity, have woken dramatically to buyers' needs with almost revolutionary changes in product development, design and marketing techniques.

Much of this achievement can be attributed to Barratt, whose skilful wooing of the first time buyers sector has lifted its sales in just five years from £122m to £386m and quadrupled profits to £40m. This year the company is aiming for 18,000

starts, a substantial lead over Wimpey, the former pioneer, which expects about 11,000.

But, as the annual autumn sales drive begins with the launch of new products and incentives, some industry observers are now questioning how long the last two years' growth can be maintained.

About half of the new 1m home-owners acquired their properties through buying from

ment Council's building committees.

This predicts a continuing modest rise in public sector building to 64,000 completions in 1985, but a stabilisation at 160,000 in the private sector next year, then in 1985 a modest downturn to 150,000.

The second forecast, issued by the Building Materials Producers, projects total completions falling from a 1984 high

has dominated the headlines this summer. In part, the land famine, as it is known emotively by the industry, is a result of the builders' new-found success in generating sales. But a second factor, perhaps more important, is the continuing migrations of industry and commerce, and consequently population, from the North and Midlands to the South.

Evidence for this is seen in house prices which are projected to rise by about 12 per cent in London and the South East over the current year compared to often low single-figure improvements in the depressed North.

Housebuilders now find that competition for some key sites has pushed land costs up to as much as £300,000 an acre, while land as a proportion of unit cost has risen from 15 per cent to as much as 30 per cent — a figure last known during the property boom of the early 1970s.

Under this pressure, the House Builders Federation has launched a relentless campaign to persuade the Government to enforce a wholesale review of structure plans. This summer new signs of ministerial intervention emerged with a series of directives to authorities to prepare their structure plans and Green Belt policies to accommodate the new demand.

The implication is that if the Home Counties, naturally resistant to further development, fail to respond, the Government will. Mr Patrick Jenkin, the new Environment Secretary, made a point earlier this month

## Waking up to buyers' needs

By IVO DAWNAY

the public sector, with the remainder purchasing from the second-hand market or private builders. The tail-off in council house sales now means that the private builders must supply the bulk of demand for new homes.

No one doubts that the demand is there. A Building Societies Association study has established that 80 per cent of the population — 90 per cent among under-30s — wish to own their own homes. The problem now lies in supplying the properties at prices the customer can afford to pay.

Scepticism as to the industry's ability to do this is borne out in the two forecasts available to the industry. The first, and most quoted, comes from the National Economic Develop-

of 215,000 to 195,000 the following year. More ominously, it predicts a substantial fall-off in building starts from a peak this year of 215,000 to 195,000, in 1985 — a return to last year's levels.

Projections have long been treated with healthy cynicism by the industry. Sir Lawrie Barratt, as ever upbeat, dismisses these figures as the delusions of "the gloom merchants."

Nevertheless, many builders are less optimistic. And the sources of their concern — the rise in land prices and future of the mortgage market — are acknowledged, even by Sir Lawrie, as the principal areas of doubt.

Of the two, it is land that



New houses at St John's Wood, London (above), Banstead, Surrey (right, above) and Thamesmead South East London

of highlighting the growth of London's Green Belt, which has more than doubled to 1.2m acres in the last four years, as one inhibitor of growth.

While insisting that the Green Belt principle remains intact, he has called for local authorities to review its boundaries to allow peripheral and unobtrusive sites to be released.

## Interpret

The mortgage issue, though less crucial, is harder to interpret. The effects of the Abbey National's decision to quit the interest rate cartel remain uncertain. Mr Clive Thornton, Abbey National's chief general manager, predicts a 1.25 per cent cut in his interest rates, but other societies warn gloomily of increases.

Since the winter mortgage surplus turned to a famine this summer the market for home loans has looked increasingly volatile. The banks, whose sudden appearance on the scene earlier in the decade was matched only by the speed of their withdrawal, are again ex-

pected to enter the market.

But builders and industry analysts tend to argue over the significance of the mortgage queues. Mr Tom Barron, chairman of Lancashire house-builder, Christian Salvesen, says: "I would prefer to see more mortgages at 12 per cent and no shortages, rather than fewer at 10 per cent."

However, one City stockbroker claims: "The length of mortgage queues has virtually no effect on sales."

This could be borne out by the fact that though mortgages are now more expensive in relation to inflation, the house price/earnings ratio is very low. The price of home loans has now become another key card in the volume builders' bag of marketing tricks. Wimpey this month announced an "Autumn magic" package offering repayments at just 6 per cent for the 12 months until August next year. And Barratt has used a 10 per cent come-on for over a decade.

The range of incentives that are now on offer encompasses payment of removal expenses,

legal fees, stamp duty and the incorporation of extras.

But there are growing doubts among the smaller builders as to the importance of handouts. If the location is right, then demand will be there anyway, they claim.

In other sectors, the slightly smaller companies — priced out of the large, high-density sites — have greater access. Mr Philip Warner, chief executive of Bovis Homes, believes that the second-time buyers, looking for a four-bedroom detached house at about £45,000, are set to provide proportionately greater growth in the coming year.

Another boom sector, sheltered homes for the elderly, is also forecast to increase still further.

Expectations for the public sector-dominated repair and maintenance market are depressed, however. Pressure on councils' capital spending would be damage enough. But there is growing evidence that neither councils nor the builders themselves have much enthusiasm

for the enveloping schemes and other repairs packages pushed by the Government.

The most persistent dark cloud on the builders' horizon has been the controversy over the quality and durability of the timber-framed building system. Though attacked as vulnerable to damp and rot by a television programme, the timber-frame house has been broadly endorsed both by the National House Builders Council and, more important, the Building Research Establishment.

## Committed

Doubters will now have the newly-formed New Homes Marketing Board to allay their fears, and satisfied or not, there is no doubt that the volume builders are fully committed to the system which accounts for 25 per cent of all new houses.

In a rare comment, reminiscent of the bad old pre-marketing days, one suitably anonymous volume builder said: "That's what we are building, so that's what they'll get."

**"Typical total energy cost for 1 bedroom flats only £3.45 pw."**

Mr John S. McCarthy, Chairman and Managing Director, McCarthy & Stone plc, New Milton, Hampshire.

**"Selling very well — right on target"**

Mr Sandy Jolly, Managing Director, Barratt Preston Ltd, Lancashire.

**"Excellent Electricity Board service, from first plans to customer guidance"**

Mr David Hinton, Chairman and Managing Director, Rendell & Son Ltd, Devizes, Wiltshire.

**"24 flats sold in three weeks"**

Mr M.D. Simmons, Director, FH & L Simmons Ltd, Poulton-le-Fylde, Lancashire.

**"Substantially lower capital costs compared with other heating fuels"**

Mr Roger Bunch, Director, A.J. Mucklow Ltd, Cradley Heath, W.Midlands.

**"The Electricity Board estimates are proving very close to actual running costs"**

Mr Ray Ranger, Chief Surveyor, Somerlee Estates Ltd, London WC1.

\* For 12 months ending September 1983.

**Just a few words to encourage you to build Medallion Award Homes.**

Join today's successful developers. They know the Medallion Award offers the best marketing scheme in the business. As you can see from the quotes above.

Above all, Medallion means you can demonstrate proven low running costs.

Because the balance of home heating costs is changing.

As we show in our new national TV advertising, the all-electric heating and water heating in

many new homes now costs less to run than a normal boiler and radiators.

The key is, of course, the Medallion Award specification. The heating and water heating systems make the most of Economy 7 overnight electricity, at less than half the price of today's normal domestic rate.

Medallion offers you wide design flexibility too. Simple installation — no pipes or flues. Low capital costs. All adding up to substantial economies

with every unit. And right through your development you get the backing of your Electricity Board.

Including free technical advice and help with site promotion. And after-sales guidance for every occupier.

Benefit from the changing balance now. Build all-electric Medallion. With proven low running costs.

Contact the Medallion Award specialist at your Electricity Board, or the BuildElectric Bureau, 26 Store Street, London WC1E 7BT.

Tel: 01-580 4986 or dial 100 and ask for Freefone BuildElectric.

Electricity Board Contacts:  
London Andrew Morton, 01-242 9050; South Eastern Dan Kerr, Brighton 724522; Southern Stuart Holmes, Littlewick Green 2166; South Western Chris Hogg, Bristol 26062; South Wales Robert Hockley, Cardiff 782111; Merseyside and North Wales Keith Hubbert, Chester 377111; Eastern Mike Cooper-Read, Ipswich 55841; East Midlands Andrew Jones, Nottingham 268711; Midlands Bill Watson, 021-422 4000; Yorkshire David Scorch, Leeds S82123; North Eastern Colin Howarth, Newcastle 327520; North Western Ron Cockayne, 061-834 6161.

**BUILDELECTRIC**  
The Electricity Council, England and Wales.



## UK HOUSEBUILDING II

# Ideal Homes make Ideal Homes

At Ideal Homes, our aims are successfully encapsulated in our name. Because right from the start, we turn ideals into reality. So everything is always taken into consideration: **The Environment**—as it is now, how it would be when our houses are built, what it will be like in 30, 40, 50 years or more. **The Sites**—would people like to live here? Are there the right local amenities for the appropriate types of families? **The Architecture**—we find the most original yet practical architects around and produce house designs tailored to the chosen environment. **House Building**—we build homes to the highest specifications possible for a realistic and economical price that can be passed on to the buyer. The result of our care in planning every single house is an Ideal Home that is practical, appealing, long lasting and highly affordable. At Ideal Homes, we plan better, design better and build better, all over the UK.

**Ideal Homes**  
make ideal homes  
A Trafalgar House Company

Ideal Homes Ltd., Goldsworth House, St. John's Road, Woking, Surrey. Telephone Woking (04865) 76155.

Builders' claims that there is a land famine have been given a sympathetic hearing in Whitehall

## Land: battle for the Green Belt continues

**BUILDING INDUSTRY** historians may look back one day at 1983 as the date of the War for Jenkin's Ear. Just three months after the appointment of the new Secretary of State for the Environment, it looks as if the housebuilders are winning. Throughout the summer the housebuilders and their allies have been pressing their claim that Britain is suffering from a land famine. If action is not taken quickly, they argue, a major wealth-generating sector, capable of creating substantial number of jobs and realising the Prime Minister's dreams of a property-owning democracy, will be lost.

Evidence that their entreaties have not fallen on the deaf has been quick to come. Only a month after reaching his desk, Mr Jenkin began to issue a stream of draft circulars, guidance and memoranda putting pressure on the planning authorities to address the problem. The first, Land For Housing released in July, ordered authorities to redouble their efforts to allocate sufficient land to meet five years' housebuilding requirements. It was followed the next month by a second draft directive proposing that county structure plans should consider, in special cases, redesigning the boundaries of Britain's 14 green belts should be considered.

"If Green Belts are drawn excessively tightly around existing built-up areas, it may not be possible to maintain the degree of permanence that Green Belts should have," the circular read. Despite the ensuing furor from the conservation lobby, Mr Jenkin repeated the point at a planners' conference in Scotland earlier this month, adding for good measure that since 1979 the London Green Belt had expanded through planning decisions by 45 per cent and now covered 1.2m acres or three times the area of London itself. Within a week, the Environment Secretary had issued a further directive calling on authorities to respond positively to planning applications stemming from the imminent completion of London's orbital M25 motorway.

Reaction to this apparent slackening of the planners' grip has come quickly, not just from the local authorities themselves, but from the House of Lords and bodies such as the National Trust and Campaign for the Preservation of Rural England. But are the housebuilders right to complain of land shortages? And if so, what do they propose?

The principal forum designated to answer these questions is the Joint Land Requirements Committee—an uneasy marriage of Britain's housebuilders and planners. A paper issued last February by the Housing Research Foundation on the JLR's behalf attempted and failed to draw mutually agreed conclusions on the key points. But it did find some areas of accord.

**Disagreement**  
The main point the HRF study established that demand, established in 1977 as about 300,000 houses a year, could be revised down to about 220,000. Beyond that there was disagreement. While the county planning officers claimed that structure plans, plus redevelopment and infill could cover this figure, the HRF concluded that present provisions could leave a shortfall of up to 30,000 homes. Similarly, the latest report of the South East Standing Conference on Regional Planning—the key pressure area—claims that adequate provisions had

PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING LAND PRICES BY REGION					
	Reported number Transactions	Plots	Hectares	Simple average price per plot	Index of weighted average price per plot or hectare
South East (excl. Greater London)					
1979	294	10,136	398	4,128	205
1980	377	7,282	298	6,648	265
1981	185	4,426	164	6,929	286
1982	266	6,866	270	7,707	
The North					
1979	39	1,103	51	2,353	186
1980	22	1,219	57	3,364	215
1981	20	648	29	4,145	289
1982	22	649	37	3,094	
England and Wales					
1979	1,420	39,676	1,715	3,937	183
1980	1,143	27,835	1,209	4,466	241
1981	786	17,389	726	4,838	256
1982	1,000	23,694	942	5,338	281

Source: DCE

been made in structure plans for the 235,000 homes required in the South East over the next five years. But while the housebuilders do not contest this, they argue that many of the allocated sites are not in areas of highest demand and that some counties are using the targets based on historic demand to reduce land availability.

To back their case, the House Builders Federation points to evidence in the market place. Since 1971, they point out, average prices for plots for private development in England and Wales have soared from about £930 to £4,840 in 1981.

Over the same period, land sold declined from 4,058 hectares to 736 hectares, while actual transactions have fallen from 2,573 to 786.

In the intervening 18 months, this trend has continued with some sites changing hands for a phenomenal £300,000 an acre. As a consequence, while other costs have stayed in line with inflation land has increased from an average 15 per cent of

the house price to up to 30 per cent.

Turning their attention to the politicians, the builders point out that the decline in public building—squeezed by expenditure restraints—means that the bulk of new homes must come from the private sector.

Slum demolition programmes, they add, have been reduced in a decade from 70,000 homes a year to 20,000. On that basis, Britain's 20m housing stock would be sufficient only if every property had a natural life expectancy of 900 years.

The housebuilders also counter claims that there is sufficient land in the inner cities to meet demand. An HBF study, uncontroverted by the local authorities, suggests that of the 100,000 acres shown on Land registers, only 11 per cent, or enough for 130,000 homes, is suitable for building. Mr Roger Humber, HBF director, concludes: "There is no justification for a planning system unless it takes hard choices into account and is prepared to change its policies."

The housebuilders' solution is to urge the Government to call an immediate freeze on all expansion of the green belts to allow a full review of the county structure plans. These would then incorporate substantial new provisions of land to meet demand where it is strongest.

In addition, Consortium Developments, a new company formed by most of the ten largest builders, is piling on the pressure with plans to build 15 mini-towns—five in the hallowed London Green Belt—to house populations of between 7,000 and 11,000.

This leaves the Government in a highly-sensitive political quandary. On the one hand, the advantage in jobs, growth and its objectives in extending home ownership must tempt ministers to pressure the

authorities to loosen the planning noose.

But, on the other, the areas where restrictions are highest are in the South East—often strong Conservative country highly hostile to the incursion of new developments—but also the region where demand both for home and labour is highest, as are prices.

**Evidence**  
At the moment, all the evidence suggests that the Government is prepared to push ahead, forcing the authorities to surrender to market pressures.

How far it will go is yet to be seen. The Housebuilders are closely watching for the Environment Secretary's verdict on the structure plans of Buckinghamshire, Hertfordshire and Kent, due shortly. If they are sent back for revision, the industry will believe it is winning the first major battle.

Nevertheless, as long as the demand holds up—and as yet there is no evidence that it will not—pressure on prices will remain keen, with no prospect even of stabilisation yet.

Only if Consortium Developments succeed in winning Jenkin's ear will many industry sceptics believe that a modest decline in land costs could be on the way.

Ivo Dawday

## Marketing techniques greatly improved

A LONGSTANDING criticism of the UK housebuilding industry has been that, while it might have had a fairly good idea of how to build homes, it got precious few marks when it came to selling them. The criticism no longer applies.

For many years, according to the critics, the average housebuilder put up what suited him rather than what the customer required, with the result that contractors were invariably left with homes they could not sell.

Cash flow problems quickly put them out of their misery.

In a classic example, large numbers of developers got horribly caught out in the early 1970s—not just because they managed to step up output as demand dried up (housing production cannot be turned on and off like a tap) but also because they had built the wrong kind of homes.

Housing demand at that time, which few had properly analysed, was from a first-time buyer and purchaser generally in the lower to middle end of the price scale. However, many contractors were building for millionaires who resolutely refused to materialise.

So the first element of the marketing package—and presumably the most important—is to provide the homes which people require. There is now plenty of evidence to suggest that the housebuilding industry is attempting to do just that, in terms of design and cost.

The new housing market has been dominated for some time by the need to meet the needs of people with comparatively modest incomes, and chasing this sector has proved extremely successful for some contractors.

No one suggests that there is no room for more expensive housing, with land prices in many parts of the country in any case making accommodation an impossibility. But the recent emphasis has been placed squarely on providing "value for money" and on tempting wavering owner-occupiers in through the door.

The package of "temptations" put in their way has become immense and its presence is a measure of how the housebuilders are currently paying as much attention to promotion as they are to the plumbing.

**Incentives**  
Sales incentives in the housebuilding industry are hardly new—between the wars prospective purchasers would be taken to view development sites by chauffeur-driven limousine—but never before have they been used so widely or comprehensively.

Today, the potential customer is confronted by a dazzling range of incentives designed not only to make house purchase apparently cheaper but also considerably easier.

The prime sales tool is the mortgage rate itself. At 11 per cent, the cost of home loans has been much higher in the past, though in real terms (when set against the prevailing rate of inflation) they have never been more expensive.

To help ease the burden, several of the volume housebuilders have become used to freezing the mortgage rate when further increases have been announced. The rise in mortgage rates during the summer was followed by predictable rush of undertakings from

builders, vowing to limit interest rates to their previous level.

For some of the market leaders, the cost of such a gesture will run into hundreds of thousands of pounds, but they readily appreciate that up to three-quarters of their sales involve first-time buyers, whose buying plans are particularly sensitive to the size of their monthly mortgage payments.

But not all builders agree. Major contractors like Tarmac have refused this time to join in the mortgage subsidy game, saying that the total house price is currently a more significant factor in buyers' plans. Some builders are openly hostile to the practice, describing it as nothing more than a marketing gimmick which builders will in any case claw back through higher asking prices.

**Protection**  
The subsidised mortgage rate is not the only marketing aid, the real benefit of which requires careful examination. At present, the list of incentives available to customers includes the provision of carpets and fully-fitted kitchens, mortgage protection schemes in case of redundancy and the payment of stamp duty, legal fees and even removal expenses. All these are designed to reduce the apparent cost—or inherent risk—of home ownership and are accompanied by less subtle enticements such as free holidays and cars.

The question which needs to be asked is whether or not the customer is really getting the bargain as presented, or whether the expenditure incurred by the housebuilder is simply recouped in selling prices.

The added danger, which some contractors have pointed

to, is that builders are simply overpricing houses in order to accommodate their sales gimmicks, something which the owner could ultimately discover to their disadvantage when they come to sell.

Whatever the outcome, there seems no question that the revolution in marketing which has transformed the private housing market is not simply a reflection of any short-term problems in terms of demand. Building society lending is running at extremely high levels and builders are stepping up output.

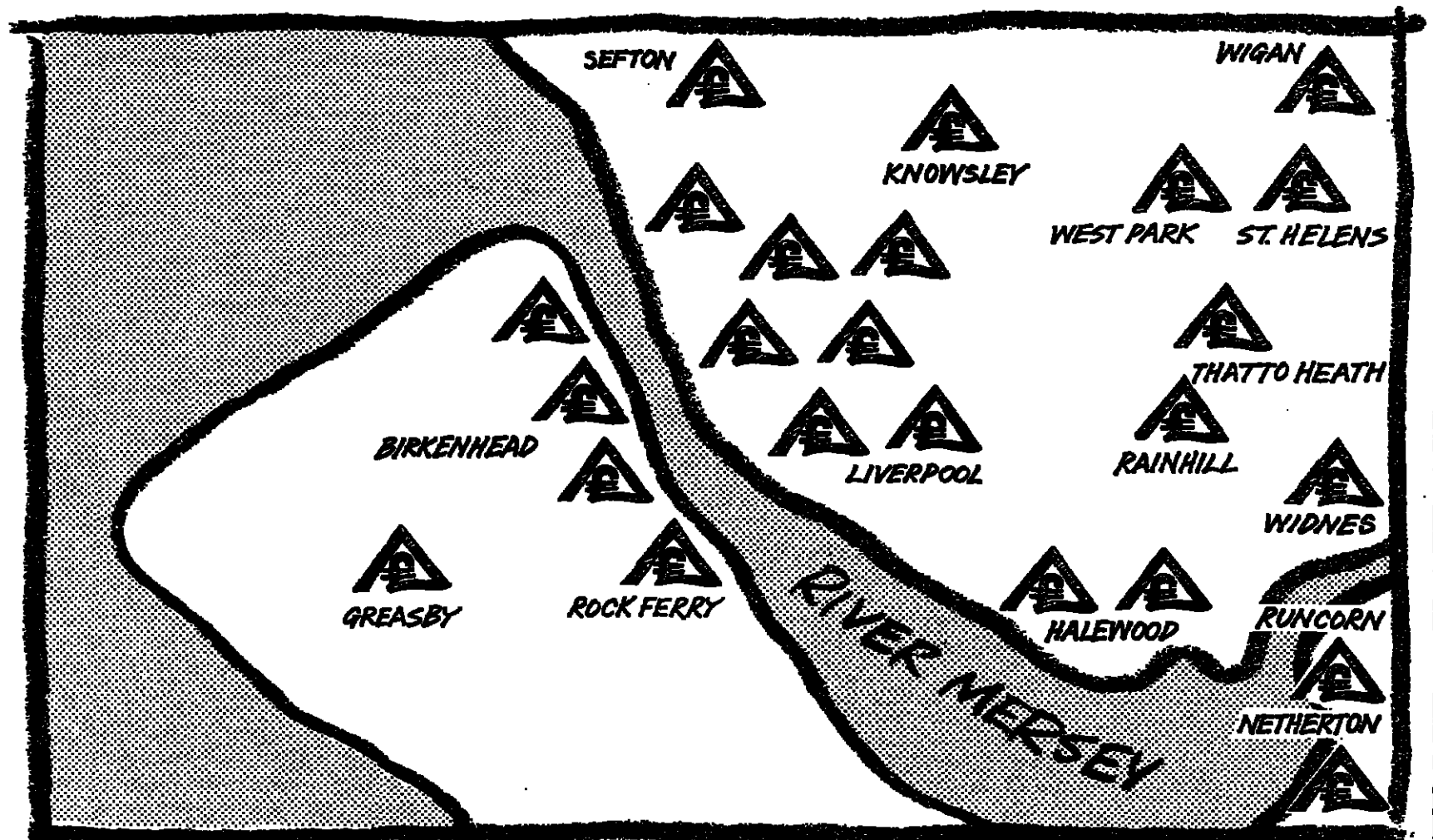
A more buoyant market is, this time, unlikely to see the incentive package disappear. Indeed, the housebuyer has now become accustomed to them and will expect them to continue. The cardboard box under the stairs with a packet of soapflakes, a box of matches and some spare fuse wire will no longer do the trick.

The marketing job is, of course, not one that should be left to individual housebuilders and a co-ordinated approach to the promotion of home ownership as well as of individual developments is desirable. The newly formed New Homes Marketing Board should help fulfil this particular role.

The recent controversy over the safety of timber-frame houses, which account for about one-quarter of all new output and are being forecast to rise as high as 40 per cent within a few years, is a case in point. It is in the interests of the industry as a whole to launch a collective campaign to emphasise the quality of their buildings, rather than indulge in sniping which is designed to hurt the opposition but which will inevitably harm the credibility of the housebuilding industry.

Michael Cassell

## Nationwide in action: Merseyside



Michael Heseltine as Secretary of State for the Environment, started the Merseyside Initiative. A massive programme of rebuilding and rehabilitation.

Nationwide lost no time in replying to this urgent initiative, and ear-marked no less than £12,000,000 for Merseyside in 1983. The £12 million is in addition to the normal amount of mortgage funds Nationwide pumps into the area annually.

This financial bonus is being used to fuel a variety of urgent housing projects. They include: the right to buy direct from local councils; modern conversions of good Victorian houses into flats for first-time buyers; cost-sale developments; homesteading; and shared ownership schemes.

The map above gives you some idea of the density of the building programme being undertaken in the area. A programme entirely financed by Nationwide. Nationwide are glad to be part of the rise of the new Merseyside.

## It pays to decide Nationwide

**Nationwide**  
Building Society

## Costain Homes: helping to build Britain.

Costain Homes have been building new homes in the United Kingdom for well over a century.

Along with private housing for sale, Costain Homes are undertaking a growing number of Joint Venture Schemes with Local Authorities and Housing Associations.

During 1983, Costain Homes will build over 800 new homes and are planning for a rapid expansion in the future.

We are continually seeking and appraising land purchases and new Joint Venture opportunities to support our planned national growth. If you have land available, please come and talk to us. You can be sure of proper consideration and rapid decisions.

**Costain Homes**  
67-71, High Street, Marlow, Bucks., SL7 1XB.  
Tel: 06284 71841.



## UK HOUSEBUILDING III

Hope has faded that setting up land registers would bring many more building plots on to the market

## Myths of the inner cities

THE ACHIEVEMENTS in Britain's inner cities, the restoration of long derelict sites to housing use and the reconstruction of crumbling public sector tenements for sale cheaply to first-time buyers, have helped create the myth that all of Britain's future housing requirements can be met through better use of urban land.

But however enticing the idea may be to those genuinely concerned about preserving the countryside and to those more selfishly concerned not to see more new houses built next to theirs, it is simply not true.

In the latest Government draft circular sent out in July and entitled simply "Land for Housing," Mr Patrick Jenkin, Environment Secretary, refers to the need to make full use of "land available within existing urban areas"—but then goes on to state quite clearly: "Most new housing will continue to be on new sites and structure and local plans must make proper provision for such development."

The attraction of replacing green field sites with inner urban ones is not recent. The previous Environment Secretary, Michael Heseltine, came under intense pressure from Conservative politicians all over the Home Counties to help them keep private housebuilders away from their angry electorates. At the same time he was inundated with reports of publicly-owned inner city land which was under-developed or completely derelict.

In an attempt to kill two birds with one stone, he set up the network of land registers, the first of which was published in April 1982. It is clear from political and Parliamentary speeches made at the time that Ministers thought they were about to find a real panacea.

But even early analyses of registered land were sobering; the Environment Department considered only 5,000 of the first 15,000 sites listed as suitable for development of any kind, but persisted in its efforts to get the whole country covered.

Last October the Housebuilders' Federation published a close scrutiny of 68 registers, listing a total of 100,000 acres of land. It concluded that barely 11 per cent was both truly available and also suitable for private housing.

Builders continue to be accused—especially by bodies like the Council for the Preservation of Rural England and the Labour-controlled Association of Metropolitan Authorities—of refusing to take on inner city sites because green field development is more profitable.

This is becoming less and less true, as leading housebuilders as well as medium and small builders pick up the gamut and become involved in Bristol, London and Liverpool docklands and in places like Birkenhead, Newcastle and Slough where often the risks are considerable, while site profits are strictly controlled through pricing agreements with the local authorities.

London's Docklands are probably the outstanding example. The April 1982 census showed that there were 784 owner-occupiers in the area covered since July 1981 by the London Docklands Development Corporation (LDDC)—and 12,000 public sector houses and flats. The corporation's target was to carry out reclamation work, draw up briefs, select builders, negotiate designs and prices and release land for about 2,000 homes a year, and so far it is on target, with Britain's two biggest housebuilders, Barratt and Wimpey, having the first completed sites in Beckton, where all 300 houses were sold very quickly.

## Converted

A survey showed that some 35 per cent of buyers were previously council tenants and almost 20 per cent were living in the London Borough of Newham already. Other builders involved in London Docklands include Wates, Broseley, Comben, McInerney and Roger Malcom.

The LDDC aims to provide about 10,000 low-price homes on its own land, far outnumbering the very expensive waterfront developments, some in converted warehouses, which have provided ready targets for local protesters.

Elsewhere in London, major new housebuilding is prevented largely by the physical absence of suitable sites and by a general lack of co-operation from borough councils. An example of what can be

done on a small site is Westminster's joint venture with developer R. P. Taylor and architect Jeremy Dixon in Maida Vale. What looks externally like five handsome detached houses is actually five blocks of seven flats each, built to sell at £17,500 to £18,500. The council loses nothing; the developer makes a slim profit and the main benefits go to the buyers, all council tenants.

On Saturday, March 5 this year, 50 modernised flats went on sale in Liverpool's Twelfth district, at prices between £12,000 and £16,000. By the end of the day they had all gone. The site was bought from the council by Barratt's northern subsidiary, and the company intends to invest £5m in renovating 220 flats and building 120 new ones.

Barratt's outspoken founder and chairman, Sir Lawrie Barratt, makes no claims to altruism or a social conscience. The development, Minister Court, is a good business proposition, he insists, based on his company's difficulties in getting green field sites and the low price he paid Liverpool Council for the semi-derelict estate they were actually demolishing when he offered to buy it.

The price was about £250,000, which would have bought Barratt's no more than three or four acres of prime building land elsewhere, probably with planning permission for no more than 15 houses per acre.

Since May, however, a return to power by Labour in Liverpool (it was the Liberals who sold Minister Court), means this success may be the last for a while.

Across the Mersey, at Birkenhead, Leech Homes are co-operating with local church leaders to try to re-create a community on an 18-acre clearance site. The idea is to provide homes for owner-occupation at weekly outgoings low enough for rehoused tenants to afford.

Operating jointly with Wirral Council, Leech is investing £5m with the council providing the land. Many of the units were sold before the showhouse was even opened.

Leech Homes is also in partnership with Newcastle Council, in buying and renovating for sale old council houses which the council cannot afford to

improve and building new blocks of flats in clearance sites near the city centre. Council houses have been sold also to private developers for improvement and sale in Hawick and Motherwell this year. But the numbers are limited. Government figures indicate that between April 1979 and September 1982, building for sale partnerships between local authorities, housing associations, new towns and builders produced over 15,000 dwellings.

## Encouraging

This is very encouraging when it is considered that without this recent initiative those houses would simply not have been built at all. But as a proportion of what is a sensible annual rate of new housebuilding, now generally agreed to be about 250,000 a year, it is but a drop in the ocean.

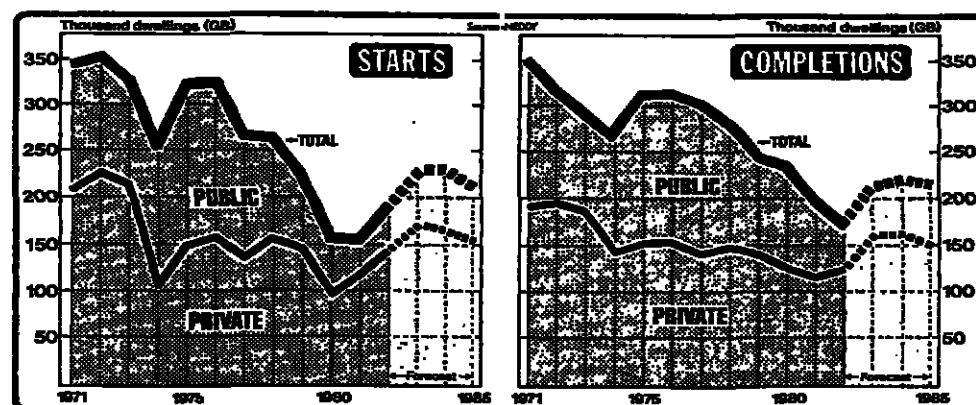
One way of increasing that proportion has been put forward recently by Tom Baron, leader of the Volume Housebuilders' Study Group (to which Britain's top ten builders belong) and a former housing adviser to the Environment Secretary. It is, as is often the case with Mr Baron, radical and uncompromising. He wants areas designated in most cities where demolition is considered the preferred solution.

In those areas, owners willing to move out should be given £10,000 interest-free loans towards the purchase of a new house, built in the immediate vicinity, subject to a condition that they should sell their existing house to a developer at its current value—with no entitlement to an improvement grant.

The housebuilder who sells his new house to such an owner-occupier must agree to take the old house in part exchange and must either demolish it and redevelop the site—or improve it without a grant for sale or rent.

On this basis, Mr Baron envisages urban renewal taking place at five times the current rate of only about 20,000 demolitions a year. He does not see it as solving the broader housing land problems, but of helping to save and revive our cities.

Mira Bar-Hillel



## Builders competing for volume sales

FEW BOOKIES would require a photograph to identify the current winner in the race for first place in the 1983 private housebuilding stakes.

Way out in front is Barratt Developments, whose plan to build 18,000 homes this year leaves the old favourite, Wimpey Homes, with about 11,000, a poor second. A good furlong or two behind comes Tarmac, with about half Wimpey's figures; and behind, the main pack of builders—Broseley, Bovis and Bryant among them—closely pursued by rivals.

Indeed, figures released by the National Housebuilders' Council show that in 1982, of the 21,000 members on their register, just under 13,000 failed to build any homes at all. Those NBHC-registered companies building more than 500 homes totalled no more than 30 and, of these only 15 are reckoned by the industry to construct more than 1,000 homes.

While 20 years ago only Wimpey could justifiably call itself a national housebuilder, several new competitors—most vividly, Barratt Developments—have revolutionised the shape of the industry.

Last year, those 15 top companies supplied 50,000 houses out of a total market of about 130,000. Barratt's projected 18,000 compares with 14,000 built last year and it can safely be assumed that other builders will take disproportionately large slices of the total market at the expense of their competitors.

The trend towards volume building looks set to continue throughout the 1980s. The drive for growth dictates substantial capital resources, only available to high-turnover companies with strong institutional or parent company support for raising finance or the ability to make rights issues.

Financing the building of 1,000 houses a year is estimated by the volume builders to tie up about £15m, rising to up £30m in the highly-priced (and costly) South-East locations.

Of this, up to 50 per cent is accounted for by land costs. And with prices now booming, under the pressure of competition for sites, at least in the prime locations, few volume builders believe they can survive with land stocks of less than three years' supply.

The remaining costs split between overheads of about 10 per cent, the use of showhouses taking up to 15 per cent and work-in-progress which absorbs the balance.

## Margins

Pressure on margins also favours the bigger builders. With the purchasing power to acquire the largest sites, the volume companies are able to reduce on-site costs. On a 30-home site, for example, these may average £2,000 per unit; but on a 100-home site, this price can fall to as little as £800.

Other advantages enjoyed by the volume builders include the muscle to sustain lengthy advertising and promotional cam-

paigns along with the ability to hire the highest-quality professional and managerial talent. According to Mr Tom Baron, the often outspoken chairman of Christian Salvesen, the Lancashire-based housebuilder, it is the middle ranking builders who look weakest in the years to come.

"The very small chaps can jump in and out of the market at will," he says. "They can work on small local sites and capitalise on their reputations. But it is when they try and move up from under 200 to 1,000 units that they start becoming vulnerable. Most of them don't have the expertise to cope."

The temptations for large companies to acquire their smaller rivals is limited, however. Though many operate their regional offices on a near-autonomous basis, the basic management practices, building methods employed and standardised marketing techniques are usually rigidly controlled from headquarters making takeovers a time-consuming occupation.

Mr Baron estimates that the volume builders need to show gross profits of between 18 and 20 per cent of unit prices to stay ahead. Of this, 6 to 7 per cent will be absorbed by overheads and a further 3 per cent by interest rates.

"In a good year, we might make 11 per cent," he says, adding that this is about the minimum needed to service work-in-progress and replenish land banks.

If the small to middle rank-

ing companies, building anything between 100 to 3,000 homes, do catch cold, the infection is most likely to come through a combination of intolerably high land prices and squeezed margins.

But they do have several strengths and avenues for expansion lacking in their bigger brothers. While Barratt, Wimpey and the other giants are certain to dominate the starter home sector (basic houses costing between £18,000 and £25,000), they are less in control of the more expensive sectors.

Higher prices for houses, ranging from £35,000 right up to £200,000, also give the mid-rankers more manoeuvrability in terms of tailoring their designs to individual customer's wishes while still maintaining profit margins.

Bovis Homes, whose 2,600 units projected for 1983 ranks it around the middle of the Top Ten, has set out to develop its trade-up sector with considerable success.

The company now sells just 15 per cent of its annual output to first-time buyers and its average house is a four-bedroom detached selling at about £45,000, on sites of densities of about 20 to 25.

## Confident

"The market for very high-density land was intense with our larger competitors always prepared to pay higher prices," says Mr Philip Warner, Bovis Homes' chief executive. "We now take the view that while the bottom end of the market may slacken off, we are confident we will pick up further."

Other companies such as Bellway have tackled the giants by dispensing with costly "come-ons" such as providing cookers and fridges or paying removal expenses and stamp duty, by minimising marketing and promotional costs and offering the saving back to buyers with larger square footages per unit.

McInerney Homes the house-building arm of the Irish construction company, has chosen another route, finding more than 75 per cent of its market in joint ventures with local authorities and other landowners and so saving on the costs of buying land.

But the greater flexibility enjoyed by the smaller companies, and their ability to dodge out of the market when or if demand slackens is their greatest asset. For Wimpey and for Barratt, the carnival of fast-moving television advertising and a bottomless bag of marketing tricks, must remain the way to stay ahead.

Ivo Dawney

# Bovis homes

Bovis House, Winchcombe Street, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire GL52 2PG  
Telephone 0242 37571

## The facts behind the image

Bovis Homes expects to complete over 2,600 private house sales in the United Kingdom this year, an increase of 27% over 1982.

The Company has well over 100 projects up and down the country from prestigious "Embassy" suites at Gleneagles priced at £275,000 to one bedroom starter homes in Truro at £18,000 and a strong and growing stake in all the lucrative Home Counties.

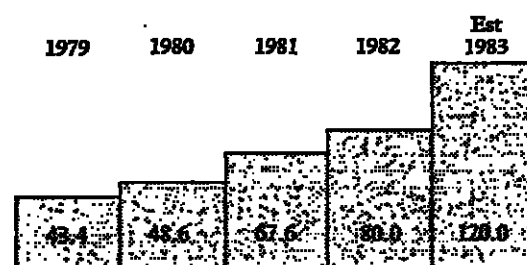
While many other major house builders have been trading down the market to maintain sales, Bovis

Homes have concentrated on improving the product to attract the purchaser wishing to buy something better. Our results prove that we have succeeded.

According to stockbrokers Laing and Cruickshank, Bovis Homes\* lies fifth by size in the private house building league table but have shown the highest percentage trading margins of the top five over the last 3 years reported.

\*Laing and Cruickshank—Private House Building Survey November 1982

Turnover £'m



Growth has not been limited to the United Kingdom. Bovis/Brunning Homes is now building in Atlanta, Georgia and San Antonio, Texas and starts are planned in several other major U.S. cities.

**Bovis**  
Bovis Homes Limited  
A member of the P & O Group



## UK HOUSEBUILDING IV

The increase in owner-occupation has created a new type of demand, as Mira Bar-Hillel reports

## Starter and sheltered homes in full swing

**A little bit different**  
**a great deal better**  
**Bryant Homes**  
**Raising the Standard**  
 021 704 5111  
 0734 77 5111

IN TEN years' time, sociologists and statisticians both now tell us, there may be as many as 6m people living on their own in Britain—three times as many as in the early 1960s. There will also be at least 6m people aged 65 or over—compared with only 3.5m in the early 1950s.

Even allowing for considerable overlap in these two figures, the inescapable conclusion must be that with well over a quarter of householders in the not-too-distant future coming into the live-alone category, special provisions must be made. It is not escaping Britain's builders either.

There can be no doubt that the most notable innovation in the private residential market over the past few years has been the small dwelling, built for two people, and even more recently built for one. The trend began at least ten years ago but got into high gear in conjunction with the increasing popularity of owner-occupation and the special measures taken on behalf of, and for the encouragement of, first-time buyers.

Special Government schemes and grants (however insignificant financially), and allocations set aside by building societies, all helped nurture the existing inclination of growing numbers of people to own the roof over their heads.

On the other side of the coin was the drastic decline suffered by the public sector. Ironically, after decades of building almost exclusively family-sized accom-

modation, just when the public sector was beginning to wake up to the needs of young singles or childless couples, unable to afford a home yet often desperate to leave a parent's home for personal or economic or work reasons, the axe began to fall.

In a process that began under Labour, housing budgets were halved, then halved again. And although new estates, when and where they are still built, almost invariably now have a sounder mix of different sizes of dwellings than they did in the past, there seems little hope of this public sector ever recovering sufficiently to close the gap and cater to this seemingly insatiable demand.

## Priority

The same problem is hitting those at the other end of the market—the elderly. Although Government policy is to give special housing a priority at this time of cuts (and this includes the disabled as well) there is simply not enough money avail-

able to keep up with a population which is not only older, but also more likely to grow older still, in better health and more active for more and more years after retirement.

From the public sector's point of view, sheltered housing has the additional problem of becoming, as soon as it is built, a permanent burden on current expenditure (and therefore on sorely squeezed rates) for ever, through the need to provide social services, wardens and even medical care for residents. Private builders have been increasingly aware of these shortfalls in the market. The first moves were cautious, as careful sounding out was felt to be necessary for builders moving away from their traditional products and markets for the first time. In the beginning there were "starter homes."

The idea behind these was to offer a basic, affordable, no-frills house, normally with one bedroom but with "possibilities."

This normally meant an

option to create a further bedroom at some later date, either by internal partitioning or external extension. As starter homes began to appear on more and more sites many builders found that in addition to newlyweds they were getting substantial interest from older people whose children had grown up and left home and who were looking for a smaller home, modern, easy and cheap to run.

Encouraged by the good response and brisk sales, builders felt able to diversify further. In the last three years the private housing market probably has experienced more new ideas than in the previous 30.

In 1981, 35 companies were designing and building homes specifically for single use, and had completed a total of 1,935. Only a year later the number of companies interested in this line had almost doubled to 65 and their output had almost trebled—to 5,500.

Single householders, on the whole, are young, active, mobile and in work. They will want the "living machine" concept for their housing, especially as it enables them to acquire the washer-dryer, fridge, cooker and the rest as part of the mortgage.

The other side of the coin, inevitably, is that the resale value of these homes is lower than their owners sometimes expect.

In any event, they should, after a few years, be earning enough to move up the housing

ladder, selling the cheap and cheerful home to another first-time anxious to get on the bottom rung.

It is interesting to note that while the single bedroom and furnished beds concepts were pioneered by Britain's leading housebuilders (with Barratt in the lead and Wimpey in hot pursuit), the most innovative ideas in sheltered housing for the elderly have come from small, specialist companies—with one name standing out: McCarthy & Stone. The New Milton, Hants based company has broken away from the past not only in concentrating on this market exclusively, but in taking over the supervision and care function from the local authority.

## Trading down

Mr John McCarthy, chairman and managing director, researched this market well before going into it. He says there are more than 4m elderly owner-occupiers living in Britain, and at least a quarter of them should be interested in "trading down" to easily managed, safe and supervised accommodation, leaving them in most cases with a cash surplus as well.

Many of them would be particularly interested if they could move within a few miles of their existing homes, and if the new accommodation did not smack of an institution.

With all this in mind, the McCarthy and Stone formula is set for a major expansion.

Having built about 1,000 units on 25 sites since 1978, the company launched a nationwide network earlier this year, planning to invest £700m over the next two years, which it is hoped will provide at least 1,500 jobs. Prices of these homes range between £20,000 and £30,000.

But the most important breakthrough in the company's success as effectively "privatising" the management side of its schemes, its achievement can be measured two ways: first, the after-care scheme—already self-financing (the fact is, it is profitable), so that even failure of the parent company would not leave residents abandoned. Second, some local social services departments have taken an interest in the McCarthy and Stone way of doing what traditionally has been their job.

Other builders are also growing more aware of the market potential. Names like Barratt, Wates, and New Ideal have not yet taken the plunge—albeit the responsibility of providing full supervision, although some of their retirement schemes do provide facilities such as communal laundry, guest rooms and emergency wardens or nurses on call 24 hours a day.

At the Rolls-Royce end of the market, the Easdale Courtward Association has beautifully designed courtyard homes, based on the almshouse idea, at prices between £40,000 and £80,000. The fact that they are sold, as fast as they are built, could indicate that they are bought for—rather than by—parents, as investments.

# GasWarm Homes.

## It's the name that says you'll feel much more comfortably off.

**MR & MRS COMFORT**  
The GasWarm Home Owners

**MR & MRS YOUNG**  
The Newlyweds

**THE BROTHERS SNUG**  
The Insulation

**MR ECONOMY**  
The Heating Programmer

**MR PLENTY**  
The Hot Water

**MRS CONTROLLABILITY**  
The Gas Cooker

**MR VALUE**  
The Gas Bill

GasWarm is the name for the new generation of homes, whose design and specification provide more of everything you're looking for. More comfort. More control. More choice. Together with the running costs that always make gas more comfortable to live with.

**Heating:** naturally the specification demands that they're heated by gas.  
**Hot Water:** your builder must also include gas-fired hot water.  
**Cooking:** and he must provide gas for use in your kitchen, too.

**Insulation and Controls:** the GasWarm specification also covers insulation and controls to help save your money—and conserve the nation's energy supplies.  
**Certificate:** your new home can only earn its GasWarm Certificate if it meets our specification in full.  
 The unique controllability of gas always makes it best value for money. And British Gas' investment programme will maintain that value for generations to come.

So you can be sure of a winning hand with GasWarm Happy Families—Mr Value the Gas Bill always turns up trumps.  
 Find out more at your British Gas Showroom.

**Gas**

With gas, everyone's more comfortably off.

## End of low-cost mortgages

THE REAL COST of financing the purchase of a home has been higher this year than in any other period since the building societies came together as a force in the 1930s.

Nominal interest rates may have fallen from a peak of 15 per cent in 1981 to only 10 per cent by last December, but inflation fell at an even faster rate.

For most of the 1970s, the building societies' recommended interest rate on mortgages was less than the rate of inflation. When tax relief was taken into account, the "cost" of borrowing was absurdly low. In 1975, even a basic-rate taxpayer was paying for his mortgage at a negative real interest rate of over 15 per cent.

But in June of this year, with inflation at a 15-year low of 3.7 per cent, the Building Societies Association decided in the aftermath of the election to raise their recommended rate to 11.25 per cent.

In fact, the BSA recommended rate is misleading. For larger loans, and recently this has sometimes meant as little as £20,000, a higher rate is charged. Moreover, the BSA is exempt from the restrictions of the Consumer Credit Act which normally obliges moneylenders to quote an annual percentage rate designed to take into account the compounding effect.

A borrower in the second half of his (repayment) mortgage term is effectively paying interest at a rate 2 or 3 per cent higher than the official rate.

Yet most British people continue to hold on to the deeply ingrained belief that it makes sound financial sense to leap on to the housing ladder as soon as possible and take the maximum possible mortgage that a bank or building society is prepared to give. The only constraint on most remains that of cash flow.

In June, the Building Societies Association published a survey showing that the demand for owner-occupation was the preferred form of tenure has risen steeply over the last eight years. Of the 2,500 adults questioned, 78 per cent said they expected to own their homes within the next 10 years and a similar percentage said owner-occupation would be their preferred form of tenure in two years' time.

This explains the embarrassingly long mortgage queues, with up to six months' wait, this summer, although borrowers faced a real interest rate, even after tax relief, of nearly 4 per cent. Because nominal interest rates had fallen, potential home purchasers realised that the monthly outgoings required to meet a mortgage commitment would be less in the immediate future.

Fuelled by this popular perception, the housing market began to stir last autumn after nearly two years in the doldrums. House prices this year are expected to rise by an average of between 10 and 14 per cent.

Inevitably, the surfeit of mortgage funds in 1981-82, when the building societies and banks were eager to offer 100 per cent-plus mortgages to all comers turned into a famine.

In what must count as one of the worst examples of corpo-

rate financial planning in recent times, the four major clearing banks, which had muscled in on the mortgage market two years previously, discovered that they had over-extended themselves, and too many mortgages were causing their debt profiles to appear less and less healthy.

During the spring months, all four cut back their new mortgage lending dramatically and Lloyd's, the first bank to enter the market in force, turned the taps off completely.

As the queues for mortgages lengthened outside the doors of the building societies, the competition between them for new funds for investors intensified. Many smaller societies, offering investors higher rates than those stipulated by the BSA.

## Tactics

Since interest rates were officially raised by the BSA in June, the pressure on building societies to raise funds has eased. But the tactics of some of the smaller societies left a feeling of grievance among the larger ones and was perhaps the main factor behind the decision of Abbey National, the second-largest building society, to announce it was leaving the interest rate setting cartel earlier this month.

The longer-term consequences of a break-up of the cartel are difficult to predict. But it is likely to result in mortgage interest rates staying closer to the market clearing rate.

But if inflation remains low throughout the rest of this decade, there could be a change in the popular attitude towards housing finance.

Taking out large mortgages has acquired such a good reputation over the last 20 years partly because the burden of the debt repayment has seemed to grow rapidly lighter in the early years of the mortgage term, thanks to inflation.

But over the next few years, those who borrow will gradually come to realise that this pattern is not going to be repeated. Such are the costs of low inflation.

Lower inflation and lower nominal, but higher real, rates of interest have a further effect. Tax relief is granted in proportion to the nominal interest paid, not the real interest. In the good old inflationary days this meant merely that the tax man was increasing an already hefty subsidy that building societies were giving to borrowers.

But lower nominal interest rates in the 1980s will mean less subsidy from the Inland Revenue. Moreover, the weight of opinion among economists, and to a lesser extent even among politicians, has now moved against a further raising of the 30.000 mortgage.

Such a limit was introduced by the Labour Government in 1974, at £25,000. If that figure had been raised in line with inflation, today it would stand at over £80,000.

A future Labour or Alliance government is likely to introduce an even more restrictive policy, limiting the tax relief to the basic rate, or even abolishing it.

Clive Wolman



## UK HOUSEBUILDING V

Subtle changes have improved the familiar bricks and mortar house, says Paul Hannon

## Traditional materials still preferred

**BRICKS AND MORTAR.** The bricks automatically conjure up the image of a house, a personal investment and a part of the British landscape, for the simple reason that for centuries these two materials have been the essence of house construction.

Despite major advances in many fields of science and engineering, bricks and mortar still represent the most important components of a house in Britain today. The bricks may have changed a little in size and colour, and the mortar may be more resilient to decay, the elements or inflation, but they are still virtually unchanged.

It is when the modern house is scrutinised that it can be seen that many subtle changes have been introduced into its fabric. Any visitor to the Builders' Merchants' Exhibition at Wembley at the beginning of September will have seen the scope of new products (improving upon many traditional items) that is soon to be launched on the UK market.

Different construction methods call for a wide variety of materials just as the speed of construction will alter the raw material mix. Since most UK houses are built in the "traditional" manner—with the noted exception of timber-frame housing—speed is a major consideration.

Though people often complain that houses take a long time to build, it is argued by some in the industry that it is not the materials, or the methods, that are the problem.

Says one observer in a national building company: "The speed of construction is not yet limited by the type of building method employed. If we were to put up houses overnight they would simply stand empty for three, six or even 12 months while finance is arranged or the legal profession handles the transaction." The implication from this is that the banking and legal communities are tying up builders' capital and making house purchase more costly.

It normally does take a long time to build or buy a house in Britain or, say, West Germany, compared with, for example, the U.S. where a substantial house can be built in a month or so and the formalities are often dealt with in a few days.

Another major factor is the type of house that local authorities wish to see in their area.

## Approved

According to Roger Wilson, senior architect for Wimpey: "Cottage-style architecture has determined the type of raw materials in many housing developments. Local authorities are more likely to approve cottage-type houses, with small windows, 'traditional' facades, brick elevations and perhaps slate/tile roofs than those with aluminium or plastic cladding or grand style walls of glass."

The local authorities' preference for these houses, combined with rising costs, has led to a

steady reduction in the floor area of modern houses.

Wimpey has a range of some 60 house types ranging from 220 sq ft to 1,600 sq ft. Its marketing department decides which mix of house designs will sell in a given area.

The smaller house size will determine the type of heating system incorporated. Gas-fired central heating with its consequent high capital outlay becomes economical somewhere between the one-bedroom and two-bedroom house depending on the floor area.

Electric heating will be used in the smaller bedditter-type dwelling or other single person unit. However, the insulation of either type of home will be identical.

The issue of insulation illustrates the dilemma of the modern house, the builder and the prospective owner. Awareness of the high costs of energy created in part by Opec's activities in the 1970s, has become a characteristic of house owners, if not necessarily first-time house buyers.

The use of high levels of insulation in new and existing homes has turned from a desirable feature to a necessity.

"What were termed optional extras in earlier years are now musts," says one London house builder. "We must have double glazing, mountains of insulation, and every sort of energy gimmick to meet building regulations or pull in buyers."

Having improved the nation's kitchens over the past decade

or so to the extent that a fitted kitchen is now considered normal in a new house, builders have begun to turn their attention to the much-neglected bathroom. Many modern features are now incorporated into bathroom design so that the humble tap or shower head no longer simply dispenses water in acceptable quantities but must also be visually appealing and ergonomically efficient.

British builders are turning to the Continent for leads in new bathroom design, although the omniscient European bidder seems unlikely to appear on the UK bathroom as a matter of course for some time to come.

## Shower

The quality of British sanitary ware is rising as costs are holding steady or actually declining. A significant market has developed for the electric shower which, according to Tony Mulard of the Builders Merchants' Association, has become a standard feature of new houses. Annual sales of 800,000 electric showers are forecast to rise further.

Mr Mulard also points out that the growing acceptability of unvented water systems (ie, elimination of the traditional storage tank in the attic) will have an impact on the range of bathroom equipment used in new British houses.

"The horrors of back siphonage have not appeared and many planning authorities realise that the water tank is redundant. This will also facilitate loft insulation."

The readiness of planning officials to accept plastic pipes as suitable for hot water plumbing will also generate a wider

supply of more modern fixtures and fittings.

One significant development is the introduction of a new generation of linking blocks individually bonded with insulation material. A bricklayer can thus perform a dual function of building an inner skin of a house with very high insulation standards.

The most energy efficient houses under construction today can save up to 40 per cent of energy costs compared with houses five years old, according to one house marketing official.

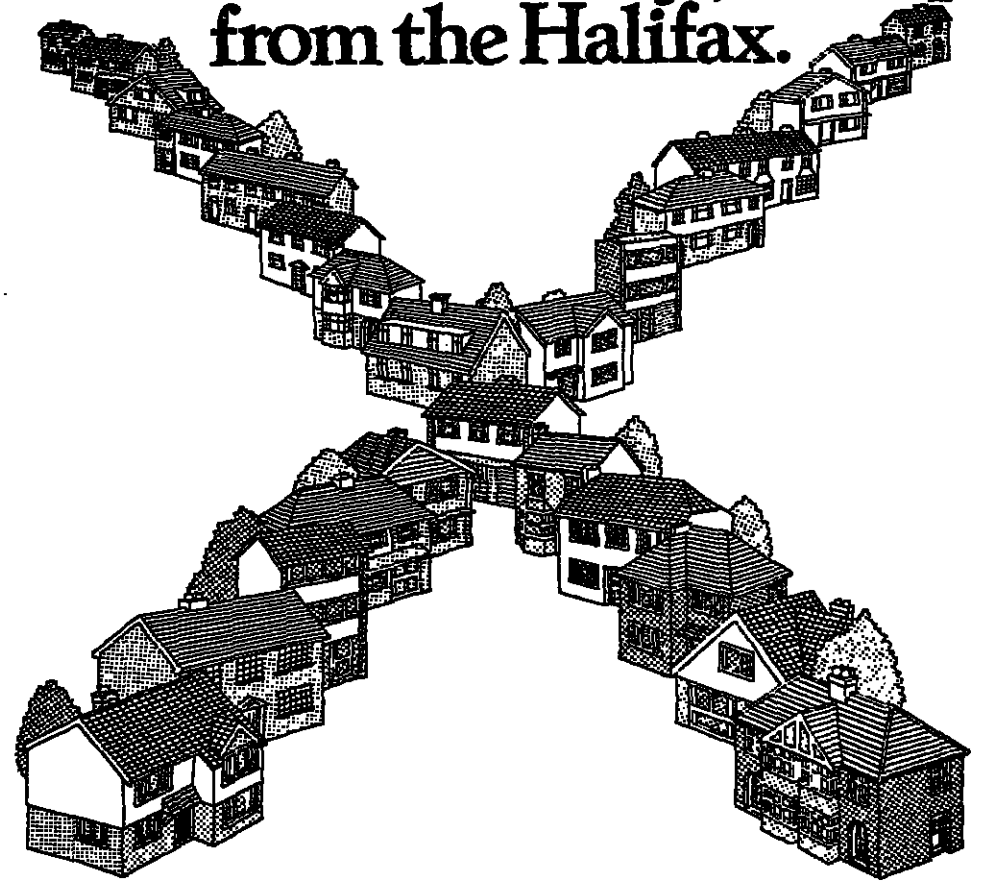
The return of the fireplace to the new house in Britain might be the result of a strong marketing drive of the Solid Fuel Advisory Service, but its impact on heating and ventilation will be as dramatic as its displacement of the television set as the focal point of a living room.

British architects and local planning officials are general conservative enough but much more so is the final consumer—the house purchaser. Revolutionary building materials or house designs are all right in someone else's street, but the distinction of being, as they see it, guinea pigs hardly appeals to many people.

The recent controversy over timber frame houses could support this point and the development of the market for solar cell installations for heating water is a further example.

Once the brightest hope for many ecologists, passive and active solar installations have been overshadowed by the fall in international oil prices. Many supporters feel though that within the next decade or two, solar innovations will again spearhead improvements in the home.

More than 1,000,000 families are buying their own homes with a little Xtra help from the Halifax.



**HALIFAX**

The world's biggest building society.

## Design trend moves to small scale

HOUSE DESIGN is or should be the primary area of design for architects. All architectural students spend a large part of their training working on housing projects and it is an area where all designers have direct personal experience.

In the UK housing, particularly in the private sector, has only rarely been the object of much experiment. The public sector, until recently, offered architects considerable opportunities for experiments of both a social and an architectural kind.

The New Town and the tower block are both products of the designer's imagination, two approaches to housing which have fared differently. The first has been under persistent questioning and review, but tower blocks are now widely regarded as a failure in structural and social terms and are no longer being built.

A useful way to assess the current state of the art of housing design is to examine the annual *Housing Design Awards*—those for 1983 have just been announced. It is an award scheme sponsored by the Department of the Environment, the National Housing Council, and the Royal Institute of British Architects.

**Standards**  
While these three bodies may smack of dreary officialdom, they do represent those who maintain and to some degree set the standards. They represent the whole country, including Northern Ireland, and the assessors include both architects and "consumers."

This year there is one very clear trend: new housing is no longer on the large scale. Developments both public and private are small scale in character and often appear to have been built

to relate carefully to existing built-up housing buildings.

Much new work is in fact conversion of old buildings, or buildings that have been used for other purposes turned into private housing. Work in the London Docklands development is evidence of this trend. There is also evidence that a considerable amount of the architect's workload is taken up by the renovation and improvement of older properties.

Housing built to cater for special needs, such as homes for the elderly, has resulted in several developments taking place as a result of research in the field of housing for the elderly and the disabled, housing associations as well as local authorities have made notable design advances.

The assessors who visited the recent batch of housing schemes submitted for design awards also asked residents for their reactions to specific aspects. The results of this survey and the resulting reading and reveal design flaws that could easily be rectified.

The most criticisms were made about poor soundproofing. In far too many new houses soundproofing is inadequate.

Other points criticised by residents were: inadequate garages or parking; lack of storage space; badly designed kitchens; and poor quality workmanship.

These criticisms of new houses show that what residents are looking for is a high level of efficiency and privacy with, perhaps, less concern for the effect of design on the appearance of the houses.

Six recently built private sector housing schemes received the awards this year. One, Globe Mews in Beverley, North Humberside, designed by David Ruffie Associates with Robert

Stanford for Tallishire Ltd, is a good example of high-quality new development. A group of houses that stands in the centre of an historic town, it has been sensitively designed to fit in with neighbouring high-density buildings.

At 29 housing units to the acre, the scheme is a mixture of two- and three-storey dwellings. A mixture of finishes—brick, weatherboarding and stucco—suits the area. This scheme demonstrates the current concern to design new houses that fit in with the surrounding vernacular architecture.

A similar sort of small-scale mews scheme, Regent Mews, in St John's Wood, London, also had to fit into a controlled conservation area. The development was designed by R. Hall of Barton, Wilmore and Partners for the developers, The Homes Property Company. The builders were Haruspey Ltd.

## Well-detailed

This scheme succeeds particularly well because of the carefully chosen high-quality materials. The design incorporates traditional elements—arched windows, well detailed eaves and dormers and is very well detailed.

Tradition plays its part in an estate of houses and bungalows in the grounds of a large house at Honey near Huddersfield. They have been designed by Arthur Quaynor Associates and commissioned and built by Conroy and Booth. These houses were designed for the top end of the housing market and the basic house types can be varied in their internal arrangement to suit each purchaser.

To ensure that these houses fit in, the architects have used second-hand local stone which has been re-dressed. These houses are not experimental, certainly not in the avant garde way of the house designed by Quaynor for himself in the same part of the world. His own house is built underground as an experiment in energy-saving.

The only major new town developments that are pioneering new housing design are Milton Keynes and London's Docklands. Milton Keynes always had the policy of involving the best architects to compete for the areas of housing and the result has been a far more attractive mixture of house types than is usual in most new towns.

A recent scheme by the architects Colquhoun and Miller brings a much-needed quality of higher density urban design to a new city that has developed its own kind of sprawl. The inner city offers designers a considerable challenge—and it is one that has been met impressively by the architects of the Greater London Council at the Long Acre site in Covent Garden.

Odhams Walk, as the scheme is known, has a feeling of the cabaret about it—a series of closely-packed flats and hanging gardens that brings a note of new excitement to this part of a formerly run-down area of London.

The design trends are small-scale, carefully detailed exteriors to fit in with existing environments and not a great deal of radical change in the interiors of new houses. The private sector is becoming more adventurous as the quantity of public housing declines.

Colin Amery

# We carry councils over the threshold,

Of the many initiatives and innovations associated with the Lovell Group, Partnership Housing is perhaps the most widely publicised and certainly the most socially significant.

When, over a decade ago, Government cuts began biting into housing budgets, Lovell carried councils over some difficult thresholds, thus making the promise of home ownership a reality for low income groups.

By providing development finance as well as design and building resources, Lovell pioneered a new method of providing low-cost housing for first-time buyers.



# and give the retired a new lease of life.



Since the early 70's our adapt-and-improve approach to house design, construction techniques and efficient partnership programmes has ensured that our position as market leader is still acknowledged even in the face of fierce competition.

Already some 3,000 families have been housed through Lovell partnership schemes which include recent developments in leasehold retirement homes.

Lovell activity does in fact embrace almost every aspect of current housing development including docklands renewal as well as traditional development for private sale.

If you would like more information on Lovell Partnership Housing call us now for our detailed brochure. It will show you why so many local authorities feel at home with Lovell.

**Lovell**

The Home of Partnership Housing

LOVELL CONSTRUCTION LTD, MARSHAM HOUSE, GERRARDS CROSS, BUCKS. SL9 8ER TELEPHONE: (0753) 882211 TELEX: 845932

## The case for

**Celcon SOLAR Blocks**

Celcon Solar aerated concrete blocks are the simple, proven answer to the U.K. housing industry's problem of providing structural thermal insulation to a U-value of 0.6 W/m<sup>2</sup> °C in traditional construction — but the case does not rest there!

For further information:

Celcon Limited, Celcon House, 239-293 High Holborn, LONDON WC1V 7HU. Telex: 263708

Tel: 01-242 9766





## UK HOUSEBUILDING VI

The NHBC continues to improve its rules and specifications

## Watch on building standards

NUMBER OF BUILDERS (BY BUILDING ACTIVITY)

	0 units	1-10 units	11-50 units	51-100 units	101-500 units	501+ units	Total No. of builders on NHBC Register
1977	12,940	7,443	1,025	382	194	23	21,907
1978	10,788	7,597	1,114	409	183	28	20,119
1979	11,506	7,268	1,013	382	144	38	20,351
1980	12,327	6,945	983	228	101	16	20,594
1981	12,487	7,049	743	261	110	34	20,684
1982	12,971	6,907	833	320	122	30	21,183

Source: NHBC.



Above: houses at Seal, Kent. In the £75,000 to £90,000 range. Below: development of one-bed flats for the elderly at Bournemouth which includes a residents' lounge and wardens' accommodation.



In 1978—before the campaign began—fewer than half of new house buyers said they would recommend their builder to a friend. This year, among those in the job winners' category, that figure was 80 per cent and overall it had improved to 56 per cent. According to Sir Peter Trench, NHBC chairman, the incidence of major defects in new houses has been reduced by over 40 per cent in the past 10 years.

In view of the role played by NHBC in the housebuilding sector and its increasing success in raising standards and protecting buyers, Government Ministers came under pressure in the late 1970s to give the council powers to certify houses for the purpose of building control, a function regulated by statute and previously the sole preserve of local authority officers. A famous legal case, *Anns v Merton*, gave them added ammunition.

In the *Anns* case, a private block of flats suffered serious subsidence and cracking many years after its completion. A structural survey revealed that the foundations were inadequate and did not comply with the regulations. As all the other flats were not available for litigation, the residents sued the local authority which had inspected the foundations.

## Precedent

The case went all the way to the Law Lords who set a precedent which has since caused great concern to all the building professionals. They decided that the period of limitation on liability for "latent defects" that is defects which appear long after the completion of a building, should run for six years from the time the defects are discovered. This amounts to virtually open-ended liability.

When Michael Heseltine became Environment Secretary in 1979, this liability, which he saw as hanging over local authorities, was a cause for concern. In addition, he and his colleagues were extremely interested in promoting privatisation of public services. The combination of these two factors resulted in a speech he made in November 1979 (at an NHBC annual luncheon) announcing his intention, among other things, to introduce some privatisation into building control, with private housebuilding the natural candidate for early implementation through the council.

Mira Bar-Hillel

## Barratt customer very demanding. We're happy to satisfy them.

The houses Barratt build today far outperform houses built as little as 10 years ago.

For two very good reasons.

First, building techniques and materials have improved significantly. Today's new houses are more spacious, better finished, safer, cheaper to run and more soundly constructed than ever before.

Secondly, people now expect more from the houses they buy. Barratt researches those expectations and satisfies them, ahead of demand.

That's why Barratt is Britain's largest private housebuilder, with a reputation for building houses of the highest quality and offering Britain's widest range of unique, helpful purchase plans.

Barratt is building houses from as little as £12,000 to over £600,000.

Houses for first-time buyers and houses with a level of appointment that includes multiple bathrooms, kitchens equipped with the latest technology, saunas, jacuzzis and even swimming pools.

As people demand more from their houses, Barratt gives them more. Now and in the future.

After all, some of our smallest customers are going to be some of our biggest customers one day.



## FEDERATED HOMES BUILDING TODAY FOR TOMORROW



For over 25 years Federated Homes has had experience in providing new homes—homes for young couples, first time buyers and existing home owners. The houses it builds are specially designed to give all the convenience of modern living at realistic prices. And, when buying a Federated Home, you can be sure of being given maximum assistance through one of the many tailor-made schemes that are operated with building societies and banks.

Our policy is to give special care to the

siting of our developments and the environment we create. Where possible, the natural habitat is left untouched. When this cannot be done, as part of our overall concern for the environment, we restore the affected areas to their former beauty.

As an independent company dedicated to providing new homes for today's needs, Federated Homes combines a team of highly experienced architects, surveyors, builders and landscape designers to conceive and create the homes for today's generation.

**FEDERATED HOMES**  
WHERE LIFE'S WORTH LIVING

FEDERATED HOMES LIMITED, LERET HOUSE, SWAN COURT, LEATHERHEAD, SURREY KT22 8AH. TELEPHONE: LEATHERHEAD (0372) 379688.

OUR HOMES are the most expensive purchase most of us ever make. Yet, while most consumer durables, such as cars, washing machines, refrigerators and so on, have been sold with some form of guarantee for decades, until less than 20 years ago most housebuyers could expect no protection—other than through the courts—for even the worst defects in their new house.

Some housing standards are laid down by the Building Regulations, legally enforced by local authority building control officers. And yet, in the mid-1960s, the incidence of defects in the products of the "spec" builders was such that there were three major Parliamentary debates on the issue within one 18-month period. The bulk of informed opinion at that time was that houses built by contractors for local authorities were better.

The fact that this has now been virtually reversed can be largely attributed to the activities of one organisation: the National House-Building Council (NHBC). Non-political, non-profit making and, importantly, not "in the builder's pocket," the council is a unique example of a regulatory body imposed by an industry upon itself for the benefit of its consumers.

Founded in 1963 as the Housing Improvement Association, the council's aims from the start were to try and improve design, workmanship and materials in private sector housing. Its members were then offered a two-year warranty, but they numbered only a few hundred. The war years prevented much development until the early 1950s, and even then that progress was slow as the NHBC remained a voluntary register, and most builders resisted the idea not only of having restrictions and inspections—but also paying for the privilege.

## Debates

By 1963 only 26 per cent of private sector housing was covered: it took the house-building boom and those three Parliamentary debates to finally change things in 1966. In that year, all-party support was given to the council, which in turn introduced a ten-year warranty against structural defects and extended the cover to cases where builders (if registered) went bankrupt or defaulted in any other way.

But by far the most significant step was the recommendation issued by the Minister of Housing and the Building Societies Association, that no mortgages should be advanced for newly-built homes unless they were covered by the NHBC Certificate and warranty. By 1968, the proportion of houses in the private sector covered by NHBC rose to 70 per cent.

In the same year, comprehensive new technical requirements were introduced, in addition to the statutory Building Regulations. The NHBC's constitution was redrawn to take account of its extended role, and it was agreed that its chairman from then should be appointed by the Housing Minister.

By the end of the decade, and as building societies increasingly accepted the recommendation of their association, 98 per cent of private houses were being issued with NHBC certificates on completion. Similar committees were set up for Scotland and Northern Ireland, and NHBC itself broadened its scope in the furtherance of its scope.

The work to improve housing standards continues. Based on the feedback of informed analysis of past defects and purchasers' comment and complaints, the technical requirements for the NHBC certificate continued to rise. The council is also well aware of the gap which exists between specification and realisation: it produced documents for site workers which are easily understood and, as part of a general battle against substandard work, simplified its own insurance scheme to make the documentation easier to read as well.

NHBC standards are made by a series of committees and include architects, surveyors, representatives of building societies, consumer interests, health authorities, materials producers, also Government observers—and the Law Society. And although builders are the largest single group, they account for no more than a third of council or committee members. This ensures that while their views are always heard, they cannot actually veto improvements of their product agreed by all other parties.

The improvements NHBC claims for its certificated homes come under six main categories. Safety: More accidents happen in the home than anywhere else. The NHBC requires items such as two-way light switches to all staircases, handrails to external steps and pathways if steep minimum walk boarding in lifts, safe loft access; and bathroom and cloakroom doors which can be opened from the outside in emergencies.

Foundations: The most serious—and expensive—problem private housing has been plagued with was inadequate foundations. Instead of going by "feel" or "rule of thumb," NHBC adopted a scientific approach; it requires

a builder to carry out several tests and design the foundations accordingly. Building on shale, common in the north-east in the early 1970s, has now been banned altogether as NHBC has found it an unsound base.

Damp prevention: More stringent damp-proof courses are required for spill-level houses, parapet walls and chimneys, and the NHBC has stipulated minimum standards of work for flat roofs. Both increased falls and vapour barriers are required to prevent condensation.

In addition, joinery timber which is present in large quantities even in "traditional" (brick and block) construction must be treated with preservative against wet rot.

Finishes: Although constantly trying to improve on-site practice and craftsmanship, NHBC is aware that standards do vary, and the drying-out of building materials can cause superficial damage. Provisions are specified to alleviate the problem.

Energy saving: The Building Regulations lay down thermal standards for roofs and walls, but an increasing number of new houses, especially those with timber frames, have much higher insulation standards.

Running and maintenance: Surveys among homebuyers provided NHBC with a list of improvements according to personal preferences. In addition, items are now included as standard which would be much more difficult or expensive to add later.

For example, kitchens must allow room for at least two appliances, space for work surfaces on either side of both cooker and sink, and minimum storage space. Three-bedroom houses must have at least 17 power points, and w.c.s which are not adjacent to bathrooms must have wash basins.

## Training

Apart from formal specifications, NHBC is also trying to raise building standards by improving the morale, training and conditions of site workers. In 1980 it launched its *Pride in the Job* campaign, selecting the 100 best sites—and site supervisors—every year from the full range of building companies.

Since the campaign receives publicity outside the building industry, it is helping change the consumer's perception of builders. In surveys conducted



## The largest privately owned house builder in Britain

We sold 5 homes in our first year of operation—15 years ago. This year we shall sell in excess of 1,600 new homes.

Our philosophy has always been to provide value for money; this combined with integrity and a genuine understanding of house-buyers needs has led us to become one of the most successful house-builders in Great Britain.

So successful, in fact, that we are now the

nations largest privately owned housebuilders, selling 80 different house-styles from 40 locations throughout Central Southern England, the South West and Wales, catering for everyone from first-time buyers to large families moving up—all with one thing in common—value.

People will always appreciate value—we know, we've built a success story on it.

Westbury Homes (Holdings) Limited, Westbury House, Lansdown Road, Cheltenham, Glos GL50 2JA. Tel: (0242) 36191. Telex: 43209.

**WESTBURY**  
Building you value is our business.